NLSY97 Questionnaire and Interviewer’s Reference Manual
Round 2

Prepared for the
U.S. Department of Labor by

Center for Human Resource Research
The Ohio State University
2000
# Table of Contents

**Introduction** ......................................................................................... i
   I. Types and Formats of Question Blocks ........................................ ii
   II. Instrument Compression ................................................................. v
   III. Save Array ...................................................................................... vi

**Round 2 Questionnaire** ........................................................................ 1
   Household Information ......................................................................... 3
   Schooling .............................................................................................. 31
   Employment .......................................................................................... 98
   Training .................................................................................................. 188
   Time Use ............................................................................................... 204
   Health ..................................................................................................... 206
   Self-Administered .................................................................................. 207
   Marriage ............................................................................................... 276
   Fertility ................................................................................................... 292
   Program Participation ............................................................................ 305
   Income ................................................................................................... 391
   Assets .................................................................................................... 408
   PIAT Mathematics Assessment .............................................................. 484
   Locator ................................................................................................... 485
   Interviewer Remarks ............................................................................ 491

**Household Income Update** ................................................................ 497

**Interviewer Reference Manual** .......................................................... 501
   Introduction .......................................................................................... 503
   Household Information ......................................................................... 503
   Schooling .............................................................................................. 504
   Employment .......................................................................................... 506
   Training .................................................................................................. 517
   Health ..................................................................................................... 518
   Marriage ............................................................................................... 518
   Fertility ................................................................................................... 519
   Program Participation ............................................................................ 521
   Income ................................................................................................... 521
   Assets .................................................................................................... 522

This publication is prepared in conjunction with contract # J-9-J-9-0007 with the Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor. None of its contents is to be construed as necessarily representing the official position or policy of the Department of Labor.

For more information about any aspect of the NLS program, contact:
   NLS User Services
   Center for Human Resource Research
   921 Chatham Lane, Suite 100
   Columbus, OH 43221-2418
   (614) 442-7366
   usersvc@postoffice.chrr.ohio-state.edu
INTRODUCTION

This document describes the content of the Round 2 interview of the NLSY97 cohort, conducted in October 1998–May 1999. This survey used two different questionnaires: the Youth Questionnaire and the Household Income Update. The Youth Questionnaire was administered to the NLSY97 respondent, and the one-page paper Household Income Update was filled out by a parent of non-independent youth respondents. Both instruments are included in this document.

Except for the Household Income Update, this survey was conducted entirely as a computer-assisted interview. Although some cases were done over the telephone, the dominant interview mode was the in-person interview, so we will use the term CAPI (computer-assisted personal interview) to refer to the data collection technology.

Our goal is to make the content of the interview as comprehensible as possible by producing a clear, complete, and compact questionnaire. With this in mind, the Round 2 CAPI questionnaires have been formatted as similarly as possible to a conventional questionnaire. They also include some additional information that enhances the usefulness of each questionnaire for data users. The resulting documents accurately summarize the “conversation” between the interviewer and respondent. Suggestions for improving the questionnaire or comments on errors or inconsistencies in the documentation should be directed to CHRR User Services.

We use the term “conversation” to emphasize the difference between the questionnaire and the codebook. The codebook contains the data released as a result of the interview, but some information collected during the interview is not present in the codebook. For example, the questionnaire includes questions that collected names of household members, employers, etc. Such items are not released, so the questions that collect them are not present in the codebook. Conversely, the codebook contains some information not directly collected in the interview. For example, while created variables are documented in the codebook, there is no reference to them in the questionnaire as they are not part of the conversation between the interviewer and respondent.

To aid researchers in using the questionnaire, this introduction provides information on several topics. First, typical question blocks are described and key terms such as “R Number,” “Distribution Code Block,” and “Lead in Questions” are defined. This section explains how to follow the flow of the interview through the questionnaire. Second, the instrument compression techniques that have helped us to produce a compact questionnaire are described. Finally, this introductory section concludes with a discussion of save arrays, which provide interviewers with information specific to a given respondent (e.g., employer, name).
I. Types and Formats of Question Blocks

Question records are the building blocks of the CAPI questionnaires, with various types of records performing different data collection and/or manipulation functions. Loosely grouped, CAPI question records will either: (a) provide administrative information that assists the interviewer or provides an introduction to the next question, (b) provide question text and control for data entry of the response, or (c) perform internal operations and calculations to guide the interview and maintain the internal data storage during the interview. All question records essential to understanding either the content of the survey or the flow of respondents through the interview will appear within these Round 2 NLSY97 questionnaires.

To aid users, the Round 2 questionnaire contains some elements found in the Round 2 NLSY97 codebook. For instance, codebook reference numbers are provided for question items and additional information such as universe skip patterns are included in each question block. Additionally, many of the elements not essential to understanding the conversational flow of the interview have been removed, making each question block less cluttered and easier to read.

Figure 1 shows the format of a typical question block; the various information fields are explained in the following paragraphs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question name [R number]</th>
<th>Question Text?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Question text</td>
<td>(INTERVIEWER COMMENTS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question text internal code;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question text /* comments */</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question text (space for continuation)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Code text of Distribution Code Block</td>
<td>Skip)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K1 distribution code block text1</td>
<td>(GO TO YSCH-nn)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2 distribution code block text2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K2 distribution code block text3</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>Kn distribution code block textn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead In(s):
Default Next Question:

Figure 1. CAPI Question Block
A. Question Name

Question names are designed to be the unique identifiers assigned to identical questions across survey years. Each question in the Youth Questionnaire has a four letter base before the number (e.g., YSCH-1600). The first letter, Y, indicates that this is a question asked of the youth respondents. This questionnaire is subdivided into the following sections: Household Information (YHHI), Schooling (YSCH), Employment (YEMP), Training (YTRN), Time Use (YTIM), Health (YHEA), Self-Administered (YSAQ), Marriage (YMAR), Fertility (YFER), Program Participation (YPRG), Income, (YINC), Assets (YAST), PIAT Math (YPIA), Locator (YLOC), and Interviewer Remarks (YIR).

The question names in the separate Household Income Update begin with HIU.

B. R Number

The NLSY97 identifies the variables by reference numbers (R numbers). The identifier for a particular variable in a particular year does not change, even as new waves are released. The R number has the format Rxxxxx. Every question in the questionnaire which appears in the codebook has its reference number printed next to it as an identification. This allows the user to identify immediately which items he or she will be able to extract from the CD and to find a given question on the CD with a minimum amount of effort. Any item that is not in the public use data set will not have an R number in this questionnaire; these items are identified by question name only.

Most questions generate a single variable in the codebook; some, however, will generate more than one variable. For example, some questions collect information about the date an event happened and split this information into three separate variables: month, day and year. Some questions offer a respondent several answers to choose from with the instruction to choose all that apply, generating a great many variables. In these questions, each possible outcome is a distinct variable, coded as “selected,” “not selected,” or “valid skip.”

C. Question Text

This field contains the text of the question that the interviewer asked the respondent or other information used to direct the flow of the interview. The following types of text may appear:

**Question Text:** Text that is asked of the respondent appears in a conventional mixture of upper and lowercase letters.

**INTERVIEWER COMMENTS:** Text in all uppercase is either an instruction to the interviewer or a clarifying comment. NORC interviewers do not read these items to the respondent.

**Internal Code:** When a question record contains a machine instruction, that instruction is printed in this field. Such instructions end with a semicolon. These instructions are accompanied by internal comments as described below.

/* comments */ Internal comments that explain what a machine instruction does are set off by a leading “/*” and a trailing “*/.” These comments explain the function being performed by the internal code so that persons unfamiliar with the command system can follow the interview protocol.
D. Distribution Code Block

When a question requires the choice of one or more items from a predefined list, that list, or distribution code block, is shown in the question block. Each item in the distribution code block has three components:

- **Code:** The numeric code associated with each possible response is listed first. All data in the NLSY97 public use data file are numeric, so each possible item that could be selected is associated with an integer.

- **Text:** Next is the item text or description of the code, such as “Yes” or “No.” If the question uses a “show card” (this will be indicated in the question text field), the items on the show card are sometimes identified by letters or numbers; these letters or numbers are included with the response text in this questionnaire.

- **Skip:** When the selection of a specific response determines which question will be asked next, a (GO TO Rxxxxx) or (GO TO YSCH-nn) notation follows the response text.

For some questions that collect numeric data (hours, weeks, dollar amounts, etc.), the question block contains what appears to be a distribution code block. This is present whenever the next question to be asked depends upon the numeric value falling in some range. In such cases the distribution code block is constructed so it corresponds to these skip conditions. However, the interviewer would actually enter the exact number provided by the respondent and this exact number would be recorded in the data set.

E. Lead in Questions

The CAPI questionnaires include a “Lead in(s)” field in the question block. The field lists the questions that lead into each particular item. By tracing the skip pattern backward, the user is able to determine the universe of respondents asked a given question. Examples:

- **YSCH-1200 [Default]**
  
  This means that the default path from question YSCH-1200 leads to the current question, but there may be conditions under which a different path would be taken.

- **YSCH-1200 [1:4]**
  
  This means that whenever the response category for question YSCH-1200 takes on the values one to four (inclusive), the next question will be the current question record. If the response is some other value, the respondent may next be asked a different question.

F. Default Next Question

This field specifies the question to be asked next unless another skip specification in the distribution code block applies. If the default next question is the following question in the printed questionnaire, no skip specification appears. Otherwise, a “Go to” message at the bottom of the question record specifies the default next question.
II. **INSTRUMENT COMPRESSION**

In order to provide a more compact questionnaire, two types of records have been dropped. The following do not appear within this questionnaire: (1) “looped” questions or repetitive series and (2) question records that perform internal operations not necessary for understanding the conversational flow of the survey.

First, repetitions of questions that asked multiple times are not included. Questions appearing in loops will be enclosed inside a special type of question called a REPEAT command, which begins a loop, and the UNTIL command, which will end the loop. For example, the CAPI instrument asks questions about the education, employment, etc., for up to twenty persons in the household. Instead of printing all twenty sets of questions, only the questions for the first person are printed.

Second, the instrument was compressed by eliminating question records that contained only nonessential skip pattern information. The Round 2 Youth CAPI instrument included 5,552 numbered question records, only some of which are essential to understanding the action content and conversational flow of the survey. The process of dropping unessential records and then changing the lead in and next question specifications so that the skip pattern does not have any gaps is referred to as “skip pattern compression.” The resulting questionnaire still contains all relevant information about skip patterns and universes and is easier for researchers to use.

All questions that were part of the original questionnaire and appear as variables on the Round 2 CD have been included in this questionnaire.
III. SAVE ARRAY

“Save arrays” are fields in which information is stored. Each such field, or save array, is assigned a name. For example, the name of the respondent’s current employer would be stored in the “EMPLOYER.NAME(1)” save array for use during the interview. This “save array name” is then used to reference and access the data in the save array field during the actual operation of the survey. Each time a question refers to the current employer, the computer automatically inserts the name of the employer into the question. Information stored in save arrays is used:

a) as part of the actual text of survey questions (e.g., the name of a given household member, child, employer, types of training programs, different sources of income for household members);

b) to govern paths through the questionnaire. The save array field is accessed, and the content (or absence of content) is checked. The path through the questionnaire is determined based upon the information in the save array field; and

c) as elements in equations and calculations. These produce new pieces of information that may be incorporated later in the instrument.

When used in a question text, save arrays are similar to the text fills used in PAPI interviews (a paper and pencil interviewing method used in previous NLS age cohort studies). These text fills indicated that the interviewer should substitute a given word or phrase into the question at the time of the interview so it read correctly. For example, in a printed PAPI questionnaire one would often see “Since (DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW) have you...”; this phrase would instruct the interviewer to insert the actual date for a given respondent. However, correctly inserting such text fills was the job of the interviewer and often involved flipping between pages.

One immediate difference in the CAPI questionnaires is that there are far more text fills, and most of them are automated or handled by the computer. Some CAPI text fills are identical to those used in the PAPI interviews, such as “he/she” to handle gender fills. For date-related text fills, the system substitutes a previously supplied date for the descriptive text specifying which date is needed.

In this questionnaire, text fills that refer to a save array are represented by bracketed text describing what piece of information is substituted in the interview. Although the interviewer never sees this bracketed text, researchers can use that information to follow the flow of the interview.
ROUND 2 QUESTIONNAIRE
HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

Y-VERSION

THE OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR HUMAN RESOURCE RESEARCH
CAPI (YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE VERSION (ROUND 2) 12/31/1998 12:00 PM)
PATCH #2

Lead-In: none

YHII-1200

(INTINTERVIEWER READ TO R:) You will recall that you did an interview with us last year, and I appreciate your willingness to take time to talk to me this year as well. Your cooperation and careful answers to the questions I have are important because your answers and those of thousands of other young men and women are used by advisors and policy makers in writing laws, spending tax money, and developing and changing many programs to help adolescents and adults. We really do appreciate your help by answering these questions.

Lead-In: Y-VERSION [Def]

YHII-3500 R14902.00

Let's begin with some questions about where and with whom you've been living since your interview last year. When we interviewed you on [date of last interview], you were living at [street address from round 1]. Since [date of last interview] have you ever lived at a different address? If you were temporarily away at summer camp, please don't count that as a different address.

1     Yes (Go to YHII-3600)
0     No

Lead-In: YHII-1200 [Def]
Go To: YHII-4400

YHII-3600 R14903.00

Not including where you were living at the time of last interview, [street address from round 1], how many different addresses have you lived at for more than a month? Again, please don't count that as a different address.

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YHII-3700 [1:1]

YHII-3700 R14904.00

Since [date of last interview], have you moved from one state, city, or county to another?

1     Yes (Go to YHII-3800-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     No

Lead-In: YHII-3600 [Def]
Go To: YHII-4400

YHII-3800-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 2]);

Lead-In: YHII-3700 [1:1]

YHII-4000
Thinking about the [first/next()] time you moved to a different state, city, or county, please tell me to what state, city, and county you moved. (IF FOREIGN COUNTRY, ENTER COUNTRY).

City:: ________________________ County:: _________________________ State:: _________________________
Zipcode:: ___________________________ Country:: ______________________

What month and year did you move to that location? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__| Mon Year

Since that time, have you moved to another state, city or county?
INTERVIEWER: CODE 'YES' IF R MOVED BACK TO A PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED PLACE.

1     Yes
0     No

In what type of place are you currently living?

1     House
2     Condo
3     Apartment/Flat
14    Dormitory (inc. fraternity/sorority) or Military Barracks(Go to YHHI-4505)
5     Hotel, Motel, Rooming, or Boarding House(Go to YHHI-4505)
6     Shelter (for homeless or abused) or on street(Go to YHHI-4505)
7     In Jail/Prison/Detention/Work Release(Go to YHHI-4505)
8     Mobile Home
10    Hospital(Go to YHHI-4505)
11    Group Home or Treatment Center(Go to YHHI-4505)
12    Other Type of Housing
13    Farm or Ranch

How long have you been living in this place? Has it been...

1     less than 1 week
2     at least a week but less than a month
3     one to three months
4     more than 3 months but less than a year
5     one year or more
YHHI-4600 R14928.00
((count of parents) > 0); /* there is at least 1 parent on the hh roster*/
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-4700)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YHHI-4400 [Def], YHHI-4505 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-16800

YHHI-4700
Now I'm going to ask you about your parents and any other people you consider to be parent figures. I will ask about each parent separately.
Lead-In: YHHI-4600 [1:1]

YHHI-5500-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 3]); /* loop through the Round 1 resident parents */
Lead-In: YHHI-4700 [Def]

YHHI-5800 R14929.00
My computer tells me that at the time of your last interview, you were living with your [parent relationship] [parent name]. Was this information correct on [date of last interview] when we had your last interview?
   1 Yes
   0 No
Lead-In: YHHI-5500-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YHHI-7100 R14933.00
([round 1 parent information()] = 1); /* parent information from date of last interview is correct */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-10700)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YHHI-5800 [Def]

YHHI-7200 R14937.00
Which information was not correct? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)
   2 Name (name not correct)
   3 Relationship
   4 Residence (R was not living with Parent at DLI)
   5 Parent was Deceased
Lead-In: YHHI-7100 [Def]

YHHI-8400 R14941.00
INLIST ([YHHI-7200()], 2); /* the parent's name reported at date of last interview is incorrect */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go To YHHI-8500)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YHHI-7200 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-8600

YHHI-8500
What is your [parent]'s name?    Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YHHI-8400 [1:1]

YHHI-8600    R14949.00

INLIST ([YHHI-7200()],3); /* the parent's relationship to R reported at date of last interview is incorrect */

    1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go To YHHI-8700)
    0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-8400 [Def], YHHI-8500 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-9600-LOOP-BEGIN

YHHI-8700    R14953.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What was [parent's name()]'s relationship to you at that time?

(3) Mother    (28) Sister-in-law    (67) Great-Grandfather-in-law
(4) Father    (37) Great-Grandmother (Biological or social)
(7) Step-mother    (37) Great-Great Grandmother
(8) Step-father    (45) Great-Great Grandfather
(5) Adoptive mother    (46) Great-Great Grandfather
(6) Adoptive father    (46) Great-Great Grandfather
(9) Foster mother    (47) Granddaughter (Biological or social)
(10) Foster father    (47) Granddaughter (Biological or social)
(11) Mother-in-law    (48) Grandson (Biological or social)
(12) Father-in-law    (50) Son (Biological)
(29) Grandmother (Biological or social)    (52) Step-son
(33) Grandfather (Biological or social)    (51) Step-daughter
(88) Mother's Boyfriend/Partner    (53) Adoptive daughter
(89) Father's Girlfriend/Partner    (54) Adoptive son
(1) Wife    (55) Foster daughter
(2) Husband    (56) Foster son
(13) Sister (FULL)    (57) Daughter of lover/partner
(14) Brother (FULL)    (58) Son of lover/partner
(15) Sister (HALF)    (59) Daughter-in-law
(18) Brother (HALF)    (60) Son-in-law
(21) Sister (STEP)    (61) Grandmother-in-law
(22) Brother (STEP)    (62) Grandfather-in-law
(23) Sister (ADOPTIVE)    (63) Aunt-in-law
(24) Brother (ADOPTIVE)    (64) Uncle-in-law
(25) Sister (FOSTER)    (65) Cousins-in-law
(26) Brother (FOSTER)    (66) Great-Grandmother-in-law
(27) Brother-in-law

Lead-In: YHHI-8600 [1:1]

YHHI-9900    R14957.00
/* no parent information reported at date of last interview is incorrect */

    1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12892)
    0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-8700 [Def]

YHHI-10100    R14961.00
/* the parent was not living with R at date of last interview */

    1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12892)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-9900 [Def]

YHHI-10300 R14965.00
/* the parent was deceased at date of last interview */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12892)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-10100 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-11300

YHHI-10500 R14969.00
/* the parent's relationship to R reported R at date of last interview is incorrect */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-10700)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-10300 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-3700-LOOP-END

YHHI-11300 R14973.00
/* this is a new parent or parent figure chosen as parent at date of last interview */
   (parent's relationship()) > 2) AND (parent's relationship()) < 11);
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12892)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-7100 [1:1], YHHI-10500 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-11300 R14977.00
/* the parent's relationship to R and residence reported at date of last interview were incorrect */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12892)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-10500 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-3700-LOOP-END

YHHI-11500 R14979.00
/* this is a new parent or parent figure chosen as parent at date of last interview */
   (parent's relationship()) > 2) AND (parent's relationship()) < 11);
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12892)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-11300 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-12100
/* the parent's relationship to R and deceased status reported at date of last interview were incorrect */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12300)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-11300 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END
YHHI-12300
([parent's relationship()] > 2) AND ([parent's relationship()] < 11);
/* this is a new parent or parent figure chosen as parent at date of last interview */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12100 [1:1]

YHHI-12892  R14981.00
/* This is not the first time through the parent loop */ ([loop number 3] > 1);
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12899c)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12300 [Def], YHHI-9900 [1:1], YHHI-10100 [1:1], YHHI-10300 [1:1], YHHI-10700 [1:1], YHHI-11500 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-12900

YHHI-12899c  R14990.00
(%custodianflag%=1); /* this dli parent was newly named as a dli custodian */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12930)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12892 [1:1]

YHHI-12900  R14994.00
Are you currently living with [(him/her)] full-time, living with [(him/her)] as part of a joint custody arrangement, or not living with [(him/her)] at all?
  1  LIVING TOGETHER FULL-TIME
  2  LIVING TOGETHER UNDER JOINT CUSTODY(Go to YHHI-12910)
  3  NOT LIVING TOGETHER
  4  PARENT IS DECEASED

Lead-In: YHHI-12892 [Def], YHHI-12899c [Def]

YHHI-12901  R14998.00
([loop number 3] = 1); /* this is the first time to loop through dli parent information */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12902)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12900 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-12960

YHHI-12902  R15002.00
([youth currently lives with parent()] = 3) OR ([youth currently lives with parent()] = -1) OR ([youth currently lives with parent()] = -2) ;
/* R and parent are not currently living in the same household, or the answer is refuse or don't know */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12903)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12901 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-12960
With whom does [parent's name()] share custody under this arrangement?

INTERVIEWER: SHOW ROSTER TO RESPONDENT: IF OTHER CUSTODIAN IS LISTED ON ROSTER, SELECT THE APPROPRIATE ROSTER LINE AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF CUSTODIAN IS NOT ON ROSTER, SELECT THE 'SELECT FOR NEW CUSTODIAN' LINE AND ENTER NAME IN NEXT QUESTION. IF THERE IS NO OTHER CUSTODIAN, SELECT A BLANK LINE AND PRESS <ENTER>.

Lead-In: YHHI-12900 [2:2]

YHHI-12911

(Yhhcustodian.rosid()% > 1) AND (Yhhcustodian.rosid()% <= %compositehhtemp.count%);
/* a custodian has been selected from the previous round’s resident and non-resident rosters */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-12920)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12910 [Def]

YHHI-12918

What is the name of the other custodian? Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YHHI-12917 [1:1]

YHHI-12920

Under this arrangement, do you stay at each household for one month at a time or more, or do you stay at each household for less than one month at a time?

1 ONE MONTH AT A TIME OR MORE
2 LESS THAN ONE MONTH AT A TIME
3 OTHER/IRREGULAR FREQUENCY
4 PARENT IS DECEASED

Lead-In: YHHI-12917 [Def], YHHI-12918 [Def], YHHI-12911 [1:1]

YHHI-12925

Do you consider one of these households to be your primary residence or are they pretty much equal?

1 ONE IS PRIMARY RESIDENCE (Go to YHHI-12926)
2 PRETTY MUCH EQUAL

Lead-In: YHHI-12920 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-12930

YHHI-12926

Which household do you consider your primary residence? (INTERVIEWER: IF R SELECTS [parent's name()]'s HOUSEHOLD, CHOOSE NUMBER 1. IF R SELECTS THE HOUSEHOLD OF THE CUSTODIAN SELECTED FROM THE ROSTER, OR A NEW CUSTODIAN, CHOOSE NUMBER 2).

1 1 HOUSEHOLD OF ORIGINAL PARENT
2 2 HOUSEHOLD OF OTHER CUSTODIAN (Go to YHHI-12928)

Lead-In: YHHI-12925 [1:1]

YHHI-12928

([how often youth lives with parent()]); /* R stays at each house more than one month at a time */
1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12940)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12926 [Def], YHHI-12926 [2:2]

HHI-12930 R15019.00

Since [date of last interview], has there been a continuous period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places? If you were temporarily away at summer camp, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living with(him/her).

1     Yes (Go to YHHI-12940)
0     No

Lead-In: YHHI-12925 [Def], YHHI-12928 [Def], YHHI-12899c [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-12940b

YHHI-12940 R15021.00

Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship] at least some of the time? If you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living with (him/her). (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

(2) February 1997   (14) February 1998   (26) February 1999
(9) September 1997  (21) September 1998 (33) September 1999
(10) October 1997   (22) October 1998    (34) October 1999

Lead-In: YHHI-12928 [1:1], YHHI-12930 [1:1]

YHHI-12940b R15023.00

INPATH ([YHHI-12910()]); /* R answered YHHI-12910() */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12941)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12930 [Def], YHHI-12940 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-12941 R15025.00

(%primrescustodian()%=1);/* original parent is primary custodian */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-12943b)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In:YHHI-12940b [1:1]

YHHI-12942 R15027.00

(%hhcustodian.rosid() > 1) AND (%hhcustodian.rosid() <= %compositehhtemp.count%);
/* a custodian was selected from the Round 1 Household or Non-resident roster */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13280)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12941 [Def]

HHI-12943b R15029.00
(%primrescustodian()%=1); /* the original parent is primary custodian */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13060)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12942 [Def], YHHI-12941 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-13280

YHHI-12960 R15031.00
(youth currently lives with parent()) = 1) OR (youth currently lives with parent())=2);
/* R currently lives with parent full-time or part-time */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13060)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12901 [Def], YHHI-12902 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-13250

YHHI-13060 R15035.00
(%primrescustodian()%=1); /* the original parent is primary custodian */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12943b [1:1], YHHI-12960 [1:1]

YHHI-13100 R15039.00
Since [date of last interview] has there been a period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places?

1  Yes (Go to YHHI-13260)
0  No

Lead-In: YHHI-13060 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-13250 R15043.00
Since [date of last interview], have you lived with your [parent relationship] for a period of one month or more?

1  Yes: CONDITION APPLIES
0  No: CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YHHI-13280)

Lead-In: YHHI-12960 [Def]

YHHI-13260 R15046.00
Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship]? Please include months you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation as months that you were living with your [parent relationship]. (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

(2) February 1997   (14) February 1998   (26) February 1999
(9) September 1997  (21) September 1998  (33) September 1999
(10) October 1997   (22) October 1998    (34) October 1999

Lead-In: YHHI-13250 [Def], YHHI-13100 [1:1]

YHHI-13280 R15050.00
([youth currently lives with parent()]=1); /*R currently lives with parent full-time */
1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-12943b [Def], YHHI-13260 [Def], YHHI-12942 [1:1], YHHI-13250 [0:0]

YHHI-13600 R15054.00
([R has lived with round 1 parent()]=0); /* R has not lived with parent since date of last interview */
1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13640)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-13280 [Def]

YHHI-13610 R15057.00
INPATH ([YHHI-12910()]); /* R answered YHHI-12910()*/
1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-13700)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-13600 [Def]

YHHI-13620 R15060.00
What is the main reason that you are not currently living with [new parent's name()]?
1 R LEFT PARENT'S HOUSEHOLD
2 PARENT DECEASED...(Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
3 PARENTS SEPARATED/DIVORCED
4 PARENTS LIVING ELSEWHERE FOR BUSINESS REASONS/JOB POSTING
5 PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE TO RECEIVE MEDICAL TREATMENT
6 PARENT INCARCERATED
7 OTHER REASON

Lead-In: YHHI-13610 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-13700-LOOP-END

YHHI-13640 R15063.00
What is the main reason that you have not lived with [new parent's name()] since [date of last interview]?
1 R LEFT PARENT'S HOUSEHOLD
2 PARENT DECEASED(Go to YHHI-13700-LOOP-END)
3 PARENTS SEPARATED/DIVORCED
4 PARENTS LIVING ELSEWHERE FOR BUSINESS REASONS/JOB POSTING
5 PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE TO RECEIVE MEDICAL TREATMENT
6 PARENT INCARCERATED
7 OTHER REASON

Lead-In: YHHI-13600 [1:1]

YHHI-13700-LOOP-END R15065.00
UNTIL ([loop number 3], ([loop number 3] = [count of parents])); /* Loop through all of the Round 1 resident parents */

Lead-In: YHHI-10700 [Def], YHHI-11500 [Def], YHHI-12100 [Def], YHHI-12940b [Def], YHHI-13100 [Def], YHHI-13620 [Def], YHHI-13640 [Def], YHHI-12300 [1:1], YHHI-13060 [1:1], YHHI-13280 [1:1], YHHI-13610 [1:1], YHHI-13620 [2:2], YHHI-13640 [2:2]

YHHI-16800 R15117.00
([count of non-household parents] > 0); /* there is at least one person on the non-resident roster */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-16900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-4600 [Def], YHHI-13700-LOOP-END [Def]
Go To: YHHI-38000

YHHI-16900
Now I'd like to ask you about parents and parent figures you weren't living with at the time of our last interview.

Lead-In: YHHI-16800 [1:1]

YHHI-17000-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 6]); /* Loop through Round 1 non-resident parents */

Lead-In: YHHI-16900 [Def]

YHHI-18200 R15118.00
([non-household parent is deceased()] = "Y") OR ([non-household parent is deceased()] = "y"); /* the non-resident parent was deceased at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-19500)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-17000-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YHHI-18300 R15123.00
My computer tells me that on [date of last interview] your [parent relationship] [parent name] was living outside of your household. Was this information correct on [date of last interview] when we had your last interview?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YHHI-18200 [Def]

YHHI-19400 R15128.00
([round 1 parent information was correct()] = 1); /* all non-resident parent information is correct */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
My computer tells me that your [parent relationship][parent name] was deceased at the time of the last interview. Is this information correct?

1     Yes
0     No

Which information about non-resident parent is not correct? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

2     Name (name not correct)
3     Relationship
4     Residence (R was living with Parent at DLI)
5     Parent was Deceased

Which information about deceased parent is not correct? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

2     Name (name not correct)
3     Relationship
4     Residence (R was living with Parent at DLI)
5     Parent was still Living

INLIST ([YHHI-20700()],2); /* the non-resident parent's name was incorrect */

INLIST ([YHHI-21700()],2); /* the deceased parent's name was incorrect */
Lead-In: YHHI-21700 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-23600

YHHI-23300
What is your [parent relationship]'s name? Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YHHI-23100 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-23500

YHHI-23400
What is your [deceased parent relationship]'s name? Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YHHI-23200 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-23600

YHHI-23500 R15157.00
INLIST ([YHHI-20700()],3); /* the non-resident parent's relationship to R was incorrect */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-23700)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-23100 [Def], YHHI-23300 [Def]

YHHI-23600 R15162.00
INLIST ([YHHI-21700()],3); /* the deceased parent's relationship to R was incorrect */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-28400)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-23200 [Def], YHHI-23400 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-29600

YHHI-23700 R15164.00

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is [non-household parent's name]'s relationship to you?

(3) Mother     (28) Sister-in-law     (67) Great-Grandfather-in-law
(4) Father     (29) Great-Grandmother (Biological or social)     (68) Roommate
(7) Step-mother (30) Great-Grandfather (Biological or social)     (69) Lover/partner
(8) Step-father (31) Great Grandmother     (70) Aunt (biological or social)
(5) Adoptive mother (32) Great Great Grandfather     (71) Great Aunt
(6) Adoptive father (33) Great Grandmother     (72) Uncle (biological or social)
(9) Foster mother (34) Great Great Grandfather     (73) Great Uncle
(10) Foster father (35) Granddaughter (Biological or social)     (74) niece (biological or social)
(11) Mother-in-law (36) Grandson (Biological or social)     (75) Step Niece (biological or social)
(12) Father-in-law (37) Daughter (Biological)     (76) Foster Niece (biological or social)
(29) Grandmother (Biological or social)     (38) Step-daughter     (77) Adoptive Niece (biological or social)
(33) Grandfather (Biological or social)     (51) Step-son     (78) Nephew (biological or social)
(88) Mother's Boyfriend/Partner     (52) Adoptive daughter     (79) Step Nephew (biological or social)
(89) Father's Girlfriend/Partner     (53) Adoptive son     (80) Foster Nephew (biological or social)
(1) Wife     (54) Foster daughter     (81) Adoptive Nephew (biological or social)
(2) Husband     (55) Foster son     (82) Female cousin (biological or social)
(13) Sister (FULL)     (56) Daughter of lover/partner     (83) Male cousin (biological or social)
(14) Brother (FULL)     (57) Son of lover/partner
(15) Sister (HALF)     (58) Daughter-in-law
(18) Brother (HALF)     (59) Son-in-law
(21) Sister (STEP)     (60) Grandmother-in-law
(22) Brother (STEP)     (61) Grandfather-in-law
(23) Sister (ADOPTIVE)  (63) Aunt-in-law  (84) Other relative
(24) Brother (ADOPTIVE)  (64) Uncle-in-law  (85) Other non-relative
(25) Sister (FOSTER)  (65) Cousin-in-law  (86) Great Grandson
(26) Brother (FOSTER)  (66) Great-Grandmother-in-law  (87) Great Granddaughter

Lead-In: YHHI-23500 [1:1]

YHHI-25200 R15224.00
/* non-resident parent was living with R at dli */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32200)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25700 [Def]

YHHI-25400 R15229.00
/* non-resident parent was deceased at dli */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-83600-LOOP-END)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25200 [Def]

YHHI-25800 R15234.00
/* nonresident parent's relationship to R was reported incorrect at dli */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-26000)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-23500 [Def], YHHI-23700 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-26600

YHHI-26600 R15239.00
([non-household parent's relationship to youth] > 2) AND ([non-household parent's relationship to youth] < 11);
/* nonresident member is R's parent or parent figure */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32220)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25800 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-26600 R15244.00
/* non-resident parent's relationship and residence were incorrect at dli */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-26800)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-25800 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END

YHHI-26800 R15249.00
([non-household parent's relationship to youth] > 2) AND ([non-household parent's relationship to youth] < 11);
/* nonresident member is R's parent or parent figure */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32220)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is [non-household (deceased) parent's name]'s relationship to you?


(67) Great-Grandfather-in-law  (68) Roommate  (69) Lover/partner  (70) Aunt (biological or social)  (71) Great Aunt  (72) Uncle (biological or social)  (73) Great Uncle  (74) Niece (biological or social)  (75) Step Niece (biological or social)  (76) Foster Niece (biological or social)  (77) Adoptive Niece (biological or social)  (78) Nephew (biological or social)  (79) Step Nephew (biological or social)  (80) Foster Nephew (biological or social)  (81) Adoptive Nephew (biological or social)  (82) Female cousin (biological or social)  (83) Male cousin (biological or social)  (84) Other relative  (85) Other non-relative  (86) Great Grandson  (87) Great Granddaughter

R did not correct any information about deceased parent */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

R was living with deceased parent at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

R was not deceased at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lead-In: YHHI-30000 [Def]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>YHHI-30400</strong> R15286.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/* the deceased parent's relationship to R was incorrect at dli */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lead-In: YHHI-30200 [Def]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Go To: YHHI-31400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lead-In: YHHI-31400 [Def]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>YHHI-31400</strong> R15288.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/* all deceased parent info from dli is incorrect */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-31600)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lead-In: YHHI-30400 [Def]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YHHI-31600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>([non-household (deceased) parent's relationship to youth()] &gt; 2) AND ([non-household (deceased) parent's relationship to youth()] &lt; 11); /* nonresident member is R's parent or parent figure */</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lead-In: YHHI-31400 [1:1]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Go To: YHHI-33600-LOOP-END</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YHHI-32200 R15297.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are you currently living with (him/her) full-time, living with (him/her) as part of a joint custody arrangement, or not living with (him/her) at all?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  LIVING TOGETHER FULL-TIME(Go to YHHI-32600)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  LIVING TOGETHER UNDER JOINT CUSTODY(Go to YHHI-32205)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3  NOT LIVING TOGETHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4  PARENT IS DECEASED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lead-In:YHHI-25200 [1:1], YHHI-26000[1:1], YHHI-26800[1:1], YHHI-30000 [1:1], YHHI-30200 [1:1], YHHI-31600 [1:1], YHHI-19400 [1:1]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Go To: YHHI-32600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YHHI-32205 R15302.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With whom does [parent name] share custody under this arrangement?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERVIEWER: SHOW ROSTER TO RESPONDENT: IF OTHER CUSTODIAN IS LISTED ON ROSTER, SELECT THE APPROPRIATE ROSTER LINE AND PRESS &lt;ENTER&gt;. IF CUSTODIAN IS NOT ON ROSTER, SELECT THE 'SELECT FOR NEW CUSTODIAN' LINE AND ENTER NAME IN NEXT QUESTION. IF THERE IS NO OTHER CUSTODIAN, SELECT A BLANK LINE AND PRESS &lt;ENTER&gt;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lead-In: YHHI-32200 [2:2]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| YHHI-32207 R15306.00 |
NLSY97 Round 2—Household Information

(\%hhcustodian.rosid() > 1) AND (\%hhcustodian.rosid() <= %compositehhtemp.count%);
/* a custodian was selected from the round 1 household or non-resident roster */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32210)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32205 [Def]

YHHI-32209  R15310.00

([\%YHHI-32205()]=1); /* a new custodian was selected */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-32209b)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-32207 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-32210

YHHI-32209b

What is the name of the other custodian?   Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YHHI-32207 [Def]

YHHI-32210  R15312.00

Under this arrangement, do you stay at each household for one month at a time or more, or do you stay at each household for less than one month at a time?

1     ONE MONTH AT A TIME OR MORE
2     LESS THAN ONE MONTH AT A TIME
3     OTHER/IRREGULAR FREQUENCY
4     PARENT IS DECEASED

Lead-In: YHHI-32209b [Def], YHHI-32207 [1:1]

YHHI-32215  R15316.00

Do you consider one of these households to be your primary residence or are they pretty much equal?

1     ONE IS PRIMARY RESIDENCE(Go to YHHI-32216)
2     PRETTY MUCH EQUAL

Lead-In: YHHI-32210 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-32220

YHHI-32216  R15320.00

Which household do you consider your primary residence?  (INTERVIEWER: IF R SELECTS [parent name]’s HOUSEHOLD, CHOOSE NUMBER 1. IF R SELECTS THE HOUSEHOLD OF THE CUSTODIAN SELECTED FROM THE ROSTER, OR A NEW CUSTODIAN, CHOOSE NUMBER 2).

1     HOUSEHOLD OF ORIGINAL PARENT
2     HOUSEHOLD OF OTHER CUSTODIAN(Go to YHHI-32217)

Lead-In: YHHI-32215 [1:1]

YHHI-32220  R15328.00

Since [date of last interview], has there been a continuous period of one month or more when you and your [parent relationship] lived in different places?

1     Yes (Go to YHHI-32230)
0     No
Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship] at least some of the time? If you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living with (him/her). (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

(1) January 1997
(2) February 1997
(3) March 1997
(4) April 1997
(5) May 1997
(6) June 1997
(7) July 1997
(8) August 1997
(9) September 1997
(10) October 1997
(11) November 1997
(12) December 1997
(13) January 1998
(14) February 1998
(15) March 1998
(16) April 1998
(17) May 1998
(18) June 1998
(19) July 1998
(20) August 1998
(21) September 1998
(22) October 1998
(23) November 1998
(24) December 1998
(25) January 1999
(26) February 1999
(27) March 1999
(28) April 1999
(29) May 1999
Since [date of last interview], have you lived with your [parent relationship] for a period of one month or more?

1 Yes (Go to YHHI-33300)
0 No

Since [date of last interview] what months have you lived with your [parent relationship]? If you were temporarily away at summer camp or on vacation, but lived with your [parent relationship] before and after that time, please include those months as months you were living [parent relationship]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

(1) January 1997
(2) February 1997
(3) March 1997
(4) April 1997
(5) May 1997
(6) June 1997
(7) July 1997
(8) August 1997
(9) September 1997
(10) October 1997
(11) November 1997
(12) December 1997
(13) January 1998
(14) February 1998
(15) March 1998
(16) April 1998
(17) May 1998
(18) June 1998
(19) July 1998
(20) August 1998
(21) September 1998
(22) October 1998
(23) November 1998
(24) December 1998
(25) January 1999
(26) February 1999
(27) March 1999
(28) April 1999
(29) May 1999

([round 1 non-household parent is currently in household()] = 1) OR ([round 1 non-household parent is currently in household()] = 2); /* dli non-resident parent is a current resident or current joint custody resident */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-33550)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

([round 1 non-household parent is currently in household()] = 4); /* dli non-resident parent is currently deceased */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

([non-household parent is deceased()] = "Y") OR ([non-household parent is deceased()] = "y") OR ([round 1 non-household parent is currently in household()] = 4); /* dli non-resident parent is deceased */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
YHHI-33550  R15382.00

YHHI-33560

What is [parent name]'s current marital status?

0     Never-married
1     Married
2     Separated
3     Divorced
4     Widowed
5     PARENT IS DECEASED...(Go to YHHI-33600-LOOP-END)

YHHI-38000  R15387.00

Sometimes people live in places temporarily while attending school or working a job or for some other reason, but they consider their permanent residence to be elsewhere. Do you consider the place you are currently living to be your permanent residence?

1    YES (Go to YHHI-44668)
0    NO
2    R HAS NO PERMANENT RESIDENCE(Go to YHHI-44645)

YHHI-44640  R15388.00

As you answer these next questions about who lives in your household, please tell us about the household at your permanent residence.

1    SELECT ENTER TO CONTINUE
2    R HAS NO PERMANENT RESIDENCE(Go to YHHI-44645)
We are interested in knowing about the people you usually live with, even if you move from place to place together. If you usually live alone, or with different people at different times, then I will record that you are the only member of your household.

Lead-In: YHHI-38000 [2:2], YHHI-44640 [2:2]

YHHI-44668 R15389.00

(%newr1hhi.count > 0); /* there is at least one person in the dli hh */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-44700)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-44640 [Def], YHHI-44645 [Def], YHHI-38000 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-46300

YHHI-44700

Here is a list of people who lived in your permanent household when we last interviewed you. It may help you tell me who usually lives in your household now. First, please tell me which of these people, if any, do not usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time?

INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT THE LINE OF EACH PERSON NO LONGER LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD AND PRESS THE <DELETE> KEY. IF THERE ARE NO DELETIONS, PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

Lead-In: YHHI-44668 [1:1]

Go To: YHHI-44708

YHHI-44708

(%newr1hhi.count > 0); /* there is at least one person in the dli hh */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YHHI-46300)

Lead-In: YHHI-44700 [Def]

YHHI-44712

/* At least one person moved out of the Round 1 Household */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YHHI-46300)

Lead-In: YHHI-44708 [Def]

YHHI-44800

INTERVIEWER: FOR ALL PERSONS NOT LIVING IN THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD, ASK IF THEY ARE DECEASED. IF YES, ENTER A "Y" FOR THAT PERSON INSIDE THE 'DECEASED' FIELD OF THE ROSTER. IF NO ONE IS DECEASED, PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE.

Lead-In: YHHI-44712 [Def]

YHHI-46300 R15391.00

(%newr1nonhhi.count > 0); /* there is at least one person on the dli non-resident roster */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-46600)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-44668 [Def], YHHI-44800 [Def], YHHI-44708 [0:0], YHHI-44712 [0:0]

Go To: YHHI-48500

YHHI-46600
Here is a list of some people who were not living in your permanent household last year when we interviewed you. Which of these people, if any, usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time? INTERVIEWER: ENTER A "Y" IN THE 'IN HH?' FIELD NEXT TO THE NAME OF ALL PERSONS WHO ARE CURRENTLY LIVING IN THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSEHOLD.

Lead-In: YHHI-46300 [1:1]

YHHI-48500

Here is a list of people who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time. INTERVIEWER: SHOW LIST TO RESPONDENT.

Lead-In: YHHI-46300 [Def], YHHI-46600 [Def]

YHHI-48600  R15392.00

Besides the people on this list, are there any other people who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time?

1    Yes (Go to YHHI-48700)
0    No

Lead-In: YHHI-48500 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-49900

YHHI-48700

Please tell me the names of the other people who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time? INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAMES ON ROSTER.

Lead-In: YHHI-48600 [1:1]

YHHI-49000  R15393.00

([count of new people on hh roster] > 0); /* there is at least one person on the new people roster */

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-49300-LOOP-BEGIN)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-48700 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-49900

YHHI-49300-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 17]); /* Loop through all newly reported household residents */

Lead-In: YHHI-49000 [1:1]

YHHI-49400  R15394.00

Is [new person name] a male or a female?

1    Male
2    Female

Lead-In: YHHI-49300-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YHHI-49500  R15407.00

What is [new person name]'s relationship to you?

1)  Wife  (33)  Grandfather (Biological or social)
(2)  Husband  (37)  Great-Grandmother (Biological or social)
(3)  Mother  (66)  Great grandmother-in-law
(4)  Father  (67)  Great grandfather-in-law
(68)  Roommate
(69)  lover/partner
Here is the list of all persons who usually live in the household at your permanent residence at this time.
INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT TO VERIFY THIS LIST. IF THERE IS ANYONE ON THIS LIST WHO IS NOT A CURRENT MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD, HIGHLIGHT THEIR NAME AND PRESS THE <DELETE> KEY. IF ANYONE NEEDS TO BE ADDED TO THE LIST, USE <PAGE UP> TO GO BACK TO THE APPROPRIATE QUESTION TO ADD THEIR NAME.

Now I'd like to get a little more information about the people in your household. The questions I ask may be different for different people.

REPEAT ([loop 18]); /* loop through all current members of the household */
Lead-In: YHHI-50300 [Def]

YHHI-50500 R15434.00
([household flag for member(i)] > 1);
/* this hh member is either new this round or new from dli non-resident roster */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-50600)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YHHI-50510 R15448.00
([age()] < 0);   /* hh member's age is unknown */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-50600)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50500 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-50910

YHHI-50600 R15461.00
How old is [name] now?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
    -2  Don’t Know (Go to: YHHI-50700)

Lead-In: YHHI-50500 [1:1], YHHI-50510 [1:1]
Go To: YHHI-50710

YHHI-50700 R15475.00
What is your best guess? Is [name]...
  1  less than 12
  2  12-17
  3  18-24
  4  25-39
  5  40-59
  6  60 or older

Lead-In: YHHI-50600 [-2:-2]

YHHI-50710 R15485.00
([household flag for member(i)] > 1);
/* this hh member is either new this round or new from dli non-resident roster */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-50800)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50600 [Def], YHHI-50700 [Def]

YHHI-50720 R15499
([household member's ethnicity(i)] < 0) OR ([race()] < 0);   /* HH member's ethnicity or race is unknown */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-50800)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-50710 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-50910
YHII-50800  R15506.00

Is [name] of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?
   1  Yes
   0  No

Lead-In: YHII-50710 [1:1], YHII-50720 [1:1]

YHII-50900  R15520.00

Which one of the following is [name]?
   1  White
   2  Black or African American
   3  American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
   4  Asian or Pacific Islander
   5  Something else? (SPECIFY)
   6  R REFUSES TO CLASSIFY RACE EXCEPT AS HISPANIC/LATINO

Lead-In: YHII-50800 [Def]

YHII-50910  R15534.00

([age()] >=16); /* HH member's age is >= 16 */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHII-51000)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHII-50510 [Def], YHII-50720 [Def], YHII-50900 [Def]
Go To: YHII-51010

YHII-51000  R15548.00

What is the marital status of [name]?
   0  Never-married
   1  Married
   2  Separated
   3  Divorced
   4  Widowed

Lead-In: YHII-50910 [1:1]
Go To: YHII-51015

YHII-51010  R15562.00

([age()] >=4); /* HH member's age is >= 4 */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHII-51015)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHII-50910 [Def]
Go To: YHII-51900-LOOP-END

YHII-51015  R15576.00

Is [name] currently enrolled in regular school?
   1  Yes (Go to YHII-51100)
   0  No

Lead-In: YHII-51000 [Def], YHII-51010 [1:1]
NLSY97 Round 2—Household Information

YHHI-51020 R15590.00

([household flag for member()] > 1);
/* this hh member is either new this round or new from dli non-resident roster */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51100)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51015 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-51300

YHHI-51100 R15604.00

What is the highest grade of schooling that [name] has completed?

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1st grade</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2nd grade</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3rd grade</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4th grade</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5th grade</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6th grade</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7th grade</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>8th grade</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9th grade</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10th grade</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>11th grade</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>12th grade</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1st year of college</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YHHI-51015 [1:1], YHHI-51020 [1:1]

YHHI-51110 R15618.00

([age()] >=16); /* HH member's age is >= 16 */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51200)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51100 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-51300

YHHI-51200 R15632.00

What is the highest educational degree that [name] has received?

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GED</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>High school diploma (Regular 12 year program)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Associate/Junior college (AA)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YHHI-51110 [1:1]

YHHI-51300 R15646.00

([household flag for member()]); /* HH member was not an HH member at DLI */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHHI-51400)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51020 [Def], YHHI-51110 [Def], YHHI-51200 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-51700

YHHI-51400 R15660.00

([relationship of household member to R()] = 1) OR ([relationship of household member to R()] = 2) OR
([relationship of household member to R()] > 4)AND ([relationship of household member to R()] < 13)) OR
([relationship of household member to R()] > 20)AND ([relationship of household member to R()] < 29)) OR
([relationship of household member to R()] > 50)OR ([relationship of household member to R()] < 0);
/* HH member is not a blood relative, or relationship information is missing */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-51600)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51300 [1:2]
Go To: YHHI-51700

YHHI-51600  R15672.00

What is [name]'s relationship to you?

(1) Wife (33) Grandfather (Biological or social) (66) Great grandmother-in-law
(2) Husband (37) Great-Grandmother (Biological or social) (67) Great grandfather-in-law
(3) Mother (38) Roommate
(4) Father (41) Great-Grandfather (Biological or social) (68) lover/partner
(7) Step-mother (42) Grandfather (Biological or social) (69) Aunt (biological or social)
(8) Step-father (45) Great Great Grandmother (70) Aunt (biological or social)
(5) Adoptive mother (46) Great Great Grandfather (71) Great Aunt
(6) Adoptive father (47) Granddaughter (Biological or social) (72) Uncle (biological or social)
(9) Foster mother (48) Grandson (Biological or social) (73) Great Uncle
(10) Foster father (49) Daughter (Biological) (74) Niece (biological or social)
(11) Mother-in-law (50) Son (Biological) (75) Step niece (biological or social)
(12) Father-in-law (51) Step-daughter (76) Foster niece (biological or social)
(13) Sister (FULL) (52) Step-son (77) Adoptive niece (biological or social)
(14) Brother (FULL) (53) Adoptive daughter (78) Nephew (biological or social)
(15) Sister (HALF) (54) Adoptive son (79) Step nephew (biological or social)
(18) Brother (HALF) (55) Foster daughter (80) Foster nephew (biological or social)
(21) Sister (STEP) (56) Foster son (81) Step nephew (biological or social)
(22) Brother (STEP) (57) Daughter of lover/partner (82) Female Cousin (biological or social)
(23) Sister (ADOPTIVE) (58) Son of lover/partner (83) Male Cousin (biological or social)
(24) Brother (ADOPTIVE) (59) Daughter-in-law (84) Other relative
(25) Sister (FOSTER) (60) Son-in-law (85) Other non-relative
(26) Brother (FOSTER) (61) Grandmother-in-law (86) Great Grandson
(27) Brother-in-law (62) Grandfather-in-law (87) Great Granddaughter
(28) Sister-in-law (63) Aunt-in-law (88) Mother's Boyfriend/partner
(29) Grandmother (64) Uncle-in-law (89) Father's Girlfriend/partner

Lead-In: YHHI-51400 [1:1]

YHHI-51660  R15684.00

((relationship of household member to R()) >= 5) AND ((relationship of household member to R()) <=8)) OR 
((relationship of household member to R()) = 88) OR ((relationship of household member to R()) = 89));
/* this person is R's adoptive or step parent or a parent's partner */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YHHI-51680)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YHHI-51600 [Def]
Go To: YHHI-51700

YHHI-51680  R15696.00

In what month and year did you start living with [name]? INTERVIEWER: IF R HAS LIVED WITH PERSON 
MULTIPLE TIMES, ASK: When did you start living with [name()] this time?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YHHI-51660 [1:1]

YHHI-51700  R15701.00

([age()] >=16); /* HH member's age is >= 16 */
Is [name] currently employed full-time, part-time, or not at all?

1. Full-time
2. Part-time
3. Not at all
Now, I would like to ask you some questions about school.

Lead-In: YHII-55700 [Def]

YSCH-405 R15772.00

([R was enrolled in round 1] = 1); /* R was currently enrolled in school at date of last interview */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-410)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-400 [Def]

YSCH-406 R15773.00

([R was never enrolled in round 1] = 1); /* R was never enrolled in school as of dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-420)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-405 [Def]

YSCH-407 R15774.00

([R was enrolled in round 1] = -4) or ([R was enrolled in round 1] = -1) or ([R was enrolled in round 1] = -2);

/* enrollment status at dli is missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-412)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-406 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-430

YSCH-410 R15775.00

My computer shows that you were enrolled in regular school in [last interview date month/year]. Is that correct?

1  YES (Go to YSCH-415)
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-405 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-445

YSCH-412 R15776.00

Were you enrolled in regular school in [last interview date month/year], that is in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school? (INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE; E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOL ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, LICENSE TRADE PROGRAMS, ETC. UNLESS THE CREDITS OBTAINED ARE TRANSFERRABLE TO A REGULAR SCHOOL AND COULD COUNT TOWARD AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE.)

1  YES (Go to YSCH-415)
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-407 [1:1]
YSCH-415 R15777.00

([old school name]= "-4")  OR  ([old school name]= "-2")  OR  ([old school name] = "-1");
/* dli school name is don't know, refused, or missing */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-465)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-410 [1:1], YSCH-412 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-460

YSCH-420 R15778.00

My computer shows that as of [last interview date month/year] you had never been enrolled in a regular school. Is that correct?
    1  YES (Go to YSCH-2857)
    0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-406 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-445

YSCH-430 R15779.00

My computer shows that you were not enrolled in [last interview date month/year]. Is that correct?
    1  YES (Go to YSCH-436)
    0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-407 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-442

YSCH-436 R15780.00

([old school name]= "-4")  OR  ([old school name]= "-2")  OR  ([old school name] = "-1");
/* dli school information is don't know, refused, or missing */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-437b)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-430 [1:1]

YSCH-437 R15781.00

My computer shows that the name of the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year] was [old school name]. Is this correct?
    1  YES (Go to YSCH-439)
    0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-436 [Def]

YSCH-437b R15782.00

Were you enrolled in regular school at any time prior to [last interview date month/year], that is in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school? (INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE; E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOL ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, LICENSE TRADE PROGRAMS, ETC. UNLESS THE CREDITS OBTAINED ARE TRANSFERRABLE TO A REGULAR SCHOOL AND COULD COUNT TOWARD AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE.)
1     YES (Go to YSCH-450)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-437 [Def], YSCH-436 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-2857

YSCH-439 R15783.00

Have you reenrolled in [old school name] since [last interview date month/year]?

1     YES (Go to YSCH-502)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-437 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-567

YSCH-442 R15784.00

([old school name]= "-4") OR ([old school name]= "-2") OR  ([old school name] = "-1"); /* dli school information is don't know, refused, or missing */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-450)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-430 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-465

YSCH-445 R15785.00

When were you last enrolled in a regular school prior to [last interview date month/year]?

0     SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR
1     Never Enrolled(Go to YSCH-2857)

Lead-In: YSCH-410 [Def], YSCH-412 [Def], YSCH-420 [Def]

YSCH-446 R15786.00

When were you last enrolled in a regular school prior to [last interview date month/year]?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-445 [Def]

YSCH-450 R15787.00

What type of school were you last enrolled in prior to [last interview date month/year]?

1     Elementary school(Go to YSCH-920)
2     Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school (Go to YSCH-920)
3     High school(Go to YSCH-920)
4     Two-year college, community college, or junior college
5     Four year college or university

Lead-In: YSCH-446 [Def], YSCH-437b [1:1], YSCH-442 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-2803

YSCH-460 R15788.00

My computer shows that the name of the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year] was [old school name]. Is this correct?

1     YES...(Go to YSCH-502)
0     NO
Lead-In: YSCH-415 [Def]

YSCH-465     R15789.00

What type of school is the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year]?

1     Elementary school (Go to YSCH-920)
2     Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school (Go to YSCH-920)
3     High school (Go to YSCH-920)
4     Two-year college, community college, or junior college
5     Four year college or university

Lead-In: YSCH-442 [Def], YSCH-460 [Def], YSCH-415 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-2803

YSCH-920     R15790.00

([R was currently enrolled in round 1 (revised)] = 1); /* R was currently enrolled at DLI */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-12000)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-450 [1:3], YSCH-465 [1:3]
Go To: YSCH-12010

YSCH-12000     R15791.00

What is the name of the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year]?
(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

If “ENTER NEW SCHOOL” WAS CHOSEN - Go To: YSCH-2100

Lead-In: YSCH-920 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-502

YSCH-12010     R15792.00

What is the name of the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year]?
(INTERVIEWER: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

If “ENTER NEW SCHOOL” WAS CHOSEN - Go To: YSCH-2110

Lead-In: YSCH-920 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-502

YSCH-2100     R15793.00

Is the school in the United States?

1     YES (Go to YSCH-2160)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-12000 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-2160

YSCH-2110     R15794.00

Is the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year] in the United States?

1     YES (Go to YSCH-2160)
0     NO
Lead-In: YSCH-12010 [1:1]

YSCH-2160  R15795.00

([is the school in the United States] =1); /* R's DLI school was in the USA */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2300)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2100 [Def], YSCH-2110 [Def], YSCH-2100 [1:1], YSCH-2110 [1:1]

YSCH-2200

In which country?

(300) UNITED STATES  (144) GHANA  (188) NORWAY
(101) AFGHANISTAN  (145) GREECE  (189) PAKISTAN
(102) ALBANIA  (146) GUATEMALA  (190) PANAMA
(103) ALGERIA  (147) GUATEMALA  (191) PARAGUAY
(104) ANTIGUA  (148) GUINEA  (192) PHILIPPINES
(105) ARGENTINA  (149) GUINEA-BISSAU  (193) PERU
(106) ARMENIA  (150) GUYANA  (194) POLAND
(107) AUSTRALIA  (151) HAITI  (195) PORTUGAL
(108) AUSTRIA  (152) HONDURAS  (196) RHODESIA
(109) BAHAMAS  (153) HONG KONG  (197) ROMANIA
(110) BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN)  (154) HUNGARY  (200) SAUDI ARABIA
(111) BARBADOS  (155) ICELAND  (201) SCANDINAVIA
(112) BELGIUM  (156) INDIA  (202) SCOTLAND
(113) BENIN  (157) INDONESIA  (203) SENEGAL
(114) BERMUDA  (158) IRAN  (204) SIERRA LEONE
(115) BOLIVIA  (159) IRAQ  (205) SINGAPORE
(116) BRAZIL  (160) IRELAND (EIRE)  (206) SOUTH AFRICA
(117) BULGARIA  (161) ISRAEL  (207) SPAIN
(118) BURMA  (162) ITALY  (208) SURINAM
(119) CAMBODIA  (163) IVORY COAST  (199) SWEDEN
(120) CANADA  (164) JAMAICA  (209) SWITZERLAND
(121) QUEBEC  (165) JAPAN  (210) SYRIA
(122) CEYLON (SRI LANKA)  (166) JORDAN  (211) TAIWAN
(123) CHILE  (167) KOREA  (212) THAILAND
(124) CHINA  (168) LAOS  (213) TOGO
(125) COLOMBIA  (170) LEBANON  (214) TRINIDAD & TOBAGO
(126) COSTA RICA  (171) LIBERIA  (215) TUNISIA
(127) CUBA  (172) LIBYA  (216) TURKEY
(128) CURACAO  (173) LIECHTENSTEIN  (218) UGANDA
(129) CYPRUS  (175) LUXEMBOURG  (219) URUGUAY
(130) CZECHOSLOVAKIA  (176) MALAYSIA  (220) U.S.S.R.
(131) DENMARK  (177) MALTA  (221) VENEZUELA
(132) DOMINICAN REPUBLIC  (178) MARTINIQUE  (222) VIETNAM
(133) ECUADOR  (179) MEXICO  (223) VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.)
(134) EGYPT  (180) MONACO  (224) WALES
(135) EL SALVADOR  (181) MOROCCO  (225) YUGOSLAVIA
(136) ENGLAND  (182) NETHERLANDS  (45) OTHER-IN ASIA
(138) ETHIOPIA  (183) NEW GUINEA (PAPUA)  (47) OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN
(139) FINLAND  (184) NEW ZEALAND  (48) OTHER-IN EUROPE
(140) FRANCE  (185) NICARAGUA  (49) OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST
(141) FRENCH GUIANA  (186) NIGERIA  (50) OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC
(142) GAMBIA  (187) NORTHERN IRELAND  (ISLANDS
(143) GERMANY  (ULSTER)  (400) OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-2160 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-2804
YSCH-2300

ENTER THE STATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) ALABAMA</td>
<td>(21) KENTUCKY</td>
<td>(38) NORTH DAKOTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) ALASKA</td>
<td>(22) LOUISIANA</td>
<td>(39) OHIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) ARIZONA</td>
<td>(23) MAINE</td>
<td>(40) OKLAHOMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) ARKANSAS</td>
<td>(24) MARYLAND</td>
<td>(41) OREGON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>(25) MASSACHUSETTS</td>
<td>(42) PENNSYLVANIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(8) COLORADO</td>
<td>(26) MICHIGAN</td>
<td>(44) RHODE ISLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(9) CONNECTICUT</td>
<td>(27) MINNESOTA</td>
<td>(45) SOUTH CAROLINA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(10) DELAWARE</td>
<td>(28) MISSISSIPPI</td>
<td>(46) SOUTH DAKOTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(11) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</td>
<td>(29) MISSOURI</td>
<td>(47) TENNESSEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(12) FLORIDA</td>
<td>(30) MONTANA</td>
<td>(48) TEXAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(13) GEORGIA</td>
<td>(31) NEBRASKA</td>
<td>(49) UTAH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(15) HAWAII</td>
<td>(32) NEVADA</td>
<td>(50) VERMONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(16) IDAHO</td>
<td>(33) NEW HAMPSHIRE</td>
<td>(51) VIRGINIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(17) ILLINOIS</td>
<td>(34) NEW JERSEY</td>
<td>(52) WASHINGTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(18) INDIANA</td>
<td>(35) NEW MEXICO</td>
<td>(54) WEST VIRGINIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(19) IOWA</td>
<td>(36) NEW YORK</td>
<td>(55) WISCONSIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(20) KANSAS</td>
<td>(37) NORTH CAROLINA</td>
<td>(56) WYOMING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(-2) DON’T KNOW (Go To YSCH-2875)
(-1) REFUSED (Go To YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2160 [1:1]

YSCH-2500

ENTER THE CITY.

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YSCH-2875)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2300 [Def]

YSCH-2700

SELECT THE SCHOOL.

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YSCH-2875)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2500 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-3000

YSCH-2803 R15799.00

([[R was currently enrolled in round 1 (revised)] =1); /* R was enrolled at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2805b)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-450 [Def], YSCH-465 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-2805

YSCH-2804

([[R was currently enrolled in round 1 (revised)] =1); /* R was enrolled at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2890)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2200 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-2880
YSCH-2805

Is the school in which you were last enrolled prior to [last interview date month/year] in the United States or U.S. territories?

1     YES (Go to YSCH-2810)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-2803 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-2815

YSCH-2805b   R15800.00

Is the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year] in the United States or U.S. territories?

1     YES (Go to YSCH-2810)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-2803 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-2815

YSCH-2810

ENTER THE STATE OR TERRITORY

(1) ALABAMA      (24) MARYLAND      (44) RHODE ISLAND
(2) ALASKA       (25) MASSACHUSETTS (45) SOUTH CAROLINA
(4) ARIZONA      (26) MICHIGAN      (46) SOUTH DAKOTA
(5) ARKANSAS     (27) MINNESOTA     (47) TENNESSEE
(6) CALIFORNIA   (28) MISSISSIPPI   (48) TEXAS
(8) COLORADO     (29) MISSOURI      (49) UTAH
(9) CONNECTICUT  (30) MONTANA       (50) VERMONT
(10) DELAWARE    (31) NEBRASKA      (51) VIRGINIA
(11) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (32) NEVADA (53) WASHINGTON
(12) FLORIDA     (33) NEW HAMPSHIRE (54) WEST VIRGINIA
(13) GEORGIA     (34) NEW JERSEY    (55) WISCONSIN
(15) HAWAII      (35) NEW MEXICO    (56) WYOMING
(16) IDAHO       (36) NEW YORK      (57) VIRGIN ISLANDS
(17) ILLINOIS    (37) NORTH CAROLINA (66) GUAM
(18) INDIANA     (38) NORTH DAKOTA  (72) PUERTO RICO
(19) IOWA        (39) OHIO          (75) TRUST TERRITORIES OF PACIFIC
(20) KANSAS      (40) OKLAHOMA      (78) U.S. MISCELLANEOUS PACIFIC ISLANDS
(21) KENTUCKY    (41) OREGON        (0) OTHER (SPECIFY) (Go to YSCH-2875)
(22) LOUISIANA   (42) PENNSYLVANIA  (99) UNITED STATES
(23) MAINE       (24) MARYLAND      (44) RHODE ISLAND

(-2)  DON’T KNOW (Go to YSCH-2875)
(-1)  REFUSED (Go to YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2805 [1:1], YSCH-2805b [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-2823

YSCH-2815

In which country?

(300) UNITED STATES   (144) GHANA      (188) NORWAY
(101) AFGHANISTAN     (145) GREECE      (189) PAKISTAN
(102) ALBANIA         (146) GUATEMALA   (190) PANAMA
(103) ALGERIA          (147) GUATEMALA   (191) PARAGUAY
(104) ANTIGUA         (148) GUINEA      (192) PHILIPPINES
(105) ARGENTINA       (149) GIUNEA-BISSEAU (193) PERU
(106) ARMENIA         (150) GUYANA      (194) POLAND
(107) AUSTRALIA       (151) HAITI       (195) PORTUGAL
(108) AUSTRIA  (152) HONDURAS  (196) RHODESIA  
(109) BAHAMAS  (153) HONG KONG  (197) ROMANIA  
(110) BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN)  (154) HUNGARY  (200) SAUDI ARABIA  
(111) BARBADOS  (155) ICELAND  (201) SCANDINAVIA  
(112) BELGIUM  (156) INDIA  (202) SCOTLAND  
(113) BENIN  (157) INDONESIA  (203) SENEGAL  
(114) BERMUDA  (158) IRAN  (204) SIERRA LEONE  
(115) BOLIVIA  (159) IRAQ  (205) SINGAPORE  
(116) BRAZIL  (160) IRELAND (EIRE)  (206) SOUTH AFRICA  
(117) BULGARIA  (161) ISRAEL  (207) SPAIN  
(118) BURMA  (162) ITALY  (208) SURINAM  
(119) CAMBODIA  (163) IVORY COAST  (199) SWEDEN  
(120) CANADA  (164) JAMAICA  (209) SWITZERLAND  
(121) QUEBEC  (165) JAPAN  (210) SYRIA  
(122) CEYLON (SRI LANKA)  (166) JORDAN  (211) TAIWAN  
(123) CHILE  (167) KOREA  (212) THAILAND  
(124) CHINA  (168) LAOS  (213) TOGO  
(125) COLOMBIA  (170) LEBANON  (214) TRINIDAD & TOBAGO  
(126) COSTA RICA  (171) LIBERIA  (215) TUNISIA  
(127) CUBA  (172) LIBYA  (216) TURKEY  
(128) CURACAO  (173) LIECHTENSTEIN  (218) UGANDA  
(129) CYPRUS  (175) LUXEMBOURG  (219) URUGUAY  
(130) CZECHOSLOVAKIA  (176) MALAYSIA  (220) U.S.S.R.  
(131) DENMARK  (177) MALTA  (221) VENEZUELA  
(132) DOMINICAN REPUBLIC  (178) MARTINIQUE  (222) VIETNAM  
(133) ECUADOR  (179) MEXICO  (223) VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.)  
(134) EGYPT  (180) MONACO  (224) WALES  
(135) EL SALVADOR  (181) MOROCCO  (225) YUGOSLAVIA  
(136) ENGLAND  (182) NETHERLANDS  (45) OTHER-IN ASIA  
(138) ETHIOPIA  (183) NEW GUINEA (PAPUA)  (47) OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN  
(139) FINLAND  (184) NEW ZEALAND  (48) OTHER-IN EUROPE  
(140) FRANCE  (185) NICARAGUA  (49) OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST  
(141) FRENCH GUIANA  (186) NIGERIA  (50) OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC  
(142) GAMBIA  (187) NORTHERN IRELAND  (ULSTER)  (400) OTHER (SPECIFY)  
(143) GERMANY  

Lead-In: YSCH-2805 [Def], YSCH-2805b [Def]
Go To: YSCH-2875

YSCH-2823

ENTER THE CITY.

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YSCH-2875)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2810 [Def]

YSCH-2825

SELECT THE SCHOOL.

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YSCH-2875)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-2875)

Lead-In: YSCH-2823 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-3000

YSCH-2875  R15804.00

([R was currently enrolled in round 1 (revised)] =1); /* R was enrolled at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2890)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-2815 [Def], YSCH-2300 [-2:0], YSCH-2500 [-2:0], YSCH-2700 [-2:0], YSCH-2810 [-2:0], YSCH-2823 [-2:0], YSCH-2825 [-2:0]  

YSCH-2880
What is the name and address of the school you were last enrolled in prior to [last interview date month/year]? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)
NAME: ______________________ STREET: _____________________ CITY: _____________________
STATE: _____________________ ZIP: _________________
Lead-In: YSCH-2804 [Def], YSCH-2875 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-3000

YSCH-2890
What is the name and address of the school in which you were enrolled in [last interview date month/year]? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)
NAME: ______________________ STREET: _____________________ CITY: _____________________
STATE: _____________________ ZIP: _________________
Lead-In: YSCH-2804 [1:1], YSCH-2875 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-3000

YSCH-3000
Verification Screen:
Pin Number: : _________________________________ School Name:: _________________________________
Address:: _____________________ City:: _____________________ State:: _____________________
Zip:: _____________________ Country:: _____________________
Lead-In: YSCH-2700 [Def], YSCH-2825 [Def], YSCH-2880 [Def], YSCH-2890 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-567

YSCH-502 R15805.00
((school type from round 1 ] < 0); /* schooltype is missing from dli */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-504)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-12000 [Def], YSCH-12010 [Def], YSCH-439 [1:1], YSCH-460 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-567

YSCH-504
What type of school is [name of old school (revised)]?
  1  Elementary school
  2  Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school
  3  High school
  4  Two-year college, community college, or junior college
  5  Four year college or university
Lead-In: YSCH-502 [1:1]  

YSCH-567 R15809.00
NLSY97 Round 2—Schooling

([R was currently enrolled in round 1 (revised)] = 1); /* R was enrolled at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-3101)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-439 [Def], YSCH-3000 [Def], YSCH-502 [Def], YSCH-504 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-3101

YSCH-3101 R15811.00

([R was currently enrolled in round 1 (revised)] = 1); /* R was enrolled at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-3102)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-567 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-2652

YSCH-3102 R15812.00

([grade R was in at round 1] < 0); /* R's grade at dli is don't know, refused or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-3104)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3101 [1:1]

YSCH-3103 R15813.00

My computer shows that the grade you were attending in [last interview date month/year] was [round 1 grade R was in]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-2652)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-3102 [Def]

YSCH-3104 R15814.00

What was the grade you were attending in [last interview date month/year]?

0 NONE 8 8TH GRADE 15 3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE
1 1ST GRADE 9 9TH GRADE 16 4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
2 2ND GRADE 10 10TH GRADE 17 5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
3 3RD GRADE 11 11TH GRADE 18 6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
4 4TH GRADE 12 12TH GRADE 19 7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
5 5TH GRADE 13 1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE 20 8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE OR MORE
6 6TH GRADE 14 2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE 95 UNGRADED
7 7TH GRADE

Lead-In: YSCH-3103 [Def], YSCH-3102 [1:1]

YSCH-2652 R15815.00

([grade R was currently in round 1 (revised)] = [highest grade attended in round 1]); /* R's dli current grade was also the highest grade attended at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-2857)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3101 [Def], YSCH-3104 [Def], YSCH-3103 [1:1]

YSCH-2653 R15816.00
((highest grade attended in round 1] < 0); /* R's highest grade attended at dli is don't know, refused or missing */
1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-2806)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2652 [Def]

YSCH-2755  R15817.00
My computer shows the highest grade you attended as of [last interview date month/year] was [highest grade attended in round 1]. Is this correct?
1  YES (Go to YSCH-2857)
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-2653 [Def]

YSCH-2806  R15818.00
What was the highest grade you attended as of [last interview date month/year]?
0  NONE
1  1ST GRADE
2  2ND GRADE
3  3RD GRADE
4  4TH GRADE
5  5TH GRADE
6  6TH GRADE
7  7TH GRADE
8  8TH GRADE
9  9TH GRADE
10 10TH GRADE
11 11TH GRADE
12 12TH GRADE
13 1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE
14 2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE
15 3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE
16 4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
17 5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
18 6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
19 7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
20 8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE OR MORE
95 UNGRADED

Lead-In: YSCH-2755 [Def], YSCH-2653 [1:1]

YSCH-2857  R15819.00
What is the highest grade you have ever attended as of today?
0  NONE
1  1ST GRADE
2  2ND GRADE
3  3RD GRADE
4  4TH GRADE
5  5TH GRADE
6  6TH GRADE
7  7TH GRADE
8  8TH GRADE
9  9TH GRADE
10 10TH GRADE
11 11TH GRADE
12 12TH GRADE
13 1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE
14 2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE
15 3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE
16 4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
17 5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
18 6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
19 7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
20 8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE OR MORE
95 UNGRADED

Lead-In: YSCH-437b [Def], YSCH-2806 [Def], YSCH-420 [1:1], YSCH-445 [1:1], YSCH-2652 [1:1], YSCH-2755 [1:1]

YSCH-2857b  R15820.00
(never enrolled as of round 1 (revised)=1); /* R was never enrolled as of dli */
1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3112)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2857 [Def]

YSCH-2908  R15821.00
((highest grade completed in round 1] <= 0); /* R's highest grade completed at dli is don't know, refused or missing */
1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3061)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-2857b [Def]

YSCH-3010  R15822.00

My computer shows the highest grade you completed as of [last interview date month/year] was [highest grade completed in round 1]. Is this correct?

1  YES(Go to YSCH-3112)
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-2908 [Def]

YSCH-3061  R15823.00

What was the highest grade you completed as of [last interview date month/year]?

0  NONE
1  1ST GRADE
2  2ND GRADE
3  3RD GRADE
4  4TH GRADE
5  5TH GRADE
6  6TH GRADE
7  7TH GRADE
8  8TH GRADE
9  9TH GRADE
10 10TH GRADE
11 11TH GRADE
12 12TH GRADE
13 1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE
14 2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE
15 3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE
16 4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
17 5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
18 6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
19 7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
20 8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE OR MORE
95 UNGRADED

Lead-In: YSCH-3010 [Def], YSCH-2908 [1:1]

YSCH-3112  R15824.00

What is the highest grade you have ever completed as of today?

0  NONE
1  1ST GRADE
2  2ND GRADE
3  3RD GRADE
4  4TH GRADE
5  5TH GRADE
6  6TH GRADE
7  7TH GRADE
8  8TH GRADE
9  9TH GRADE
10 10TH GRADE
11 11TH GRADE
12 12TH GRADE
13 1ST YEAR OF COLLEGE
14 2ND YEAR OF COLLEGE
15 3RD YEAR OF COLLEGE
16 4TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
17 5TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
18 6TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
19 7TH YEAR OF COLLEGE
20 8TH YEAR OF COLLEGE OR MORE
95 UNGRADED

Lead-In: YSCH-3061 [Def], YSCH-2857b [1:1], YSCH-3010 [1:1]

YSCH-3877  R15825.00

([R was currently enrolled in round 1 (revised)] = 1); /* R was enrolled at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-4795)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3112 [Def]

YSCH-3877b  R15826.00

([R has reenrolled in prior round 1 school] = 1); /* R has re-enrolled in a school from prior to dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-4785)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3877 [Def]

YSCH-3878  R15827.00
Have you been enrolled in regular school since [last interview date month/year], that is, in an elementary school, a middle school, a high school, a college, or a graduate school? (INTERVIEWER: REGULAR SCHOOL IS ONE THAT OFFERS AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE; E.G., ELEMENTARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, GRADUATE SCHOOL, LAW SCHOOL, OR NURSING PROGRAM LEADING TO AN RN DEGREE. NOT INCLUDED AS REGULAR SCHOOL ARE: TRAINING AT A TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, LICENSE TRADE PROGRAMS, ETC. UNLESS THE CREDITS OBTAINED ARE TRANSFERRABLE TO A REGULAR SCHOOL AND COULD COUNT TOWARD AN ACADEMIC DIPLOMA OR DEGREE.)

1     YES (Go to YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-3877b [Def]

YSCH-3959 R15828.00
([age at interview date] < 16); /* R's age is younger than 16 */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-3979)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3878 [Def]

YSCH-3960 R15829.00
([never enrolled as of round 1 (revised)] = 1); /* R has never been enrolled as of dli */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-200)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3959 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-13158

YSCH-3979 R15830.00
Were you homeschooled since [last interview date month/year]?

1     YES (Go to YSCH-13158)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-3959 [1:1]

YSCH-3980
([never enrolled as of round 1 (revised)] = 1); /* R has never been enrolled as of dli */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-200)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3979 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-13158

YSCH-4785 R15831.00
What was the starting date of the first enrollment period in [name of old school (revised)] after [last interview date month/year]?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-3877b [1:1]

YSCH-4793 R15833.00
Have you been continuously enrolled in [name of old school (revised)] since [text substitution for date started enrollment]?  (INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)

1     YES (Go to YSCH-4951)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-4785 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-4846

YSCH-4795  R15834.00

Have you been continuously enrolled in [name of old school (revised)] since [last interview date month/year]?  (INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)

1     YES (Go to YSCH-4951)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-3877 [1:1]

YSCH-4846  R15835.00

What was the ending date of this enrollment period in [name of old school (revised)]?  (INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD.)  (INTERVIEWER: IF R STOPS ENROLLMENT IN ONE SCHOOL AND LATER REENROLLS, THIS WOULD BE CONSIDERED TWO SEPARATE ENROLLMENT PERIODS.)
Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-4793 [Def], YSCH-4795 [Def]

YSCH-1600  R15837.00

What is the main reason you left at that time?

1   Received degree, completed course work (Go to YSCH-4951)  11   Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go
12   Child care responsibilities
13   Home responsibilities
14   Moved away from school
15   Didn't get along with other students
16   My friends had dropped out of school
17   Had a problem with drugs or alcohol
18   Became the father/mother of a baby
19   Had a health problem
20   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-4846 [Def]

YSCH-1605  R15838.00

Did you reenroll in [name of old school (revised)] since [date ended enrollment]?  

1     YES (Go to YSCH-1607-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-1600 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-4951

YSCH-1607-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([reenroll loop variable ]);  /* begin collecting re-enrollment periods for old school */

Lead-In: YSCH-1605 [1:1]
YSCH-1610  R15839.00
What was the starting date of the next enrollment period in [name of old school (revised)]?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Lead-In: YSCH-1607-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-1615  R15845.00
Since [date started enrollment] have you been continuously enrolled in [name of old school (revised)]?  

1   YES  
0   NO  

Lead-In: YSCH-1610

YSCH-1615C  R15847.00

([YSCH-1615()] =1 ); /* R has been continuously enrolled in this school */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-1628-LOOP-END)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  

Lead-In: YSCH-1615 [Def]  
Go To: YSCH-1620

YSCH-1620  R15850.00
What was the ending date of [start enrollment date] for [name of old school (revised)]?  

(INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD.)  
(INTERVIEWER: IF R STOPS ENROLLMENT IN ONE SCHOOL AND LATER REENROLLS, THIS WOULD BE CONSIDERED TWO SEPARATE ENROLLMENT PERIODS.)  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Mon</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Lead-In: YSCH-1615C [Def]

YSCH-1624  R15856.00

([reenroll loop variable ]=2); /* this is the second time through re-enrollment loop */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-1628-LOOP-END)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  

Lead-In: YSCH-1620 [Def]

YSCH-1625  R15858.00
What is the main reason you left at that time?  

1   Received degree, completed course work  
3   Suspended  
2   Expelled  
4   Got married  
5   Pregnant  
6   School was too dangerous  
7   Poor grades  
8   Did not like school  
9   Offered job  
10  Entered military  
11  Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go  
12  Child care responsibilities  
13  Home responsibilities  
14  Moved away from school  
15  Didn't get along with other students  
16  My friends had dropped out of school  
17  Had a problem with drugs or alcohol  
18  Became the father/mother of a baby  
19  Had a health problem  
20  OTHER (SPECIFY)  

Lead-In: YSCH-1624 [Def]
YSCH-1627  R15859.00

Is there another enrollment period for [name of old school (revised)]?

1  YES
0  NO
Lead-In: YSCH-1625 [Def]

YSCH-1628-LOOP-END  R15860.00

UNTIL ([reenroll loop variable], [is there another reenrollment period()] = 0 OR [YSCH-1615()] = 1 OR [reenroll loop variable ] = 2 ); /* halt loop if no more periods or continuously enrolled or 2 periods are reached - we have a maximum of 3 periods for this survey */
Lead-In: YSCH-1615C [1:1], YSCH-1627 [Def], YSCH-1624 [1:1]

YSCH-4951  R15862.00

Were you enrolled in any other schools since [last interview date month/year]?  

1  YES
0  NO
Lead-In: YSCH-1605 [Def], YSCH-1628-LOOP-END [Def], YSCH-4793 [1:1], YSCH-4795 [1:1], YSCH-1600 [1:1]

YSCH-4954  R15863.00

([YSCH-4951]=1); /* R was enrolled in another school */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-4951 [Def] 
Go To: YSCH-7549-LOOP-BEGIN

YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([new schools looping variables]); /* begin collecting the new schools */
Lead-In: YSCH-3878 [1:1], YSCH-4954 [1:1]

YSCH-5458  15864.00

What type of school is the [first or next()] new school you were enrolled in since [last interview date month/year]?

1  Elementary school
2  Middle school/intermediate school/junior high school
3  High school
4  Two-year college, community college, or junior college
5  Four year college or university
Lead-In: YSCH-5254-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-5509  R15869.00

([school type of round 2 school()] >= 1) AND ([school type of round 2 school()] <= 3)); /* schooltype is elementary, middle, or high school */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-5560)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-5458 [Def] 
Go To: YSCH-5570
YSCH-5560  R15874.00

Is the school in the United States?

1   YES (Go to YSCH-5662)
0   NO

Lead-In: YSCH-5509 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-5611

YSCH-5570  R15879.00

Is the school in the United States or U.S. territories?

1   YES (Go to YSCH-5575)
0   NO

Lead-In: YSCH-5509 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-5611

YSCH-5575

ENTER THE STATE OR TERRITORY

(1) ALABAMA   (24) MARYLAND   (44) RHODE ISLAND
(2) ALASKA   (25) MASSACHUSETTS   (45) SOUTH CAROLINA
(4) ARIZONA   (26) MICHIGAN   (46) SOUTH DAKOTA
(5) ARKANSAS   (27) MINNESOTA   (47) TENNESSEE
(6) CALIFORNIA   (28) MISSISSIPPI   (48) TEXAS
(8) COLORADO   (29) MISSOURI   (49) UTAH
(9) CONNECTICUT   (30) MONTANA   (50) VERMONT
(10) DELAWARE   (31) NEBRASKA   (51) VIRGINIA
(11) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA   (32) NEVADA   (53) WASHINGTON
(12) FLORIDA   (33) NEW HAMPSHIRE   (54) WEST VIRGINIA
(13) GEORGIA   (34) NEW JERSEY   (55) WISCONSIN
(15) HAWAII   (35) NEW MEXICO   (56) WYOMING
(16) IDAHO   (36) NEW YORK   (60) AMERICAN SAMOA
(17) ILLINOIS   (37) NORTH CAROLINA   (66) GUAM
(18) INDIANA   (38) NORTH DAKOTA   (72) PUERTO RICO
(19) IOWA   (39) OHIO   (75) TRUST TERRITORIES OF PACIFIC
(20) KANSAS   (40) OKLAHOMA   (78) VIRGIN ISLANDS
(21) KENTUCKY   (41) OREGON   (0) OTHER (SPECIFY) (Go to YSCH-5968)
(22) LOUISIANA   (42) PENNSYLVANIA   (99) U.S. MISCELLANEOUS PACIFIC ISLANDS
(23) MAINE

(-2) DON’T KNOW (Go to YSCH-5968)
(-1) REFUSED (Go to YSCH-5968)

Lead-In: YSCH-5570 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-5766

YSCH-5611  R15887.00

In which country?

(300) UNITED STATES   (144) GHANA   (188) NORWAY
(101) AFGHANISTAN   (145) GREECE   (189) PAKISTAN
(102) ALBANIA   (146) GUATEMALA   (190) PANAMA
(103) ALGERIA   (147) GUATEMALA   (191) PARAGUAY
(104) ANGOLA   (148) GUINEA   (192) PHILIPPINES
(105) ARGENTINA   (149) GUINEA-BISSAU   (193) PERU
(106) ARMENIA   (150) GUYANA   (194) POLAND
(107) AUSTRALIA   (151) HAITI   (195) PORTUGAL
(108) AUSTRIA   (152) HONDURAS   (196) RHODESIA
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>BAHAMAS</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>HONG KONG</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ROMANIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN)</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>HUNGARY</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>SAUDI ARABIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>BARBADOS</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>ICELAND</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>SCANDINAVIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>BELGIUM</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>INDIA</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>SCOTLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>BENIN</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>INDONESIA</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>SENEGAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>BERMUDA</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>IRAN</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>SIERRA LEONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>BOLIVIA</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>IRAQ</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>BRAZIL</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>IRELAND (EIRE)</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>SOUTH AFRICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>BULGARIA</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>ISRAEL</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>SPAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>BURMA</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>SURINAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>CAMBODIA</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>IVORY COAST</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>SWEDEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>CANADA</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>JAMAICA</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>SWITZERLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>QUEBEC</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>JAPAN</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>SYRIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>CEYLON (SRI LANKA)</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>JORDAN</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>TAIWAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>CHILE</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>KOREA</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>THAILAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>CHINA</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>LAOS</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>TOGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>COLOMBIA</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>LEBANON</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>TRINIDAD &amp; TOBAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>COSTA RICA</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>LIBERIA</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>TUNISIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>CUBA</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>LIBYA</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>TURKEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>CURACAO</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>LIECHTENSTEIN</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>UGANDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>CYPRUS</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>LUXEMBOURG</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>URUGUAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>CZECHOSLOVAKIA</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>MALAYSIA</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>U.S.S.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>DENMARK</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>MALTA</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>VENEZUELA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>DOMINICAN REPUBLIC</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>MARTINIQUE</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>VIETNAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>ECUADOR</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>MEXICO</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>EGYPT</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>MONACO</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>WALES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>EL SALVADOR</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>MOROCCO</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>YUGOSLAVIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>ENGLAND</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>NETHERLANDS</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>OTHER-IN ASIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>ETHIOPIA</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>NEW GUINEA (PAPUA)</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>FINLAND</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>NEW ZEALAND</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>OTHER-IN EUROPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>FRANCE</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>NICARAGUA</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>FRENCH GUIANA</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>NIGERIA</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>GAMBIA</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>NORTHERN IRELAND (ULSTER)</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>OTHER (SPECIFY)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lead-In:** YSCH-5560 [Def], YSCH-5570 [Def]
**Go To:** YSCH-5970

### YSCH-5662
**ENTER THE STATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALABAMA</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>KENTUCKY</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>NORTH DAKOTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALASKA</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>LOUISIANA</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>OHIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ARIZONA</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>MAINE</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>OKLAHOMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ARKANSAS</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>MARYLAND</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>OREGON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CALIFORNIA</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>MASSACHUSETTS</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>PENNSYLVANIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>COLORADO</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>MICHIGAN</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>RHODE ISLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>CONNECTICUT</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>MINNESOTA</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>SOUTH CAROLINA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>DELAWARE</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>MISSISSIPPI</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>SOUTH DAKOTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>MISSOURI</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>TENNESSEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>FLORIDA</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>MONTANA</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>TEXAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>GEORGIA</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>NEBRASKA</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>UTAH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>HAWAII</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>NEVADA</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>VERMONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>IDAHO</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>NEW HAMPSHIRE</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>VIRGINIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>ILLINOIS</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>NEW JERSEY</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>WASHINGTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>INDIANA</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>NEW MEXICO</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>WEST VIRGINIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>IOWA</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>NEW YORK</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>WISCONSIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>KANSAS</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>NORTH CAROLINA</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>WYOMING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(-2) DON’T KNOW (Go To YSCH-5968)
(-1) REFUSED (Go To YSCH-5968)
NLSY97 Round 2—Schooling

Lead-In: YSCH-5560 [1:1]
YSCH-5764
ENTER THE CITY.
Lead-In: YSCH-5662 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-5866
YSCH-5766
ENTER THE CITY.
(-2) DON’T KNOW (Go To YSCH-5968)
(-1) REFUSED (Go To YSCH-5968)
Lead-In: YSCH-5575 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-5870
YSCH-5866
SELECT THE SCHOOL.
(-2) DON’T KNOW (Go To YSCH-5968)
(-1) REFUSED (Go To YSCH-5968)
Lead-In: YSCH-5764 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-6223
YSCH-5870
SELECT THE SCHOOL.
(-2) DON’T KNOW (Go To YSCH-5968)
(-1) REFUSED (Go To YSCH-5968)
Lead-In: YSCH-5766 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-6223
YSCH-5968
What is the name and address of the school you were enrolled in after [name of old school (revised)] since [last interview date month/year]? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)
NAME: ________________________ STREET: _______________________ CITY: ________________________
STATE: _________________________ ZIP: ______________________
Lead-In: YSCH-5575 [-2:0], YSCH-5662 [-2:-1], YSCH-5764 [-2:0], YSCH-5766 [-2:0], YSCH-5866 [-2:0], YSCH-5870 [-2:0]
Go To: YSCH-6223
YSCH-5970
What is the name and address of the school you were enrolled in after [name of old school (revised)] since [last interview date month/year]? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)
NAME: ________________________ STREET: _______________________ CITY: ________________________
STATE: _________________________ ZIP: ______________________ COUNTRY: ______________________
Lead-In: YSCH-5611 [Def]
YSCH-6223
Verification Screen:

Pin Number: _____________________ School Name: __________________ Address: __________________ City: ___________________ State: ______________________ Country: ___________________

Lead-In: YSCH-5866 [Def], YSCH-5870 [Def], YSCH-5968 [Def], YSCH-5970 [Def]

YSCH-6580 R15894.00

([school type of round 2 school()] = 3); /* R is enrolled in high school */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-6682)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6223 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-6682

YSCH-6682 R15904.00

When did you first enroll in [name of new round 2 school]? INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-6580 [Def], YSCH-6580 [1:1]

YSCH-6784 R15914.00

Have you been continuously enrolled in [name of new round 2 school] since you were first enrolled?
(INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD)

1  YES (Go to YSCH-6889)
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-6682 [Def], YSCH-6682 [1:1]

YSCH-6835 R15919.00

What was the ending date of the enrollment period in [name of new round 2 school] [start date]? (INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD) (INTERVIEWER: IF R STOPS ENROLLMENT IN ONE SCHOOL AND LATER REENROLLS, THIS WOULD BE CONSIDERED TWO SEPARATE ENROLLMENT PERIODS.)

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-6784 [Def]

YSCH-6889 R15929.00

([was R continuously enrolled([new schools looping variables])] = 1); /* R has been continuously enrolled in this school */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-6939-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6835 [Def], YSCH-6784 [1:1]

YSCH-6937 R15934.00

What is the main reason you left at that time?

1  Received degree, completed course work (Go to YSCH-6939-LOOP-BEGIN)
3  Suspended
11  Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go
12  Child care responsibilities
13  Home responsibilities
2 Expelled
4 Got married
5 Pregnant
6 School was too dangerous
7 Poor grades
8 Did not like school
9 Offered job
10 Entered military
14 Moved away from school
15 Didn't get along with other students
16 My friends had dropped out of school
17 Had a problem with drugs or alcohol
18 Became the father/mother of a baby
19 Had a health problem
20 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-6889 [Def]

YSCH-6938 R15939.00
Did you reenroll in [name of new round 2 school] [stop date]?
  1 YES (Go to YSCH-6939-LOOP-BEGIN)
  0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-6937 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-7192

YSCH-6939-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop variable for periods in new schools]); /* start the periods loop for new schools */

Lead-In: YSCH-6889 [1:1], YSCH-6937 [1:1], YSCH-6938 [1:1]

YSCH-6939aa R15944.00
([was R continuously enrolled] = 1); /* R has been continuously enrolled in this school */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7141c)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6939-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-6939d R15949.00
([was R reenrolled] =1); /* R has re-enrolled in this school */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-6941)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6939aa [Def]
Go To: YSCH-7141c

YSCH-6941 R15953.00
What was the starting date of the next enrollment period in [name of new round 2 school]?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH AND YEAR. Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-6939d [1:1]

YSCH-6943 R15962.00
Since [next enrollment start date] have you been continuously enrolled in [name of new round 2 school]?
  1 YES (Go to YSCH-6945a)
  0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-6941 [Def]
YSCH-6944       R15965.00

What was the ending date of this enrollment period [next enrollment start date] for [name of new round 2 school]?

INTERVIEWER: VACATIONS ARE CONSIDERED PART OF ENROLLMENT PERIOD

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-6943 [Def]

YSCH-6945a       R15974.00

([was R continuously enrolled] =1) OR ([is R continuously enrolled()] =1); /* R has been continuously enrolled */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7141c)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6944 [Def]

YSCH-6947       R15977.00

What is the main reason you left at that time?

1 Received degree, completed course work
3 Suspended
2 Expelled
4 Got married
5 Pregnant
6 School was too dangerous
7 Poor grades
8 Did not like school
9 Offered job
10 Entered military
11 Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go
12 Child care responsibilities
13 Home responsibilities
14 Moved away from school
15 Didn't get along with other students
16 My friends had dropped out of school
17 Had a problem with drugs or alcohol
18 Became the father/mother of a baby
19 Had a health problem
20 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-6945a [Def]

YSCH-7141c       R15985.00

([was R continuously enrolled] = 1); /* R has been continuously enrolled in dli school or new school since dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7142-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-6939d [Def], YSCH-6947 [Def], YSCH-6939aa [1:1], YSCH-6945a [1:1]

YSCH-7142       R15990.00

Is there another enrollment period for [name of new round 2 school]?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-7141c [Def]

YSCH-7142-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop variable for new reenrollment loop].([was R reenrolled again()] = 0) OR ([was R continuously enrolled([new schools looping variables])] =1) OR ([was R reenrolled([new schools looping variables])] = 0) OR ((is R continuously enrolled()) = 1)); /* Loop until R reports no more enrollment periods */

Lead-In: YSCH-7142 [Def], YSCH-7141c [1:1]

YSCH-7192       R15994.00
Were you enrolled in any other schools since [last interview date month/year]?

1    YES
0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-6938 [Def], YSCH-7142-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-7447-LOOP-END
UNTIL ([new schools looping variables].([continue to loop again()] = 0)); /* loop through all new schools */
Lead-In: YSCH-7192 [Def]

YSCH-7549-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT  ([variable for school information loop]); /* begin the school information loop for all schools attended since DLI */
Lead-In: YSCH-4954 [Def], YSCH-7447-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-7666-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([looping variable for each period enrolled]); /* start looping for each period attending school since DLI */
Lead-In: YSCH-7549-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-8163bg  R16060.00
([school code of new school] >=1) AND ([school code of new school] <= 3); /* schooltype is elementary, middle or high school */

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-8213)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-7666-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YSCH-13056-LOOP-END

YSCH-8213
The following questions are for [name of new school] for the enrollment period [date of enrollment period].

Lead-In: YSCH-8163c [1:1], YSCH-8163g [1:1]

YSCH-8263  R16090.00
([round interview of new school] = 1); /* this is a school from the previous round */

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3401)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8213 [Def]

YSCH-8263a  R16101.00
([looping variable for each period enrolled] =1); /* this is the first period */

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-3400)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8263 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-8416

YSCH-3400  R16111.00
What kind of school is [name of new school]?
1. Public school
2. Technical or vocational high school
3. Catholic school
4. Private school-other religious affiliation
5. Private school-no religious affiliation
6. Alternative school
9. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-8263a [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-8416

YSCH-8416 R16120.00
What was the first grade you were enrolled in at [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period]?  
1  1st grade  6  6th grade  11  11th grade  
2  2nd grade  7  7th grade  12  12th grade  
3  3rd grade  8  8th grade  13  College  
4  4th grade  9  9th grade  14  Other  
5  5th grade  10  10th grade  

Lead-In: YSCH-8263a [Def], YSCH-3400 [Def], YSCH-3401 [Def]

YSCH-8518 R16131.00
([round interview of new school] = 1) AND ([looping variable for each period enrolled] = 1); /* this is a dli school and the first time through the loop */ 
1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-9131)  
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8416 [Def], YSCH-3401 [1:1]

YSCH-8721 R16142.00
([looping variable for each period enrolled] > 1); /* this is not 1st time through loop */ 
1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-8774)  
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8518 [Def]

YSCH-8721b R16153.00
([start date check for new school()] = 1); /* the start date is refused or don't know */ 
1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-8774)  
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8721 [Def]

YSCH-8722 R16159.00
My computer shows that you started this enrollment period at [name of new school] in [start date of enrollment period]. Is this the date you started [first grade in round 2]th grade for this enrollment period?  
1  YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-8721b [Def]

YSCH-8729 R16165.00

([enrollment date is the correct date R started grade] = 1); /* the first date was the correct first date */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-8926)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8722 [Def]

YSCH-8774 R16171.00

When did you start [first grade in round 2]th grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of
enrollment period]?

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
            Mon       Year

Lead-In: YSCH-8729 [Def], YSCH-8721 [1:1], YSCH-8721b [1:1]

YSCH-8926 R16181.00

([first grade in round 2()] - [highest grade completed for enrollment period()]) > 1);
/* the highest grade completed has at least 1 year difference from first reported grade */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-8977)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8774 [Def], YSCH-8729 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-9028

YSCH-9028 R16198.00

Why is [round 2 first grade completed text], the first grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of
enrollment period] more than 1 higher than [highest grade completed for enrollment period], the last grade you
completed?

1 Skipped grade(s)
2 Other (Specify)

Lead-In: YSCH-8926 [1:1]

YSCH-89026 R16190.00

([first grade in round 2()] <= [highest grade completed for enrollment period()]);
/* the 1st grade is less than or equal to highest grade completed */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9080)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8926 [Def], YSCH-8977 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9131

YSCH-9131 R16219.00

Why is [round 2 first grade completed text], the first grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of
enrollment period] less than or equal to [text][highest grade completed for enrollment period], the last grade you
completed?

1 Went to a better school
2 Dropped back for athletics
School reassigned me
Other

Did you complete [round 2 first grade completed] during the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period]?

YES (Go to YSCH-9335)
NO

When did you complete [round 2 first grade completed text]? Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __

Were you enrolled in any other grades at [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period]?

YES (Go to YSCH-9487-LOOP-BEGIN)
NO

What was the next grade you were enrolled in at [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period]?

KINDERGARTEN
1ST GRADE
2ND GRADE
3RD GRADE
4TH GRADE
5TH GRADE
6TH GRADE
7TH GRADE
8TH GRADE
9TH GRADE
10TH GRADE
11TH GRADE
12TH GRADE

When did you start [next grade] for [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period]?
Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __

What is the next grade in round 2[] - [highest grade completed for grade loop()] > 1;
/* the next grade is more than 1 higher than completed grade */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9793)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9691 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9844

YSCH-9793  R16347.00

Why is [next grade], the next grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period] more than 1 higher than [highest grade completed for grade loop()], the last grade you completed?
1  Skipped grade(s)
2  Other (Specify)

Lead-In: YSCH-9742 [1:1]

YSCH-9844  R16355.00

[the next grade in round 2()] <= [highest grade completed for grade loop()] ;
/* the next grade is less than or equal to the highest completed grade */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9895)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9742 [Def], YSCH-9793 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9946

YSCH-9895  R16382.00

Why is [next grade], the next grade in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period] (less than/equal to) [highest grade completed for grade loop], the last grade you completed?
2  Dropped back for athletics
3  School reassigned me
4  Other

Lead-In: YSCH-9844 [1:1]

YSCH-9946  R16390.00

Did you complete the [next grade] in [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period]?
1  YES (Go to YSCH-10099)
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9844 [Def], YSCH-9895 [Def]

YSCH-10099  R16426.00

When did you complete the [highest grade completed for grade loop]?
Enter Date: __|__|__|__|__|__
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-9946 [1:1] YSCH-9946[Def]

YSCH-10150  R16436.00

Were you enrolled in any other grades at [name of new school] for the enrollment period [dates of enrollment period]?
1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-10099 [Def]

YSCH-10201-LOOP-END  R16492.00
UNTIL ([looping control variable for grade loop], ([continue grade loop again] = 0 ));
/* loop through grades attended during each enrollment period */

Lead-In: YSCH-10150 [Def]

YSCH-11272 R16570.00
([total number of schools ] > 0); /* there are schools to ask about to go into gaps section */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-11323-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-10210-LOOP-END [Def]
Go To: YSCH-13057-LOOP-END

YSCH-11323-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop variable for gaps loop]); /* begin gaps loop for each school listed */

Lead-In: YSCH-11272 [1:1]

YSCH-11272A R16616.00
([loop variable for gaps loop] =1); /* this is the first reported gap for the enrollment period for this school */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-11272B)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-11323-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YSCH-11731

YSCH-11272B

COLLECTING GAPS FOR SCHOOL: "[name of new school]".

Lead-In: YSCH-11272A [1:1]

YSCH-11731 R16638.00

[Text defining the enrollment period], were there any periods of four weeks or more during which you did not attend [name of new school]? (INTERVIEWER: SCHOOL VACATIONS WOULD BE CONSIDERED A GAP)

1 YES (Go to YSCH-11884)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-11272A [Def], YSCH-11272B [Def]
Go To: YSCH-13006-LOOP-END

YSCH-11884

Please tell me the (first/next) period [text defining enrollment period] which you did not attend school.

Lead-In: YSCH-11731 [1:1]

YSCH-12037 R16660.00

What was the beginning month and year of the (first/next) period you did not attend [name of new school]?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __

Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-11884 [Def]

YSCH-12139 R16694.00
What was the ending month and year of the (first/next) period you did not attend [name of new school]?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

You said you were not attending [name of new school] [during/begin startdate and stopdate]. Did you stop attending because of a school vacation (e.g. summer vacation)?

1     YES (Go to YSCH-12394)
0     NO

You said you were not attending [name of new school] [during/begin startdate and stopdate]. What was the main reason you left at this time?

1     Expelled
2     Suspended
3     Got married
4     Pregnant
5     School was too dangerous
6     Poor grades
7     Did not like school
8     Offered job
9     Entered military
10     Financial difficulties, couldn't afford to go
11     Child care responsibilities
12     Home responsibilities
13     Moved away from school
14     Didn't get along with other students
15     My friends had dropped out of school
16     Had a problem with drugs or alcohol
17     Became the father/mother of a baby
18     Had a health problem
19     OTHER (SPECIFY)

Is there another period of four weeks or more during which you did not attend [name of new school]?

1     YES
0     NO
/* School information loop for all schools attended since DLI */
Lead-In: YSCH-11272 [Def], YSCH-13056-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-13158   R16940.00
([total number of schools ] > 0); /* there were schools to check for suspensions */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13159)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-3960 [Def], YSCH-3980 [Def], YSCH-3979 [1:1], YSCH-13057-LOOP-END [1:1]

YSCH-13158b  R16941.00
([never enrolled as of round 1 (revised)] = 1); /* R was not enrolled at dli */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-200)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13158 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-13312a

YSCH-13159   R16942.00
([suspension value from round 1] < 0); /* dli suspension was refused, don't know or missing */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-5800)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13158 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-13312a

YSCH-5800   R16943.00
Prior to [last interview date month/year], were you ever suspended from 1st through [highest grade attended in round 1 (revised)]?
   1   YES (Go to YSCH-5900)
   0   NO

Lead-In: YSCH-13159 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-13312a

YSCH-5900
In what grade(s) did this happen? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)
   1   1st grade
   2   2nd grade
   3   3rd grade
   4   4th grade
   5   5th grade
   6   6th grade
   7   7th grade
   8   8th grade
   9   9th grade
  10   10th grade
  11   11th grade
  12   12th grade
  13   College
  14   Other

Lead-In: YSCH-5800 [1:1]

YSCH-13210
INLIST ([YSCH-5900], 0); /* R did not select any grades suspended in */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13312a)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-5900 [Def]
YSCH-13261-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ("[looping variable for suspended loop]"; /* Loop through grades in which R was suspended */
Lead-In: YSCH-13210 [Def]

YSCH-6100
INLIST ("[YSCH-5900],"[looping variable for suspended loop]); /* R was suspended in this grade */
    1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13312a)
    0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-13261-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YSCH-6300
Altogether, how many days were you suspended in the [grade R was suspended]? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
Lead-In: YSCH-6100 [1:1]

YSCH-13312-LOOP-END
UNTIL ("[looping variable for suspended loop],("[looping variable for suspended loop] = 12 ");
/* Loop through grades in which R was suspended */
Lead-In: YSCH-6100 [Def], YSCH-6300 [Def]

YSCH-13312a R16944.00
([total number of schools ] > 0); /* number of schools attended since dli is greater than zero */
    1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13312f)
    0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-13158b [Def], YSCH-13159 [Def], YSCH-5800 [Def], YSCH-13312-LOOP-END [Def], YSCH-
13210 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-20401

YSCH-13312f R16962.00
([R attended grades 12 and under] =1); /* R attended pre-college schools since dli */
    1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13313)
    0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-13312a [Def]

YSCH-13313 R16964.00
Were you suspended from school since [last interview date month/year]?
    1 YES (Go to YSCH-13319)
    0 NO
Lead-In: YSCH-13312f [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-20401

YSCH-13319 R16965.00
In what grades did this happen? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)
    1 1st grade 6 6th grade 11 11th grade
    2 2nd grade 7 7th grade 12 12th grade
    3 3rd grade 8 8th grade 13 College
4     4th grade     9     9th grade     14     Other
5     5th grade     10     10th grade

Lead-In: YSCH-13313 [1:1]

YSCH-13325

INLIST ([YSCH-13319],0); /* no grade was chosen as suspended in */
1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-20401)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13319 [Def]

YSCH-13331

REPEAT ([looping variable for suspended grades]); /* loop through all grades R has attended */

Lead-In: YSCH-13325 [Def]

YSCH-13336 R16966.00

INLIST ([YSCH-13319],[looping variable for suspended grades]); /* R was suspended in this grade */
1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13351)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13331 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-13363

YSCH-13351 R16978.00

Altogether, how many days were you suspended in [grade]? Enter Answer: __ __ __

Lead-In: YSCH-13336 [1:1]

YSCH-13363 R16989.00

UNTIL ([looping variable for suspended grades],([looping variable for suspended grades] = 12 )); /* loop through all grades R has attended */

Lead-In: YSCH-13336 [Def], YSCH-13351 [Def]

YSCH-20401 R17001.00

([did R complete eighth grade questions in round 1] = -3) OR ([did R complete eighth grade questions in round 1] = -4); /* R never answered questions at dli about grades received in 8th grade */
1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-20503)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-13312a [Def], YSCH-13313 [Def], YSCH-13363 [Def], YSCH-13325 [1:1]

YSCH-20452 R17002.00

([did R complete eighth grade questions in round 1] = -1) OR ([did R complete eighth grade questions in round 1] = -2); /* dli grades in 8th grade are refused or don't know */
1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-6800)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20401 [Def]

Go To: YSCH-20605

YSCH-20503 R17003.00
([final highest grade completed round 2] >= 8); /* HGC is >= 8th grade */
   
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-6800)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20401 [1:1]

YSCH-20554 R17004.00
([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 0) AND ([final highest grade attended round 2] >= 8); /* R has attended 8th grade but not currently attending */
   
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-6800)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20503 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20605

YSCH-6800 R17005.00
(HAND R SHOWCARD C) Overall, what grades did you receive in 8th grade?
   
   1 Mostly below Ds   6 Mostly Bs
   2 Mostly Ds        7 About half As and Bs
   3 About half Cs and half Ds  8 Mostly As
   4 Mostly Cs        9 Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-20452 [1:1], YSCH-20503 [1:1], YSCH-20554 [1:1]

YSCH-20605 R17006.00
([final highest grade attended round 2] <= 8); /* HGA is <= 8th grade */
   
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-26603)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20452 [Def], YSCH-20554 [Def], YSCH-6800 [Def]

YSCH-20656 R17007.00
([did R answer high school questions] = -2) OR ([did R answer high school questions] = -1); /* dli high school grades reported refused or don't know */
   
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-7300)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20605 [Def]

YSCH-20707 R17008.00
([did R answer high school questions] = -3) OR ([did R answer high school questions] = -4); /* R was not asked about grades received in high school as of dli */
   
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-20758)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20656 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20858

YSCH-20758 R17009.00
([final highest grade completed round 2] >= 12); /* R has completed high school */
   
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-7300)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20707 [1:1]

YSCH-20809   R17010.00

  ([final highest grade attended round 2] >= 9) AND ([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 0);
  /* R has attended high school but not currently attending */
  1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7300)
  0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20758 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20858

YSCH-7300   R17011.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD C) Overall, what grades did you receive in high school?

  1  Mostly below Ds
  2  Mostly Ds
  3  About half Cs and half Ds
  4  Mostly Cs
  5  About half Bs and half Cs
  6  Mostly Bs
  7  About half As and Bs
  8  Mostly As
  9  Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-20656 [1:1], YSCH-20758 [1:1], YSCH-20809 [1:1]

YSCH-20858   R17012.00

  ([final highest grade attended round 2] >= 11); /* HGA is greater than or equal to 11 */
  1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-20860)
  0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20707 [Def], YSCH-20809 [Def], YSCH-7300 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-21472

YSCH-20860   R17013.00

  ([did R take the ACT test in round 1] = -2 ) OR  ([did R take the ACT test in round 1] = -1) OR  ([did R take the SAT test in round 1] = -2) OR  ([did R take the SAT test in round 1] = -1);
  /* standardized test scores reported at dli are refused or don't know */
  1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7700)
  0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20858 [1:1]

YSCH-20911   R17014.00

  ([did R take the ACT test in round 1] = -3) OR  ([did R take the SAT test in round 1] = -3) OR  ([did R take the ACT test in round 1] = -4) OR  ([did R take the SAT test in round 1] = -4);
  /* R was not asked standardized test scores as of dli */
  1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-7700)
  0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-20860 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9302

YSCH-7700   R17015.00

Have you ever taken the SAT I or ACT test?
1     YES (Go to YSCH-7800)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-20860 [1:1], YSCH-20911 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-9103

YSCH-7800    R17016.00
Which ones did you take? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1     SAT 1
2     ACT

Lead-In: YSCH-7700 [1:1]

YSCH-7900-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([looping variable for tests loop]); /* loop through standardized tests R has taken */
Lead-In: YSCH-7800 [Def]

YSCH-8000    R17017.00
INLIST ([YSCH-7800],[looping variable for tests loop]); /* R has taken ACT or SAT and should be in test loop */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-8200)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-7900-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END

YSCH-8200    R17019.00
What grades were you in when you took the [standardized test]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

6     6TH GRADE
7     7TH GRADE
8     8TH GRADE
9     9TH GRADE
10    10TH GRADE
11    11TH GRADE
12    12TH GRADE

Lead-In: YSCH-8000 [1:1]

YSCH-8300    R17021.00
STRCMP (([standardized test text substitution (round 1)]), "SAT I"); /* The SAT was chosen */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-8400)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-8200 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-8500-LOOP-END

YSCH-8400    R17023.00
What MATH score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

1     200 - 300
2     301 - 400
3     401 - 500
4     501 - 600
5     601 - 700
6     701 - 800
0     Have not yet received the scores

Lead-In: YSCH-8300 [1:1]
What VERBAL score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

1. 200 - 300
2. 301 - 400
3. 401 - 500
4. 501 - 600
5. 601 - 700
6. 701 - 800
0. Have not yet received the scores

What score did you receive on the ACT test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?

1. 0 - 6
2. 7 - 12
3. 13 - 18
4. 19 - 24
5. 25 - 30
6. 31 - 36
0. Have not yet received the scores

Have you taken the SAT I or ACT test since [last interview date month/year]? 

1. YES (Go to YSCH-9303)
0. NO

Which ones did you take? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. SAT 1
2. ACT

REPEAT; /* loop through standardized tests R has taken since dli*/
YSCH-9304  R17031.00
INLIST ([YSCH-9303],[looping variable for tests loop]); /* R has taken SAT or ACT */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9305)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-9303-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9308-LOOP-END

YSCH-9305  R17033.02
What grades were you in when you took the [standardized test]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)
   6  6TH GRADE 10  10TH GRADE
   7  7TH GRADE 11  11TH GRADE
   8  8TH GRADE 12  12TH GRADE
   9  9TH GRADE
Lead-In: YSCH-9304 [1:1]

YSCH-9306
STRCMP (standardized test text substitution (round 2)(), "SAT I"); /* The SAT I was chosen */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9307)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-9305 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9308-LOOP-END

YSCH-9307
What MATH score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?
   1  200 - 300  5  601 - 700
   2  301 - 400  6  701 - 800
   3  401 - 500  0  Have not yet received the scores
   4  501 - 600
Lead-In: YSCH-9306 [1:1]

YSCH-9308
What VERBAL score did you receive on the SAT I test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:) What was the highest score you received on this test?
   1  200 - 300  5  601 - 700
   2  301 - 400  6  701 - 800
   3  401 - 500  0  Have not yet received the scores
   4  501 - 600
Lead-In: YSCH-9307 [Def]

YSCH-9308-LOOP-END  R17034.00
UNTIL ([looping variable for tests loop], ([looping variable for tests loop] = 2)); /* loop through standardized tests R has taken since dli*/
Lead-In: YSCH-9304 [Def], YSCH-9306 [Def], YSCH-9308 [Def]

YSCH-9309
INLIST ([YSCH-9303],2); /* R took the ACT */

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9311)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-9308-LOOP-END [Def]
Go To: YSCH-9103

YSCH-9311 R17036.00
What score did you receive on the ACT test? (INTERVIEWER: IF R TOOK THE TEST MORE THAN ONCE, ASK:)
What was the highest score you received on this test?

1     0 - 6
2     7 - 12
3     13 - 18
4     19 - 24
5     25 - 30
6     31 - 36
0     Have not yet received the scores

Lead-In: YSCH-9309 [1:1]

YSCH-9103 R17037.00

([did R take AP tests in round 1] = -1) OR ([did R take AP tests in round 1] = -2);
/* dli AP test answers are refused or don't know */

1    CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-9500)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-7700 [Def], YSCH-9200 [Def], YSCH-9302 [Def], YSCH-9309 [Def], YSCH-9311 [Def], YSCH-8600 [0:0]

YSCH-9500 R17039.00

Have you taken any of the Advanced Placement (AP) exams?
(INTERVIEWER: USED BY COLLEGES TO GRANT CREDIT AND PLACEMENT: ADMINISTERED BY THE COLLEGE BOARD WITH THE EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICE (ETS)).

1    YES (Go to YSCH-9600)
0    NO

Lead-In: YSCH-9103 [1:1], YSCH-9104 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-21472

YSCH-9600 R17040.00

In which subjects did you take the AP exam? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1    Art (History of Art, Studio Art)
2    Biology
3    Chemistry
4    Computer Science (A, AB)
5    Economics (Microeconomics, Macroeconomics)
6    English (Literary, Composition)
7    Environmental Science
8    French (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14)
9    German (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14)
10   History (European, U.S)
11   Latin (Virgil, Latin Literature)
12   Mathematics (Calculus AB, BC)
13   Music Theory
14   Physics (AB, C [Mechanics, Electricity &
Did you take any of the Advanced Placement (AP) exams since [last interview date month/year]?
(INT Interviewer: Used by colleges to grant credit and placement: administered by the College Board with the Educational Testing Service (ETS)).

1 YES (Go to YSCH-21115)
0 NO

In which subjects did you take the AP exam? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 Art (History of Art, Studio Art)
2 Biology
3 Chemistry
4 Computer Science (A, AB)
5 Economics (Microeconomics, Macroeconomics)
6 English (Language & Composition, Literature )
7 French (Language, Literature)
8 German Language
9 Government and Politics (Comparative, United States)
10 History (European, U.S)
11 Latin (Virgil, Latin Literature)
12 Mathematics (Calculus AB, BC)
13 Music Theory
14 Physics (AB, C [Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism])
15 Psychology
16 Spanish (Language, Literature)
0 NONE

What program or course of study were you enrolled in during [last interview date month/year]? (Read all categories.)

1 General program
2 College preparatory, academic or specialized academic
3 Vocational technical or business and career
4 Combination academic and vocational program
5 OTHER (Specify)
NLSY97 Round 2—Schooling

([R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview] =1); /* R has attended grades 9 -12 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-21625)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-21472 [Def], YSCH-21523 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-21676

YSCH-21676  R17045.00

What program or course of study are you/were you most recently enrolled in? (READ ALL CATEGORIES.)

1 General program
2 College preparatory, academic or specialized academic
3 Vocational technical or business and career
4 Combination academic and vocational program
5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-21574 [1:1]

YSCH-21727

(HAND R SHOWCARD E) What subjects did you take and complete in Math in grades 7th through 12th? Did you take and complete ... (READ EACH SUBJECT.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 General, Basic or Vocational Math
2 Algebra I or Elementary Algebra
3 Geometry
4 Algebra II or Intermediate Algebra
5 Trigonometry
6 Pre-calculus or Advanced Algebra
7 Calculus
8 Other Advanced Math
9 Other Math Class
0 NONE

Lead-In: YSCH-21676 [1:1]

YSCH-22033  R17046.00

([R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview] =1); /* R has attended grades 9 thru 12 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-22084)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-21676 [Def], YSCH-21727 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-22390

YSCH-22084  R17047.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD E) What subjects did you take and complete in Math since [last interview date month/year]? Did you take and complete ... (READ EACH SUBJECT.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 General, Basic or Vocational Math
2 Algebra I or Elementary Algebra
3 Geometry
4 Algebra II or Intermediate Algebra
5 Trigonometry
6 Pre-calculus or Advanced Algebra
7 Calculus
8 Other Advanced Math
9 Other Math Class
NLSY97 Round 2—Schooling

5  Trigonometry
0  NONE

Lead-In: YSCH-22033 [1:1]

YSCH-22390  R17048.00

([did R take science subjects] = -1) OR ([did R take science subjects] = -2); /* science subjects taken reported at dli as refused or don't know */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-11000)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-22033 [Def], YSCH-22084 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-22594

YSCH-11000

(HAND R SHOWCARD E) What subjects did you take and complete in Science in grades 7th through 12th? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

0  None
1  Biology
2  Chemistry
3  Physics
4  Other science class

Lead-In: YSCH-22390 [1:1]

YSCH-22594  R17049.00

([R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview] =1); /* R has attended grades 9 thru 12 since dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-22645)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-22390 [Def], YSCH-11000 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-22951

YSCH-22645  R17050.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD E) What subjects did you take and complete in Science since [last interview date month/year]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

0  None
1  Biology
2  Chemistry
3  Physics
4  Other science class

Lead-In: YSCH-22594 [1:1]

YSCH-22951  R17051.00

([did R take retro courses in round 1] = -2) OR ([did R take retro courses in round 1] = -1) OR ([did R take retro courses in round 1] = -3); /* retro subjects taken reported at dli as refused or don't know */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-23002)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-22594 [Def], YSCH-22645 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-23053

YSCH-23002
Which of the following courses did you take and complete in grades 7th through 12th? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. General introductory course in computer literacy
2. Word processing course
3. Computer programming
4. Other computer courses
5. Shop/industrial arts
6. Home economics
7. NONE

**Lead-In:** YSCH-22951 [1:1]

**Go To:** YSCH-23155

**YSCH-23053 R17052.00**

(R has attended grades 9-12 since last interview) = 1; /* R has attended grades 9 thru 12 since dli */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23104)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

**Lead-In:** YSCH-22951 [Def]

**Go To:** YSCH-23155

**YSCH-23104 R17053.00**

Which of the following courses did you take and complete since [last interview date month/year]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. General introductory course in computer literacy
2. Word processing course
3. Computer programming
4. Other computer courses
5. Shop/industrial arts
6. Home economics
7. NONE

**Lead-In:** YSCH-23053 [1:1]

**YSCH-23155 R17054.00**

(did R have a diploma from round 1) = -1) OR (did R have a diploma from round 1) = -2) OR (did R have a diploma from round 1) = -3); /* R reported refuse, don't know or invalid skip for receiving diploma by dli */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-11700)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

**Lead-In:** YSCH-23002 [Def], YSCH-23053 [Def], YSCH-23104 [Def]

**YSCH-23157 R17055.00**

(did R have a diploma from round 1) = 1); /* R received diploma as of dli */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23206)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

**Lead-In:** YSCH-23155 [Def]

**YSCH-23159a R17056.00**

(final highest grade completed round 2) < 12); /* R's highest grade completed is less than 12th grade */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-23206)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

**Lead-In:** YSCH-23157 [Def]

**Go To:** YSCH-11700

**YSCH-23206 R17057.00**
(([has R attended college] = 1) OR ([final highest grade completed round 2] >= 12)) AND ([did R have a diploma in round 2] = 0); /* R has attended college, completed grade 12, and did not have a diploma */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-11700)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23157 [1:1], YSCH-23159a [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-24226

YSCH-11700  R17058.00

Have you received a regular high school diploma (do not include GED)?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-11900)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-23159a [Def], YSCH-23155 [1:1], YSCH-23206 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-24226

YSCH-11900  R17059.00

When did you receive a high school diploma? What month and year? Enter Date: __|__|___|__|__|__|__|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-11700 [1:1]

YSCH-23512  R17060.00

From what high school did you receive a high school diploma?
(INTerviewer: IF SCHOOL NOT LISTED, HIGHLIGHT "ENTER NEW SCHOOL" AND PRESS <CONTINUE>. OTHERWISE SELECT THE SCHOOL AND PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)

Lead-In: YSCH-11900 [Def]

YSCH-23563  R17061.00

([no school was selected from roster] =1); /* no new school was selected */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-23665)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23563 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-24226

YSCH-23665  R17062.00

Is the school in the United States?

1 Yes (Go to YSCH-23767)
0 No

Lead-In: YSCH-23563 [1:1]

YSCH-23716  R17063.00

In which country?

(300) UNITED STATES  (144) GHANA  (188) NORWAY
(101) AFGHANISTAN  (145) GREECE  (189) PAKISTAN
(102) ALBANIA  (146) GUADELOUPE  (190) PANAMA
(103) ALGERIA  (147) GUATEMALA  (191) PARAGUAY
(104) ANTIGUA  (148) GUINEA  (192) PHILIPPINES
(105) ARGENTINA  (149) GUADELOUPE-BISSEAU  (193) PERU
(106) ARMENIA  (150) GUYANA  (194) POLAND
(107) AUSTRALIA  (151) HAITI  (195) PORTUGAL
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Country</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>AUSTRIA</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>HONDURAS</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>RHODESIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>BAHAMAS</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>HONG KONG</td>
<td>197</td>
<td>ROMANIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>BANGLADESH (EAST PAKISTAN)</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>HUNGARY</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>SAUDI ARABIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>BARBADOS</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>ICELAND</td>
<td>201</td>
<td>SCANDINAVIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>BELGIUM</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>INDIA</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>SCOTLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>BENIN</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>INDONESIA</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>SENEGAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>BERMUDA</td>
<td>158</td>
<td>IRAN</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>SIERRA LEONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>BOLIVIA</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>IRAQ</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>SINGAPORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>BRAZIL</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>IRELAND (EIRE)</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>SOUTH AFRICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>BULGARIA</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>ISRAEL</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>SPAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>BURMA</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>ITALY</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>SURINAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>CAMBODIA</td>
<td>163</td>
<td>IVORY COAST</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>SWEDEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>CANADA</td>
<td>164</td>
<td>JAMAICA</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>SWITZERLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>QUEBEC</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>JAPAN</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>SYRIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>CEYLON (SRI LANKA)</td>
<td>166</td>
<td>JORDAN</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>TAIWAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>CHILE</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>KOREA</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>THAILAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>CHINA</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>LAOS</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>TOGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>COLOMBIA</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>LEBANON</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>TRINIDAD &amp; TOBAGO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>COSTA RICA</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>LIBERIA</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>TUNISIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>CUBA</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>LIBYA</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>TURKEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>CURACAO</td>
<td>173</td>
<td>LIECHTENSTEIN</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>UGANDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>CYPRUS</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>LUXEMBOURG</td>
<td>219</td>
<td>URUGUAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>CZECHOSLOVAKIA</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>MALAYSIA</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>U.S.S.R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>DENMARK</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>MALTA</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>VENEZUELA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>DOMINICAN REPUBLIC</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>MARTINIQUE</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>VIETNAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>ECUADOR</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>MEXICO</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>VIRGIN ISLANDS (not U.S.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>EGYPT</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>MONACO</td>
<td>224</td>
<td>WALES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>EL SALVADOR</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>MOROCCO</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>YUGOSLAVIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>ENGLAND</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>NETHERLANDS</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>OTHER-IN ASIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>ETHIOPIA</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>NEW GUINEA (PAPUA)</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>OTHER-IN THE CARIBBEAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>FINLAND</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>NEW ZEALAND</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>OTHER-IN EUROPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>FRANCE</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>NICARAGUA</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>OTHER-IN THE MIDDLE EAST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>FRENCH GUIANA</td>
<td>186</td>
<td>NIGERIA</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>OTHER-IN THE PACIFIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>GAMBIA</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>NORTHERN IRELAND (ULSTER)</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>OTHER (SPECIFY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>GERMANY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YSCH-23665 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-24074

YSCH-23767

ENTER THE STATE:

1. ALABAMA
2. ALASKA
3. ARIZONA
4. ARKANSAS
5. CALIFORNIA
6. COLORADO
7. CONNECTICUT
8. DELAWARE
9. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
10. FLORIDA
11. GEORGIA
12. HAWAI
13. IDAHO
14. ILLINOIS
15. INDIANA
16. IOWA
17. KANSAS
18. KENTUCKY
19. LOUISIANA
20. MAINE
21. MARYLAND
22. MASSACHUSETTS
23. MICHIGAN
24. MINNESOTA
25. MISSOURI
26. MONONTA
27. NEBRASKA
28. NEW HAMPSHIRE
29. NEW JERSEY
30. NEW MEXICO
31. NEW YORK
32. NORTH DAKOTA
33. OHIO
34. OKLAHOMA
35. OREGON
36. PENNSYLVANIA
37. RHODE ISLAND
38. SOUTH CAROLINA
39. SOUTH DAKOTA
40. TEXAS
41. UTAH
42. VERMONT
43. VIRGINIA
44. WASHINGTON
45. WEST VIRGINIA
46. WISCONSIN
47. WYOMING
48. DON’T KNOW (Go to YSCH-24073)
49. REFUSED (Go to YSCH-24073)
Lead-In: YSCH-23665 [1:1]

YSCH-23869
ENTER THE CITY:
  (-2) DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-24073)
  (-1) REFUSED (Go to YSCH-24073)

Lead-In: YSCH-23767 [Def]

YSCH-23971
SELECT THE SCHOOL:
  (-2) DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-24073)
  (-1) REFUSED (Go to YSCH-24073)

Lead-In: YSCH-23869 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-24175

YSCH-24073
What is the name and address of the school where you received your diploma? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)
NAME: ____________________ STREET: ______________________ CITY: ______________________
STATE: _______________________ ZIP: _______________________

Lead-In: YSCH-23767 [-2:0], YSCH-23869 [-2:0], YSCH-23971 [-2:0]
Go To: YSCH-24175

YSCH-24074
What is the name and address of the school where you received your diploma? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <TAB> TO MOVE THROUGH ADDRESS FIELDS. PRESS <CONTINUE> WHEN FINISHED.)
NAME: ____________________ STREET: ______________________ CITY: ______________________
COUNTRY: ___________________ ZIP: ______________________

Lead-In: YSCH-23716 [Def]

YSCH-24175
Verification Screen:
Pin Number: : ____________________ School Name:: __________________ Address:: __________________
City:: ____________________ State:: __________________ Country:: __________________

Lead-In: YSCH-23971 [Def], YSCH-24073 [Def], YSCH-24074 [Def]

YSCH-24226 R17065.00
([did R have a GED in round 1] = -1) OR ([did R have a GED in round 1] = -2);
/* GED received by dli is refused or don't know */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13300)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-23206 [Def], YSCH-11700 [Def], YSCH-23563 [Def], YSCH-24175 [Def]

YSCH-24277 R17066.00
([final highest grade attended round 2] >= 9 AND [final highest grade attended round 2] < 12)) AND ([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 0) AND ([did R have a GED in round 1] = 0);
/* HGA >= 9 and < 12, R is not currently attending and did not already have a GED by dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-13300)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24226 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-24685

YSCH-13300

Have you obtained a GED?

1  YES (Go to YSCH-13500)
0  NO

Lead-In: YSCH-24226 [1:1], YSCH-24277 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-24685

YSCH-13500

When did you receive a GED? What month and year? Enter Date: [__|__|__|__|__|__]

Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-13300 [1:1]

YSCH-13600

How did you earn the GED? What program or school were you enrolled in, if any?

1  No program, just took exam
2  Part of a job training program
3  Enrolled through adult education
4  Part of a child care program or early childhood program
5  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-13500 [Def]

YSCH-13700

In what state did you earn your GED?

(1) ALABAMA  (22) LOUISIANA  (40) OKLAHOMA
(2) ALASKA  (23) MAINE  (41) OREGON
(4) ARIZONA  (24) MARYLAND  (42) PENNSYLVANIA
(5) ARKANSAS  (25) MASSACHUSETTS  (44) RHODE ISLAND
(6) CALIFORNIA  (26) MICHIGAN  (45) SOUTH CAROLINA
(8) COLORADO  (27) MINNESOTA  (46) SOUTH DAKOTA
(9) CONNECTICUT  (28) MISSISSIPPI  (47) TENNESSEE
(10) DELAWARE  (29) MISSOURI  (48) TEXAS
(11) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  (30) MONTANA  (49) UTAH
(12) FLORIDA  (31) NEBRASKA  (50) VERMONT
(13) GEORGIA  (32) NEVADA  (51) VIRGINIA
(15) HAWAII  (33) NEW HAMPSHIRE  (53) WASHINGTON
(16) IDAHO  (34) NEW JERSEY  (54) WEST VIRGINIA
(17) ILLINOIS  (35) NEW MEXICO  (55) WISCONSIN
(18) INDIANA  (36) NEW YORK  (56) WYOMING
(19) IOWA  (37) NORTH CAROLINA  (0) NONE
(20) KANSAS  (38) NORTH DAKOTA  (999) OTHER (SPECIFY)
(21) KENTUCKY  (39) OHIO

Lead-In: YSCH-13600 [Def]
NLSY97 Round 2—Schooling

YSCH-24685 R17067.00

((did R have a diploma in round 2) = 0) AND ((did R have a GED in round 2) = 0) AND ([has R attended college] = 1); /* R has not received a diploma or a GED but attended college */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-13900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24277 [Def], YSCH-13300 [Def], YSCH-13700 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-24736

YSCH-13900
I notice that you enrolled in college without a high school diploma or a GED. Could you tell us how this happened?

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YSCH-24685 [1:1]

YSCH-24736 R17069.00

((did R have a diploma in round 2) = 1) OR ((did R have a GED in round 2) = 1); /* R has diploma or GED */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-24991)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24685 [Def], YSCH-13900 [Def]

YSCH-24787 R17070.00

([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 1) AND ([final highest grade attended round 2] >= 9);
/* R is enrolled and grade is 9 or higher */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-24889)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24736 [Def]

YSCH-24838 R17071.00

([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 0) AND ([final highest grade attended round 2] >= 9);
/* R is not enrolled and highest grade attended is >= 9 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-24940)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24787 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-24991

YSCH-24889 R17072.00

If you don't go to summer school or take extra courses and you pass all the courses you take, including those you are taking now, when would you graduate from high school -- what month and year?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-24787 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-24991

YSCH-24940 R17073.00

If you went back to school next Fall, and didn't go to summer school or take extra courses and you passed all the courses you took, when would you graduate from high school -- what month and year?
Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __
Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-24838 [1:1]

YSCH-24991 R17074.00

([has R attended college] =1); /* R has attended any colleges since dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25144-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24838 [Def], YSCH-24889 [Def], YSCH-24940 [Def], YSCH-24736 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-26603

YSCH-25144-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for college loop]); /* loop through schools R has attended since dli */

Lead-In: YSCH-24991 [1:1]

YSCH-25144A R17075.00

([school code of new school()] >= 4); /* this school is a college or university */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25145)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25144-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

YSCH-25145

The following questions obtain information about your enrollment at [name of new school].

Lead-In: YSCH-25144A [1:1]

YSCH-25297 R17080.00

([round interview of new school()] = 1); /* this school is a college reported at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25501)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25145 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-26419

YSCH-25501 R17085.00

([was college public from round 1] < 0); /* R has attended public college is refused or don't know */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25552)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25297 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-25654

YSCH-25552

Is [name of new school] a public or private school?

1 Public
2 Private

Lead-In: YSCH-25501 [1:1]
YSCH-25654  R17086.00

([round 1 incoming credits ] < 0); /* dli incoming college credit is refused or don't know */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-16200)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25501 [Def], YSCH-25552 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-25710

YSCH-16200

How many credits did you come to [name of new school] with? Please include any transfer credits, Advanced Placement (AP) credits, and college credits earned for courses taken in high school.

Enter Answer: __________

Lead-In: YSCH-25654 [1:1]

YSCH-25710

([incoming credits from round 2()] > 0); /* R has incoming college credit */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25758)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25654 [Def], YSCH-16200 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-17203

YSCH-25758  R17089.00

([credits transferred within round 1 schools] < 0); /* dli transfer college credit is refused or don't know */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25807)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25710 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-25858

YSCH-25807  R17090.00

Of the [incoming credits from round 2] credits you came to [name of new school] with, how many were transfer credits from other colleges?

Enter Answer: __________

Lead-In: YSCH-25758 [1:1]

YSCH-25858  R17091.00

([testing credits received from round 1] >= 0); /* R does/does not have DLI testing credit */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-26011)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25758 [Def], YSCH-25807 [Def]

YSCH-25909  R17092.00

Of the [incoming credits from round 2] credits you came to [name of new school] with, how many were from testing out, including AP credits from high school or exams you took at the current college?

Enter Answer: __________

Lead-In: YSCH-25858 [Def]
YSCH-26011  R17093.00
([number of high school credits from round 1] >= 0); /* R does/does not have dli high school credit */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-17203)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25909 [Def], YSCH-25858 [1:1]

YSCH-17200  R17094.00

Of the [incoming credits from round 2] credits you came to [name of new school] with, how many were from college courses taken in high school?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
0   (Go to YSCH-17203)

Lead-In: YSCH-26011 [Def]

YSCH-17203  R17095.00
([term code from round 1] < 0 ); /* dli college term is refused or don't know */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-17400)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25710 [Def], YSCH-17200 [Def], YSCH-26011 [1:1], YSCH-17200 [0:0]
Go To: YSCH-26266

YSCH-17400

Is [name of new school] on ... (READ EACH CATEGORY)?

1  A Semester system
2  A Quarter system
3  A Trimester system
4  Other term system (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-17203 [1:1]

YSCH-26266  R17096.00
([round 1 GPA scale] < 0); /* dli college GPA scale is refused or don't know */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-26317)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-17203 [Def], YSCH-17400 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-27337

YSCH-26317

What is the scale used at [name of new school] to calculate GPA?

1  0 to 4.0
2  0 to 5.0
3  0 to 10
4  0 to 100
5  Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-26266 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-27337

YSCH-26419  R17097.00
Is [name of new school] a public or private school?

1     Public
2     Private

Lead-In: YSCH-25297 [Def]

YSCH-26521      R17102.00

How many credits did you come to [name of new school] with? Please include any transfer credits, Advanced Placement (AP) credits, and college credits earned for courses taken in high school.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YSCH-26980)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YSCH-26980)
  0  (Go to YSCH-26980)

Lead-In: YSCH-26419 [Def]

YSCH-26827      R17107.00

How many of these were transfer credits from other colleges? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-26521 [Def]

YSCH-26878      R17111.00

How many were from testing out, including AP credits from high school or exams you took at the current college?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-26827 [Def]

YSCH-26929      R17115.00

How many were from college courses taken in high school? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-26878 [Def]

YSCH-26980      R17119.00

Is this school on... (READ EACH CATEGORY?)

1     A Semester system
2     A Quarter system
3     A Trimester system
4     Other term system (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-26929 [Def], YSCH-26521 [-2:0]

YSCH-27082      R17124.00

What is the grading scale used at this school?

1     0 to 4.0
2     0 to 5.0
3     0 to 10
4     0 to 100
5     Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-26980 [Def]

YSCH-27337      R17129.00

What type of diploma, degree, or certificate (are/were) you working toward at [name of new school]?
NLSY97 Round 2—Schooling

1. Associate/Junior College or two-year associate degree (AA)
2. Vocational or technical certificate
3. Bachelor's degree (BA, BS or unspecified)
4. Master's degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW)
5. Doctoral Degree (PhD)
6. Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS, JD)
7. Not enrolled in a degree program (Go to YSCH-27439)
8. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-26266 [Def], YSCH-26317 [Def], YSCH-27082 [Def]

YSCH-27388 R17134.00

How many total credits are required to graduate with the degree you (are/were) working towards?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-27337 [Def]

YSCH-27439 R17144.00

[looping variable for college loop]; /* college term to loop for */

1. 1 (Go to YSCH-17900a)
2. 2 (Go to YSCH-27490)
3. 3 (Go to YSCH-27541)
4. 4 (Go to YSCH-27592)
5. 5 (Go to YSCH-27643)
6. 6 (Go to YSCH-27694)

Lead-In: YSCH-27388 [Def], YSCH-27337 [7:7]

YSCH-17900a

Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [Def], YSCH-27439 [1:1]

Go To: YSCH-18900a

YSCH-27490

Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [2:2]

Go To: YSCH-27949

YSCH-27541

Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS-short course period between terms, include it with previous term.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [3:3]

Go To: YSCH-28000

YSCH-27592

Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [4:4]
Go To: YSCH-28051

YSCH-27643
Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)
Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [5:5]
Go To: YSCH-28102

YSCH-27694
Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)
Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [6:6]
Go To: YSCH-28153

YSCH-27745
Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)
Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [7:7]
Go To: YSCH-28204

YSCH-27796
Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)
Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [8:8]
Go To: YSCH-28255

YSCH-27847
Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)
Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [9:9]
Go To: YSCH-28306

YSCH-27898
Starting with [start date of first enrollment period in this school], please list each [name of term from round 2] you completed at [name of new school] since [last interview date month/year]. (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)
Lead-In: YSCH-27439 [10:10]
Go To: YSCH-28357

YSCH-18900a  R17149.00
XFER(ROS=TERMMAMES1,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()]); /* get the count of terms */
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)
Lead-In: YSCH-17900a [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOPE-BEGIN

YSCH-27949  R17150.00
XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES2,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()]); /* get the count of terms */
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)
Lead-In: YSCH-27490 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOPE-BEGIN

YSCH-28000  R17151.00
XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES3,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()]); /* get the count of terms */
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)
Lead-In: YSCH-27541 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOPE-BEGIN

YSCH-28051  R17152.00
XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES4,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()]); /* get the count of terms */
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)
Lead-In: YSCH-27592 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOPE-BEGIN

YSCH-28102
XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES5,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()]); /* get the count of terms */
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)
Lead-In: YSCH-27643 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOPE-BEGIN

YSCH-28153
XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES6,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()]); /* get the count of terms */
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)
Lead-In: YSCH-27694 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOPE-BEGIN

YSCH-28204
XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES7,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()]); /* get the count of terms */
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)
Lead-In: YSCH-27745 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOPE-BEGIN

YSCH-28255
XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES8,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()]); /* get the count of terms */
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)
Lead-In: YSCH-27796 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-20100-LOOPE-BEGIN

YSCH-28306
XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES9,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()]); /* get the count of terms */
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)
YSCH-28357

XFER(ROS=TERMNAMES10,DIR=OUT,FIELDS=(TERM=[term()]); /* get the count of terms transferred out */
If answer =0 (Go to YSCH-26000-LOOP-END)

YSCH-20100-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for term loop]); /* Loop through each term */

YSCH-20400 R17153.00

When did you start the (first/second) [name of term from round 2] you completed since [last interview date month/year] at [name of new school]? (INTERVIEWER: IF SCHEDULE CONTAINS SHORT COURSE PERIOD BETWEEN TERMS, INCLUDE IT WITH PREVIOUS TERM.)

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

YSCH-20500 R17170.00

How many credits did you take the (first/second) [name of term from round 2] you completed since [last interview date month/year]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YSCH-20600)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-20600)

YSCH-20600 R17187.00

How many credits did you earn that [name of term from round 2]? (Go to YSCH-20700)

1 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF CREDITS PER TERM...
99 not yet completed term

YSCH-20700 R17204.00

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CREDITS EARNED THAT [name of term from round 2]. Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

YSCH-20900 R17221.00

What was your grade point average that [name of term from round 2]? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

YSCH-21000 R17238.00

In that [name of term from round 2], how many total hours per week did your classes meet, including lab hours?
Did you take any remedial math courses that [name of term from round 2]?
1 YES
0 NO

Did you take any remedial English or writing courses that [name of term from round 2]?
1 YES
0 NO

What was your major that [name of term from round 2]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY ASK, WHAT WAS YOUR FIELD OF STUDY THAT TERM)

(0) None, no major yet (didn't/don't) have to declare yet; (hadn't/haven't) decided
(1) Agriculture/Natural resources
(2) Anthropology
(3) Archaeology
(4) Architecture/Environmental design
(5) Area studies
(6) Biological sciences
(7) Business management
(8) Communications
(9) Computer/Information science
(10) Criminology
(11) Economics
(12) Education
(13) Engineering
(14) English
(15) Ethnic studies
(16) Fine and applied arts
(17) Foreign languages
(18) History
(19) Home economics
(20) Interdisciplinary studies
(21) Mathematics
(22) Nursing
(23) Other health professions
(24) Philosophy
(25) Physical sciences
(26) Political science and government
(27) Pre-dental
(29) Pre-med
(30) Pre-vet
(31) Psychology
(32) Sociology
(33) Theology/religious studies
(99) Other field (specify)
(28) Pre-law

Did you have a second major? (INTERVIEWER: IF NO, SELECT "NO SECOND MAJOR")

(98) NO SECOND MAJOR
(0) None, no major yet (didn't/don't) have to declare yet; (hadn't/haven't) decided
(1) Agriculture/Natural resources
(2) Anthropology
(3) Archaeology
(4) Architecture/Environmental design
(5) Area studies
(6) Biological sciences
(17) Foreign languages
(18) History
(19) Home economics
(20) Interdisciplinary studies
(21) Mathematics
(22) Nursing
(23) Other health professions
(24) Philosophy
(25) Physical sciences
(7) Business management
(8) Communications
(9) Computer/Information science
(10) Criminology
(11) Economics
(12) Education
(13) Engineering
(14) English
(15) Ethnic studies
(16) Fine and applied arts
(26) Political science and government
(27) Pre-dental
(29) Pre-med
(30) Pre-vet
(31) Psychology
(32) Sociology
(33) Theology/religious studies
(99) Other field (specify)
(28) Pre-law

Lead-In: YSCH-21300 [Def]

YSCH-21800 R17323.00

Did your school/institution consider you a full-time or part-time student during this term?

1     Full-time(Go to YSCH-22000)
2     Part-time

Lead-In: YSCH-21400 [Def]

YSCH-21900 R17340.00

What were the tuition and fees for a student who takes the same number of credits as you did without room and board?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-21800 [Def]

YSCH-22000 R17352.00

During this term did you live in a dormitory or other housing facility associated with this school/institution?

1     YES(Go to YSCH-22001)
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-21900 [Def], YSCH-21800 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-22002

YSCH-22001 R17369.00

What was the cost of room and board during this term? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-22000 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-23800

YSCH-22002 R17382.00

What would be the cost of room and board during this term? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-22000 [Def]

YSCH-23800

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about how you financed your attendance at this school/institution this term.

Lead-In: YSCH-22001 [Def], YSCH-22002 [Def]

YSCH-22004 R17397.00

(/* looping variable for term loop =1); /* this is 1st time through the term loop */
Have there been any changes in how you financed your attendance at this school/institution since last term?

1     YES (Go to YSCH-22006)
0     NO

Did you receive any financial assistance from parents, other relatives or friends while attending this school/institution during this term?

1     YES (Go to YSCH-23900)
0     NO

(building and selecting financial assistance from parents, relatives, friends, or non-relatives)
INLIST ([YSCH-23900([looping variable for college loop]:[looping variable for term loop])],-2);
/* R said she didn’t know from whom she received financial aid */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25000-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24100 [Def]

YSCH-24400 R17464.00
INLIST ([YSCH-23900([looping variable for college loop]:[looping variable for term loop])],[looping variable for person loop]); /* R selected from whom he received financial aid */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-10171)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24200 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

YSCH-10171 R17494.00
([Is R enrolled in round 2] =1); /* R is currently enrolled in college */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-24600)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-24400 [1:1]

YSCH-24600 R17510.00
Altogether, how much (did/has) your [person] (give/given) you in gifts or other money you are not expected to repay to help pay for your attendance at this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer: ____________

Lead-In: YSCH-10171 [Def], YSCH-10171 [1:1]

YSCH-24700 R17526.00
Altogether, how much (did/has) your [person] loaned you to help pay for your attendance at this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer: ____________
0 (Go to YSCH-25000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YSCH-24600 [Def]

YSCH-24800 R17542.00
How much is still owed on (this/these) loan(s)?

Enter Answer: ____________
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go To YSCH-24900)
-1 REFUSED (Go To YSCH-24900)

Lead-In: YSCH-24700 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-25000-LOOP-END

YSCH-24900 R17551.00
(HAND R SHOWCARD G) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount.

| 1 | A. $1 | - | $1,000 | 5 | E. $10,001 | - | $25,000 |
| 2 | B. $1,001 | - | $2,500 | 6 | F. $25,001 | - | $50,000 |
HAND R SHOWCARD H) Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these types of financial assistance you received while attending school/institution during this term? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. Grants, tuition or fee waivers or reductions, and fellowships or scholarships
2. A government subsidized or private loan
3. College work study
4. Employer assistance
5. Other types of assistance including JTPA, Jobs or other government provided assistance
6. NONE

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],0); /* R received no financial aid */

1. CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-22300-LOOP-END)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],1); /* R received grants, tuition/fee waiver, fellowships or scholarships */

1. CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25400)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Altogether, how much financial aid did you receive in grants, tuition or fee waivers or reductions, and fellowships or scholarships while attending this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],2); /* R received government or private loan */

1. CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-25600)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
YSCH-25600  R17611.00

Other than assistance you received from relatives and friends, how much did you borrow in government-subsidized loans or other types of loans while you attended this school/institution?

Enter Answer: __________

Lead-In: YSCH-25500 [1:1]

YSCH-25700  R17615.00

How much is still owed on these loan(s)?

Enter Answer: __________

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSCH-25800)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSCH-25800)

Lead-In: YSCH-25600 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-25900

YSCH-25800  R17619.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD G) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A. $1          - $1,000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. $10,001 - $25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $1,001      - $2,500</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $25,001 - $50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $2,501      - $5,000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. More than $50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $5,001      - $10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YSCH-25700 [-2:-1]

YSCH-26000  R17626.00

How much did you receive in College Work Study while attending this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer: __________

Lead-In: YSCH-25900 [1:1]

YSCH-26100  R17627.00

INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],3); */ R received college work study */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-26000)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-25500 [Def], YSCH-25700 [Def], YSCH-25800 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-26100

YSCH-26200  R17632.00

How much did you receive in employer assistance while attending this school/institution during this term?

Enter Answer: __________
INLIST ([YSCH-25100()],5); /* R received other financial assistance */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-26400)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-26100 [1:1], YSCH-26200 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-26500

YSCH-26400  R17638.00

How much did you receive in other types of assistance while attending this school/institution during this term?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-26300 [Def], YSCH-26400 [Def]

YSCH-22300-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([looping variable for term loop],([looping variable for term loop] >= [number of terms])); /* Loop through each term */

Lead-In: YSCH-22005 [Def], YSCH-26500 [Def], YSCH-25200 [1:1]

YSCH-22900  R17673.00

My computer shows that you have received [total credit in round 2] credits at [name of new school]. Is that correct?
   1  INFORMATION CORRECT(Go to YSCH-23060)
   2  NO, INFORMATION INCORRECT

Lead-In: YSCH-22300-LOOP-END [Def]

YSCH-23000  R17678.00

How many credits have you received so far at [name of new school]? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: YSCH-23100

YSCH-23060  R17681.00

((credits needed to graduate for round 2 college) < 0) OR ((final number of credits earned in school round 2()) < 0); /* total number of credits needed to graduate or earned are refused, don't know or missing */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-23200)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-22900 [1:1]

YSCH-23100  R17686.00

[credits needed to graduate for round 2 college] - [final number of credits earned in school round 2()); /* calculate credits needed to graduate */
If Answer >=-.99 and Answer <=0 Then Go To: YSCH-23200

Lead-In: YSCH-23000 [Def], YSCH-23060 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-23300

YSCH-23200 R17690.00

Does this mean you need no more credits to get the degree you're working toward?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-23450)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-23060 [1:1], YSCH-23100 [-99:0]
Go To: YSCH-23400

YSCH-23300 R17695.00

Does this mean you need [credits needed this school round 2] credits to get the degree you're working toward?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-23100 [Def]

YSCH-23400 R17698.00

How many more credits would you need? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-23200 [Def], YSCH-23300 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

YSCH-23450 R17703.00

What diploma, degree, or certificate have you received from [name of new school]?

1 Associate/Junior College or two-year associate degree (AA)
2 Vocational or technical certificate
3 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS or unspecified)
4 Master's degree (MA, MBA, MS, MSW)
5 Doctoral Degree (PhD)
6 Professional Degree (MD, LLD, DDS, JD)
7 No degree received (Go to YSCH-26600-LOOP-END)
8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-23200 [1:1]

YSCH-23460 R17707.00

What month and year did you receive this degree? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YSCH-23450 [7:7]

YSCH-26600-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([looping variable for college loop],[looping variable for college loop] >= [total number of schools ])); /* loop through schools R has attended since dli */

Lead-In: YSCH-25144A [Def], YSCH-23400 [Def], YSCH-23460 [Def], YSCH-18900a [-2:0], YSCH-27949 [-2:0], YSCH-28000 [-2:0], YSCH-28051 [-2:0], YSCH-28102 [-2:0], YSCH-28153 [-2:0], YSCH-28204 [-2:0], YSCH-28255 [-2:0], YSCH-28306 [-2:0], YSCH-28357 [-2:0], YSCH-23300 [1:1], YSCH-23450 [7:7]

YSCH-26603 R17708.00

([total number of schools ] > 0); /* R has attended school since dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-26610)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-24991 [Def], YSCH-26600-LOOP-END [Def], YSCH-20605 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-200

YSCH-26610   R17717.00
([R is currently enrolled in elementary or secondary school] >= 4) AND ([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 1);
/* R is currently enrolled in college */
  1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-33400)
  0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-26603 [1:1]

YSCH-26620   R17718.00
([R is currently enrolled in elementary or secondary school] < 4) AND ([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 1);
/* R is currently enrolled in K through 12 school */
  1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSCH-33300)
  0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSCH-26610 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-200

YSCH-33300   R17719.00
Now we are going to ask about programs that schools offer to help students prepare for the world of work.
Does your school have a day when parents or other adults come to school to talk about jobs?
  1   YES
  0   NO
Lead-In: YSCH-26620 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-33500

YSCH-33500   R17720.00
Now we are going to ask about programs that schools offer to help students prepare for the world of work.
Lead-In: YSCH-26610 [1:1]

YSCH-33500   R17721.00
Have you participated in a "career major" program since [last interview date month/year], which is a defined sequence of courses based upon an occupational goal?
  1   YES (Go to YSCH-33600)
  0   NO
Lead-In: YSCH-33300 [Def], YSCH-33400 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-33700

YSCH-33600   R17721.00
Are you currently enrolled in a career major program?
  1   YES
  0   NO
Lead-In: YSCH-33500 [1:1]
Here is a list of some of the kinds of programs schools offer to help students prepare for the world of work. Have you participated in any of these programs through your school since [last interview date month/year]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1a. Job shadowing, which is spending time following workers at a work site
2b. Mentoring, which involves being matched with an individual in an occupation
3c. Cooperative education, which combines academic and vocational studies with a job in a related field
4d. School-sponsored enterprise, which involves the production of goods or services by students for sale to or use by others
5e. Tech prep, which is a planned program of study with a defined career focus that links secondary and post-secondary education
6f. Internship or apprenticeship, which is working for an employer to learn about a particular occupation or industry
7g. NONE

Have you spent any time at a work site during the school day or after school as part of any OTHER school-based program since [last interview date month/year]?

1     YES
0     NO

What was this program called?      Enter Answer: _____________________
((any school-to-work programs R participated in(1)) = 1) OR ((any school-to-work programs R participated in(2)) = 1) OR ((any school-to-work programs R participated in(3)) = 1) OR ((any school-to-work programs R participated in(4)) = 1) OR ((any school-to-work programs R participated in(5)) = 1) OR ((any school-to-work programs R participated in(5)) = 1) AND (YSCH-34100 = 1)); /* R participated in any school-to-work programs */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSCH-34700)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSCH-34500 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-34800

YSCH-34700 R17743.00
In which program did you most recently participate since [last interview date month/year]?

1 Job shadowing
2 Mentoring
3 Cooperative education
4 School-sponsored enterprise
5 Tech prep
6 Internship or apprenticeship
7 Other

Lead-In: YSCH-34500 [1:1], YSCH-34600 [1:1]

YSCH-34800 R17744.00
Altogether, how many weeks or days did you spend at a work site that was part of this (most recent) program?

1 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS(Go to YSCH-34900)
2 SELECT TO ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS(Go to YSCH-35000)
0 NO TIME SPENT AT A WORK SITE

Lead-In: YSCH-34600 [Def], YSCH-34700 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-200

YSCH-34900 R17745.00
How many weeks did you spend at a work site? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-34800 [1:1]
Go To: YSCH-35100

YSCH-35000 R17746.00
How many days did you spend at a work site? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-34800 [2:2]

YSCH-35100 R17747.00
How many hours per (week/day) did you spend at a work site or participating in this most recent program?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSCH-34900 [Def], YSCH-35000 [Def]

YSCH-35200 R17748.00
Were you paid for the time you spent at a work site that was part of this (most recent) program?

1 YES (Go to YSCH-35300)
0 NO

Lead-In: YSCH-35100 [Def]
Go To: YSCH-35500
YSCH-35300   R17749.00

How much were you paid for the time you spent at a work site for participating in this (most recent) program? (INTERVIEWER: TIME UNIT APPEARS IN NEXT QUESTION.)

Enter Answer: _______ _______ _______ _______. [______]

Lead-In: YSCH-35200 [1:1]

YSCH-35400   R17750.00

(INTERVIEWER: READ IF NECESSARY:) Is that per hour, day, week, or what? (READ OTHER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY.)

1     Hour  5     Twice a month
2     Day   6     Month
3     Week  7     Year
4     Once every two weeks 8     Other (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YSCH-35300 [Def]

YSCH-35500   R17751.00

Have you taken any classes at the work site that were taught by a teacher or coordinated with a teacher from your school?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-35200 [Def], YSCH-35400 [Def]

YSCH-35600   R17752.00

Did the employer do a written evaluation of your performance at the work site that is part of your transcript or included in your school records?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-In: YSCH-35500 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-200
**EMPLOYMENT**

YEMP-200  R17753.00

([age at interview date] >= 14); /* R is age 14 or older */

1  CONDITION APPLIES

0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-107700)

Lead-In: YSCH-26603 [Def], YSCH-26620 [Def], YSCH-34800 [Def], YSCH-35600 [Def], YEMP-TODO-DONE [Def], YSCH-3960 [1:1], YSCH-3980 [1:1], YSCH-13158b [1:1], YSCH-34200 [1:1]

YEMP-300

We would like to talk to you about any work you have done in the time since [date of last interview/your 14th birthday], that is, since [date]. In answering these questions, please tell us about any paid employment you had, or any work you did for a family business (whether or not you were paid). While we discuss these jobs, I will be marking some information about these jobs on this calendar. I will start by marking the time period which I want to discuss with you.

(INTerviewer: DRAW A VERTICAL LINE THROUGH THE WHOLE CALENDAR IN THE CURRENT MONTH. ALSO DRAW A VERTICAL LINE THROUGH THE CALENDAR [date]. LABEL THIS AS since [date of last interview/your 14th birthday].)

We are going to discuss two sorts of jobs with you. We'll call one type working as a freelancer or being self-employed: that is doing one or a few tasks for several people and not having a "boss" (for example, babysitting or mowing lawns) or working for yourself (for example, running a business).

We'll refer to the second type as working as an employee: that is you had an on-going relationship with a particular employer (for example, working in a supermarket or restaurant, or being in the military). FIRST we will be asking ONLY about jobs on which you were working as an employee. Later we will ask about jobs on which you were working as a freelancer.

Lead-In: YEMP-200[Def]

YEMP-301-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([looping variable for employers from date of last interview]); /* begin loops to update/verify employers from date of last interview */

Lead-In: YEMP-300 [Def]

YEMP-303  R17760.00

([age at DLI] < 14); /* R was < 14 at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-320-LOOP-END)

0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-301-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-304  R17765.00

CHECK ([name of employer from last interview()]); /* an employer was reported at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-308)

0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-303 [Def]
YEMP-305
My computer shows that you were NOT working for any (OTHER) employer on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-319B1)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-304 [Def]

YEMP-306
For whom were you (ALSO) working on [date of last interview] that we do not have listed?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM ON NEXT SCREEN.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER EMPLOYER NAME
2 NO (OTHER) EMPLOYER (Go to YEMP-319B1)

Lead-In: YEMP-305 [Def]

YEMP-306A
(For whom were you (ALSO) working on [date of last interview] that we do not have listed?)
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM.)

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-306 [Def]

YEMP-307
When did you first start working for [name of employer from last interview]?
(ENTER DATE) (MARK THIS DATE IN ROW A OF THE CALENDAR.)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-306A [Def]
Go To: YEMP-312

YEMP-308
([looping variable for employers from date of last interview] = 1);
/* this is 1st time through loop to check dli employers */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-310)

Lead-In: YEMP-304 [1:1]

YEMP-309
Now we would like to ask you about the employers you worked for on [date of last interview].

Lead-In: YEMP-308 [Def]

YEMP-310
My computer shows that you (worked/also worked) for [name of employer from last interview] on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1 YES (Go to YEMP-312)
0 NO
2 IF VOLUNTEERED: EMPLOYER NAME INCORRECT (Go To YEMP-311)
Lead-In: YEMP-309 [Def], YEMP-308 [0:0]  
Go To: YEMP-319

---

YEMP-311  
What was the correct name for [name of employer from last interview()]?  
(ENTER EMPLOYER NAME) Enter Answer: _____________________

---

YEMP-312  
Are you currently working for [name of employer from last interview()]?  
1 Yes(Go to YEMP-318B)  
0 No(Go to YEMP-319)

---

YEMP-313  
PROBE: IS RESPONDENT ON LEAVE?  
1 Yes (Go to YEMP-316)  
0 No

---

YEMP-314  
PROBE: DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?  
1 Yes (Go to YEMP-318B)  
0 No

---

YEMP-315  
PROBE: IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?  
1 Yes  
0 No

---

YEMP-316  
PROBE: IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S PART AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE?  
1 Yes (Go to YEMP-318B)  
0 No

---

YEMP-318B  
(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW A BETWEEN [start date with round 1 employer()] AND [current date] AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER - [name of employer from last interview()]).

---

Lead-In: YEMP-312 [1:1], YEMP-314 [1:1], YEMP-316 [1:1]  
Go To: YEMP-320-LOOP-END
NLSY97 Round 2—Employment

YEMP-319

When did you last stop working for [name of employer from last interview()]

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE (Go to YEMP-319A1)
2 R DENIES EVER WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER

Lead-In: YEMP-310 [Def], YEMP-316 [Def], YEMP-312 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-319B1

YEMP-319A1

([was employer at date of last interview correct()] = 0); /* this employer was incorrectly listed as a dli employer */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-319A2)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-319 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-319A3

YEMP-319A2

(When did you last stop working for [name of employer from last interview()]) (ENTER DATE)
(INTEViewER: MARK [start date with round 1 employer()] IN ROW A OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN [start date with round 1 employer()] AND STOP DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME - [name of employer from last interview()].)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-319A1 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-319A6

YEMP-319A3

(When did you last stop working for [name of employer from last interview()]) (ENTER DATE)
(INTEViewER: MARK [start date with round 1 employer()] IN ROW A OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN [start date with round 1 employer()] AND STOP DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME - [name of employer from last interview()].)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-319A1 [Def]

YEMP-319B1

([were there any other employers from date of last interview()] = 1) or ([any employers from date of last interview to be entered()] = 2); /* all dli employers have been verified, no more to be added that were missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-320-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-319 [Def], YEMP-319BLCHKA [Def], YEMP-319BLCHKZ [Def], YEMP-305 [1:1], YEMP-306 [2:2]

YEMP-319F

([looping variable for employers from date of last interview] => [loop for employers at last interview]); /* the loop number >= the number of completed loops recorded if R has exited this loop and backed up in interview */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-319I-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-In: YEMP-319B1 [Def]
YEMP-320-LOOP-END

UNTIL (([looping variable for employers from date of last interview],(([age at DLI] < 14) or ([were there any other employers from date of last interview()] = 1) or ([any employers from date of last interview to be entered()] = 2))); /* end loop to update/verify employers from date of last interview, if all employers that need to be verified or added from dli accounted for */

Lead-In: YEMP-318B [Def], YEMP-319M-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-303 [1:1], YEMP-319A6 [1:1], YEMP-319B1 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN

YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 2]); /* begin loops to gather information on employers since date of last interview for employer roster */

Lead-In: YEMP-320-LOOP-END [Def]

YEMP-501

([loop number 2] = 1); /* this is the first time through the loop */

    1     CONDITION APPLIES
    0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-600)

Lead-In: YEMP-400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-502

([count of employers from last interview] > 0); /* there is at least one dli employer */

    1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-503)
    0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-501 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-600

YEMP-503

Besides your employment with (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR AT LAST INTERVIEW)...

Lead-In: YEMP-502 [1:1]

YEMP-504

...since (the date of your last interview/your 14th birthday), [date], have you done ANY OTHER WORK AT ALL AS AN EMPLOYEE for which you were paid or in a family business whether or not you were paid?

    1     YES (Go to YEMP-900)
    0     NO

Lead-In: YEMP-503 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-4800

YEMP-600

Since (the date of your last interview/your 14th birthday), that is since [date] have you done ANY (OTHER) WORK AT ALL AS AN EMPLOYEE for which you were paid or in a family business whether or not you were paid?

    1     YES (Go to YEMP-900)
    0     NO

Lead-In: YEMP-502 [Def], YEMP-501 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-4800
YEMP-900
What is the name of the (first/next) employer you've had since [date of last job]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF R VOLUNTEERS SELF AS EMPLOYER, EXPLAIN AGAIN THE DISTINCTION BETWEEN EMPLOYEE AND FREELANCER AND RE-ASK NAME OF [first or next()] EMPLOYER.)

1 SELECT TO ENTER EMPLOYER NAME
2 NO (OTHER) EMPLOYER (Go to YEMP-4800)

Lead-In: YEMP-504 [1:1], YEMP-600 [1:1]

YEMP-1000
INTERVIEWER: ENTER EMPLOYER NAME VERBATIM. Enter Answer: ____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-900 [Def]

YEMP-1000A
([age at DLI] < 14); /* R WAS < 14 AT DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-1100)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-1000 [Def]

YEMP-1000E
Have you ever worked for [new employer name()] before?

1 YES
0 NO (Go to YEMP-1100)

Lead-In: YEMP-1000A [Def]

YEMP-1000F
Is this job listed in this roster? (READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS FROM ROSTER LISTED BELOW.)

(INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYER IS LISTED ON ROSTER, HIGHLIGHT NAME ON ROSTER AND PRESS <ENTER> TO PROCEED TO NEXT SCREEN. GO TO NEXT SCREEN TO ENTER RESPONSE ON NEXT SCREEN IF EMPLOYER NOT LISTED, PRESS <ENTER>, AND ENTER <NO> ON NEXT SCREEN)

Lead-In: YEMP-1000E [Def]

YEMP-1000G

(INTERVIEWER: WAS [new employer name()] LISTED ON THE ROSTER OF EMPLOYERS PREVIOUS TO DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW IN PREVIOUS SCREEN?)

1 YES (Go to YEMP-1100)
0 NO

Lead-In: YEMP-1000F [Def]

YEMP-1010
When did you last stop working for [new employer name()]?

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
2 R CURRENTLY WORKING FOR EMPLOYER (Go to YEMP-1040)

Lead-In: YEMP-1000G [Def]

YEMP-1030
When did you last stop working for [new employer name()]

INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR ON THIS SCREEN. PLEASE REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-1010 [Def]

YEMP-1040

([date stopped working for new employer()] >= [date R turns 14 years old]);
/* R stopped working for employer after 14th birthday */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-1050)

Lead-In: YEMP-1030 [Def], YEMP-1010 [2:2]
Go To: YEMP-1100

YEMP-1050

When did you first start working for [new employer name()]?

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-1040 [0:0]

YEMP-1060

When did you first start working for [new employer name()] (on this job/again)?
(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)
(MARK THIS DATE AND [date stopped working for new employer()] IN ROW A OF THE CALENDAR.)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-1050 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

YEMP-1100

When did you first start working for [new employer name()] (on this job/again)?
(INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.
MARK THIS DATE IN ROW A OF THE CALENDAR.)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-1000D [Def], YEMP-1000G [1:1], YEMP-1040 [Def], YEMP-1000A [1:1], YEMP-1000E [0:0]

YEMP-1900

Are you currently working for [new employer name()]?
(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS UNDECIDED, CONTINUE WITH PROBING QUESTION BY PRESSING <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)
(INTERVIEWER: IF YES, DRAW LINE IN ROW A BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.)

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-2400)
0 No (Go to YEMP-2800)

Lead-In: YEMP-1110 [Def]

YEMP-2000
(PROBE:) IS RESPONDENT ON LEAVE?
  1  Yes (Go to YEMP-2300)
  0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-1900 [Def]

YEMP-2100

(PROBE:) DOES R RECEIVE WAGES FROM EMPLOYER FOR TIME NOT WORKING THERE?
  1  Yes (Go to YEMP-2400)
  0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-2000 [Def]

YEMP-2200

(PROBE:) IS THE RESPONDENT CURRENTLY ON LAYOFF?
  1  Yes
  0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-2100 [Def]

YEMP-2300

(PROBE:) IS THERE A COMMITMENT ON THE EMPLOYER'S AND RESPONDENT'S PART TO RETURN TO WORK IN THE FUTURE? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)
  1  Yes (Go to YEMP-2400)
  0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-2200 [Def], YEMP-2000 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-2800

YEMP-2400

(INTERVIEWER: DRAW LINE IN ROW A BETWEEN START DATE AND PRESENT DATE AND LABEL WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER.)

Lead-In: YEMP-1900 [1:1], YEMP-2100 [1:1], YEMP-2300 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

YEMP-2800

When did you last stop working for [new employer name()] after [date started working for new employer()]?
(INTERVIEWER: R IS NOT CURRENTLY WORKING FOR [new employer name()].) (INTERVIEWER: YOU MUST ENTER A VALID YEAR IN THIS QUESTION. REPORT ANY UNUSUAL ANSWERS IN A COMMENT.)
(INTERVIEWER: MARK THIS DATE IN ROW A OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF EMPLOYER AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH EMPLOYER NAME.)

Enter Date: [__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__]

Mon    Day      Year

Lead-In: YEMP-2300 [Def], YEMP-1900 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

YEMP-4800

([any other employer()] = 0) or ([employer's name()] = 2); /* R reported no (more) new employers */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-5500)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
YEMP-5500

([total gaps between jobs] > 0); /* there is at least 1 between job gap */
1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-5600)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YEMP-5600

INTERVIEWER: SHOW R GAPS BETWEEN JOBS ON CALENDAR. THESE ARE GAPS WHEN R WAS NOT WORKING FOR AN EMPLOYER. THEN PROCEED TO FOLLOWING SCREEN TO ASK ABOUT ANY OTHER EMPLOYERS THAT R MIGHT HAVE FORGOTTEN TO REPORT.

YEMP-5800

(INTERVIEWER: ASK RESPONDENT:)
Was there some other work as an employee that you forgot to tell me about?
1  Yes (Go to YEMP-6300-LOOP-END)
0  No

YEMP-5900

(([any school-to-work programs R participated in(6)] = 1) and ([pd4sch2wkprgmr] = 1)) or (([school to work programs] = 6) and ([pd4sch2wkprgmr] = 1)); /* R reported paid internship in schooling section */
1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-6300-LOOP-END)

YEMP-6000

TEXT = (For which employer did you serve your internship?  (INTERVIEWER: HIGHLIGHT LINE WITH NAME OF EMPLOYER INDICATED BY RESPONDENT AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. IF EMPLOYER FOR INTERNSHIP IS NOT ON EMPLOYER ROSTER, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE TO NEXT SCREEN.) Refer to Roster: YEMP

YEMP-6100

INTERVIEWER: WAS EMPLOYER FOR INTERNSHIP ON THE EMPLOYER ROSTER?
1  Yes (Go to YEMP-6300-LOOP-END)
0  No

YEMP-6300-LOOP-END

UNTIL (([loop number 2],([end of loop number 2])) = 1)); /* repeat new employer loop */
Lead-In: YEMP-1060 [Def], YEMP-2400 [Def], YEMP-2800 [Def], YEMP-4800 [Def], YEMP-5800 [1:1], YEMP-5900 [0:0], YEMP-6100 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-6400

YEMP-7300
CHECK (employer name(1)); /* there is at least one employer on the yemp roster */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-9700)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-6300-LOOP-END Default]
Go To: YEMP-9800

YEMP-9700

TEXT = (INTERVIEWER:  BELOW IS YOUR CORRECTED EMPLOYER ROSTER.  PLEASE VERIFY.  IF ANY INFORMATION IS INCORRECT, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING <PAGE UP> AND ENTER THE CORRECT ANSWERS.  IF ROSTER IS CORRECT, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

Lead-In: YEMP-7800 [Def], YEMP-8800 [Def], YEMP-9600 [Def], YEMP-7300 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-10400

YEMP-9800

(READ TO RESPONDENT:)  You have reported no jobs for which you were working as an employee since [date of last job].  Is that correct?
(INTERVIEWER: IMPORTANT:DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL THE RESPONDENT CONFIRMS REPORTS OF EMPLOYERS SINCE [date of last job]. IF RESPONSE IS "NO", RETURN TO QUESTION "YEMP-600.1" AND ENTER EMPLOYER(S). IF RESPONSE IS "YES", PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

Lead-In: YEMP-7300 [Def]

YEMP-10400  R18411.00
([total employers] > 0); /* there is at least one employer to ask about */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-10500-LOOP-BEGIN)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-9700 [Def], YEMP-9800 [Def], YEMP-9600 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-107700

YEMP-10500-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 4]); /* begin loops for employer supplements */

Lead-In: YEMP-10400 [1:1]

YEMP-10501
CHECK (employer's name(1));
   1 CONDITION APPLIES
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-107500-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-10500-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-10600  R20834.00
INTERVIEWER:  NOW ENTERING EMPLOYER SUPPLEMENT #([loop number 4]).

Lead-In: YEMP-10501 [Def]
YEMP-14100
Now I'd like to ask a few questions about your employment with [employer's name()].
Lead-In: YEMP-10600 [Def]

YEMP-14302 R18448.00
([employer at date of last interview()] = 1); /* this is an ongoing employer from dli */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-55601)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-14100 [Def]

YEMP-14304 R18547.00
([date employment ends()] => [date R turns 16 years old]); /* the stopdate is >= R's 16th birthdate */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-36400)

Lead-In: YEMP-14302 [Def]

YEMP-58500 R18466.00
At [employer's name()] [(are/were())] you employed by government, by a PRIVATE company, a non-profit organization or [(are/were())] you working WITHOUT pay in a family business or farm or [(are/were())] you a member of the Armed Forces?
   1 Government(Go to YEMP-58600)
   2 Private for profit company
   3 Non-profit organization (including tax exempt and charitable)
   4 Working WITHOUT PAY in a family business or farm(Go to YEMP-58700)
   5 Member of the Armed Forces(Go to YEMP-58800)

Lead-In: YEMP-14304 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-36400

YEMP-58600 R18475.00
Would that be the federal, state or local government? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)
   1 Federal
   2 State
   3 Local (county, city, township)

Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-36400

YEMP-58700 R18482.00
[(is/was())] this business incorporated?
   1 Yes
   0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [4:4]
Go To: YEMP-36400

YEMP-58800 R18485.00
Which branch of the Armed Forces (are/were) you sworn into?
   1 Army (Go to YEMP-59000) 5 Army Reserves 12 Coast Guard Reserves
Lead-In: YEMP-58500 [5:5]

YEMP-59000  R18487.00

[(is/was())[)] that in the regular [military branch ()], the [military branch ()] Reserves, or the [military branch ()] National Guard?  (INTERVIEWER: IF "RESERVES" OR "GUARD", RETURN TO YEMP-58800 USING <PAGE UP> KEY AND CORRECT MILITARY BRANCH. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.)

1  Regular
2  Reserves
3  Guard


YEMP-59100
What was your pay grade when you entered the [military branch ()]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER LETTER, THEN NUMBER.) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-58900 [Def], YEMP-59000 [Def]

YEMP-59200
What (is/was) your (current/most recent) pay grade? Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-59100 [Def]

YEMP-59300  R18490.00

[military branch ()];  /* skip to appropriate question based on branch of military in which R enlisted. */

1  Army
2  Navy (Go to YEMP-59500)
3  Air Force (Go to YEMP-59600)
4  Marine Corps
5  Army Reserves
6  Navy Reserves (Go to YEMP-59500)
7  Air Force Reserves (Go to YEMP-59600)
8  Marine Corps Reserves
9  Air National Guard (Go to YEMP-59600)
10  Army National Guard
11  Coast Guard (Go to YEMP-59500)
12  Coast Guard Reserves (Go to YEMP-59500)
13  Other (specify)

Lead-In: YEMP-59200 [Def]

YEMP-59400  R18491.00

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Military Occupational Specialty? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-59300 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-14305

YEMP-59500  R18492.00

What (is/was) your [current/most recent] Primary Rating? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: YEMP-14305

YEMP-59600  R18493.00

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Air Force Specialty Code? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|
YEMP-14305  R18494.00

uffle value of current employer() = 1); /* R is currently working for employer */

1       CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-107500-LOOP-END)
0       CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YEMP-14306  R18495.00

Did you leave the [military branch()] at the end of your term of service or before the end of your term of service?

1       Left at end
2       R CURRENTLY WORKING FOR EMPLOYER

YEMP-36400  R18505.00

CHECK ([industry for employer()]); /* industry for employer is present from date of last interview */

1       CONDITION APPLIES
0       CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-37200)

YEMP-36500  R18514.00

CHECK ([occupation()]); /* occupation for employer is present from date of last interview */

1       CONDITION APPLIES
0       CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-37500)

YEMP-36600  R18519.00

When you started working for [employer's name()] again, did the usual activities and duties of your job change since you last worked for [employer's name()]?

1       Yes
0       No (Go to YEMP-36700)

YEMP-36700  R18524.00

The last time you worked for [employer's name()], you were reported as [occupation()] and your usual activities were [usual activities or duties description for job()] [usual activities or duties description for job()]. Is this an accurate description of your job with [employer's name()] when you started to work there again?

1       Yes
0       No (Go to YEMP-37500)

YEMP-36802  R18529.00

(%yemp.repeatjob()% = 1); /* R worked at this job previously and returned to it */
111

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-19100)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-36700 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-37901b

YEMP-37200  R25485.00

What kind of business or industry was [employer's name()] in when you first started working there?
(READ IF NECESSARY:) What did they make or do where you worked? (ENTER VERBATIM)

  Enter Answer:
  -2   DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-37500)
  -1   REFUSED     (Go to YEMP-37500)

Lead-In: YEMP-36400 [0:0]

YEMP-37300  R18542.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) When you first started working there, was this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

  1     Manufacturing
  2     Retail Trade
  3     Wholesale Trade
  4     Something else

Lead-In: YEMP-37200 [Def]

YEMP-37500  R25494.00

When you started working for [employer's name()], what kind of work did you do? That is, what was your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)

(ENTER VERBATIM)     Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-36600 [Def], YEMP-37300 [Def], YEMP-36500 [0:0], YEMP-36700 [0:0], YEMP-37200 [-1:-1],
             YEMP-37200 [-2:-2]

YEMP-37700

What were your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... )

(ENTER VERBATIM)     Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-37500 [Def]

YEMP-19100

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your working hours and earnings when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name()].

Lead-In: YEMP-37700 [Def], YEMP-36802 [1:1]

YEMP-19200  R18568.00

Thinking about when you first (started/resumed) your job with [employer's name()], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis?
(READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

  1     PER HOUR
  2     PER DAY
  3     PER WEEK
  6     PER YEAR
  8     SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
  7     OTHER (SPECIFY)
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID (Go to YEMP-34402)

Lead-In: YEMP-19100 [Def]

YEMP-20700 R18586.00

Did you usually receive overtime pay, tips, commissions, bonuses or incentive pay when you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name()]

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-21200)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-19200 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-22700

YEMP-21200 R18595.00

Which of the forms of compensation on this list did you receive? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 Overtime pay
2 Tips
3 Commissions
4 Bonuses
5 Incentive Pay
6 Other

Lead-In: YEMP-20700 [1:1]

YEMP-22700 R18601.00

%paytimen1sli()*; /* branch according to the time unit for rate of pay R reported. */

1 Hourly (Go to YEMP-22800)
2 Non–hourly

Lead-In: YEMP-21200 [Default]
Go to: YEMP-33300

YEMP-22800 R18610.00

([YEMP-20700()] = 1); /* R received overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-22900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-21200 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-23000

YEMP-22900 R18619.00

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was your hourly rate of pay when you first (started/resumed working) on this job?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2 DON‘T KNOW (Go to YEMP-23200)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-23901)

Lead-In: YEMP-22800 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-23100

YEMP-23000 R18625.00

What was your hourly rate of pay, when you first (started/resumed working) on this job?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YEMP-23200)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-23901)

Lead-In: YEMP-22800 [Def]

YEMP-23100 R18634.00

([hourly rate of pay since last interview()] >= [wage report minimum value since last interview()]) and ([hourly rate of pay since last interview()] <= [wage report maximum value since last interview()]);
/* the reported hourly wage is within accepted range */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-23901)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22900 [Def], YEMP-23000 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-23800

YEMP-23200 R18643.00

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay when you first (started/resumed working) this job?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YEMP-83000)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

If Answer >=0.00 and Answer <=0.99 (Go to YEMP-23800)

Lead-In: YEMP-22900 [-2:-2], YEMP-23000 [-2:-2]

YEMP-23300 R18647.00

([estimated payrate since last interview()] >= [wage report minimum value since last interview()]) and ([estimated payrate since last interview()] <= [wage report maximum value since last interview()]);
/* the reported hourly wage is within accepted range */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-23901)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-23200 [Def]

YEMP-23800 R18659.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[initial payrate reported since last interview()] HOURLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-23900)

Lead-In: YEMP-23100 [Def], YEMP-23300 [Def], YEMP-23200 [0.00:0.99]
Go To: YEMP-23901

YEMP-23900 R18663.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[initial payrate reported since last interview()] HOURLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-23800 [0:0]

YEMP-23901 R186667.00
When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name()], how many hours did you usually work per week at this rate?

Enter Answer: __ __ __
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-24200)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-24200)

Lead-In: YEMP-23800 [Def], YEMP-23900 [Def], YEMP-22900 [-1:-1], YEMP-23000 [-1:-1], YEMP-23100 [1:1], YEMP-23300 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-24405

YEMP-24405  R18679.00
(%anyothercomp()%=1); /* R has reported any other compensation */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-24500)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-23901 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-22601

YEMP-24500  R18688.00
INLIST ([YEMP-21200()][1]); /* R reported receiving overtime */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-24501)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24405 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-24501  R18694.00

You said that when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name()] you received overtime. In a normal week, how many hours did you work overtime for pay?

Enter Answer: __ __ __
If Answer = 0 (Go to YEMP-36210)

Lead-In: YEMP-2450[Def]

YEMP-24502  R18700.00

What was your rate of overtime pay when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name()]?

(INTERVIEWER: CATEGORIES 1 THROUGH 8 ARE TIME UNITS. IF R's ANSWER IS ONE OF THOSE CATEGORIES, ENTER THE TIME UNIT BELOW. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR  6 PER YEAR
2 PER DAY    7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
3 PER WEEK   0 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  OVERTIME (Go to YEMP-24515-LOOP-BEGIN)
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) 10 TIME AND A HALF (Go to YEMP-24512)
5 PER MONTH 11 DOUBLE TIME (Go to YEMP-24512)

Lead-In: YEMP-2450[Def]

YEMP-24512  R18718.00

([YEMP-24502()]]=10); /* Overtime rate was time and a half */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-36210)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YEMP-24502D [10:11], YEMP-24502D [Default]

YEMP-24513B   R18724.00

((YEMP-24502())=11); /* Was overtime rate double time? */

  1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-36210)
  0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24512 [Default]

YEMP-24514   R18730.00

(About how much did you get paid for your overtime?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.)

    Enter Answer: __________

Lead-In: YEMP-24502 [Def]

YEMP-24514a  R18736.00

((YEMP-24502())=2); /* overtime payrate was daily */

  1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-24514b)
  0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24514 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-24514b  R18742.00

When you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name()], how many days each week did you usually work overtime at this rate?

    Enter Answer: __________

Lead-In: YEMP-24514a [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-24515-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]);
/* begin loop to collect various rates of overtime reported */

Lead-In: YEMP-24502 [0:0]

YEMP-24517

What is the [multiple overtime rates reported since last interview()] amount that you got paid for your overtime?
(INTERVIEWER: CATEGORIES 1 THROUGH 8 ARE TIME UNITS. IF R's ANSWER IS ONE OF THOSE CATEGORIES, ENTER THE TIME UNIT BELOW. THEN PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

  1   PER HOUR
  2   PER DAY
  3   PER WEEK
  4   BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
  5   PER MONTH
  6   PER YEAR
  7   OTHER (SPECIFY)
  8   SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
  9   MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME
 10   TIME AND A HALF (Go to YEMP-26800)
 11   DOUBLE TIME (Go to YEMP-26800)

Lead-In: YEMP-24515-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-25501
(What is the [multiple overtime rates reported since last interview()] amount that you got paid for your overtime?)

(interviewer: enter amount)  enter answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

lead-in: yemp-24517 [def]

yemp-26800

in a normal week, how many hours did you work overtime for this amount of pay?

(interviewer: enter amount.)  enter answer: __|__|__|


yemp-26804

([yemp-24517()]=2); /* overtime payrate was daily*/

1 condition applies (go to yemp-26808)

0 condition does not apply

lead-in: yemp-26800 [def]
go to: yemp-26810-loop-end

yemp-26808

when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name], how many days each week did you usually work overtime at this rate?

enter answer: __|__|

lead-in: yemp-26804 [1:1]

yemp-26810-loop-end

until ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported],[[loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]=2]); /* ask about 2 overtime rates of pay for those reporting more than one rate. */

lead-in: yemp-26804 [def], yemp-26808 [def]
go to: yemp-36210

yemp-33300  r18743.00

([yemp-20700()]=1); /* r received overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation */

1 condition applies (go to yemp-33500)

0 condition does not apply

lead-in: yemp-22700 [default]

yemp-33400  r18750.00

when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name()], what were your [time unit for earnings] earnings before taxes or other deductions?

enter answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2 don't know (go to yemp-33600)

-1 refused (go to yemp-100256)

lead-in: yemp-33300 [def]
go to: yemp-33700

yemp-33500  r18757.00
Excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions, when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name()], what were your [time unit for earnings] earnings before taxes or other deductions?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YEMP-33600)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

Lead-In: YEMP-33300 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-33700

YEMP-33600   R18762.00

What is your best estimate of your usual [time unit for earnings] earnings when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name()], before taxes or other deductions?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YEMP-83000)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

Lead-In: YEMP-33400 [-2:-2], YEMP-33500 [-2:-2]
Go To: YEMP-33800

YEMP-33700   R18766.00

((hourly rate of pay since last interview()) >= [wage report minimum value since last interview()]) and ((hourly rate of pay since last interview()) <= [wage report maximum value since last interview()]); /* the reported wage is within accepted range */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-34401)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-33400 [Def], YEMP-33500 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-34300

YEMP-33800   R18773.00

(estimated payrate since last interview()) >= [wage report minimum value since last interview()]) and (estimated payrate since last interview()) <= [wage report maximum value since last interview()]); /* the reported wage is within accepted range */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-34401)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-33600 [Def]

YEMP-34300   R18779.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[initial payrate reported since last interview()] [time unit for earnings]. IS ENTRY CORRECT?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-34400)

Lead-In: YEMP-33700 [Def], YEMP-33800 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-34401

YEMP-34400

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[initial payrate reported since last interview()] [time unit for earnings]. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-34300 [0:0]
YEMP-34401  R18780.00

(%overtimeyesno()%=1); /* R reported receiving overtime */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-34402a)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-34300 [Def], YEMP-34400 [Def], YEMP-33700 [1:1], YEMP-33800 [1:1]

YEMP-34402  R18787.00

When you first (started/resumed working) how many hours did you work for [employer's name()] in a normal week? Please include all hours you worked whether at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-34401 [Def], YEMP-19200 [9:9]

YEMP-34402aa  R18794.00

([YEMP-19200()]); /* check rate of pay */

1  PER HOUR
2  PER DAY (Go to YEMP-34402ab)
3  PER WEEK
4  BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5  PER MONTH
6  PER YEAR
7  OTHER (SPECIFY)
8  SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
9  R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID (Go to YEMP-37701)

Lead-In: YEMP-34402 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-34402a

YEMP-34402ab  R18801.00

When you first (started/resumed working), how many days did you work for [employer's name()] in a normal week? Please include all days you worked whether at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-34402aa [2:2]

YEMP-34402a

([YEMP-20700()] = 1); /* R received overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-34402b)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-34402aa [Def], YEMP-34402ab [Def], YEMP-34401 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-34403b

YEMP-34402b  R18812.00

INLIST ([YEMP-21200()],1); /* R reported receiving overtime */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-34403)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-34402a [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-34403b

YEMP-34403  R18817.00

You said that you received overtime pay when you first (started/resumed) working on this job. In a normal week, how many hours did you work overtime for pay?
Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]
If Answer = 0 (Go to YEMP-34403e)
Lead-In: YEMP-34402b [1:1]

YEMP-34403e  R18828.00

([overtime hours worked per week since last interview()] = 0); /* R reported all overtime hours = 0 */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-35500)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-34403 [0:0], YEMP-34403 [Def]

YEMP-34404  R18835.00

What was your rate of overtime pay when you first (started/resumed working) working at [employer's name()]?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1  PER HOUR
2  PER DAY
3  PER WEEK
4  BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5  PER MONTH
6  PER YEAR
7  OTHER (SPECIFY)
8  SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
0  MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME

Lead-In: YEMP-34403e [Def]

YEMP-34404d  R18839.00

([YEMP-34404()]); /* check rate of overtime pay */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-34414-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-In: YEMP-34404 [Def]

YEMP-34413C  R18847.00

(About how much did you get paid for your overtime?)
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead-In: YEMP-34404d [Def]

YEMP-34413D  R18851.00

([YEMP-34404()] = 2); /* overtime payrate was daily */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-34413E)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-34413C [Def]

Go To: YEMP-34428

YEMP-34413E  R18855.00

When you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name()], how many days each week did you usually work overtime at this rate?

Enter Answer: [ ] [ ]

Lead-In: YEMP-34413D [1:1]

Go To: YEMP-34428

YEMP-34414-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]); /* begin loop to collect various rates of overtime reported */

Lead-In: YEMP-34404d [0:0]

YEMP-34416

What is the [multiple overtime rates reported since last interview()] amount that you got paid for your overtime?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
2 PER DAY 5 PER MONTH
3 PER WEEK 6 PER YEAR
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-34414-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-34425

(What is the [multiple overtime rates reported since last interview()] amount that you got paid for your overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-34416 [Def]

YEMP-34426

In a normal week, how many hours did you work overtime for this amount of pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-34425 [Def]

YEMP-34426a

([YEMP-34416()]=2); /* overtime payrate was daily */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-34426b)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-34426 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-34427-LOOP-END

YEMP-34426b

When you first [started/resumed working] working at [employer's name], how many days each week did you usually work overtime at this rate?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-34426a [1:1]

YEMP-34427-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported],[[loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]=2)); /* ask about 2 overtime rates of pay for those reporting more than one rate. */

Lead-In: YEMP-34426a [Def], YEMP-34426b [Def]

YEMP-34428 R18856.00

Excluding those hours for which you got paid overtime, how many hours per week did you work for [employer's name()]? Please include all hours you worked whether at your normal work site, at home or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
YEMP-34429 R18860.00

\[(\text{YEMP-19200()}=2) \text{ AND } ((\text{time unit for rate of overtime pay since last interview()})=2) \text{ OR } ((\text{time unit for rate of overtime pay}=2)) \text{ OR } ((\text{time unit for rate of overtime pay}]=2))\]; /* payrate and overtime payrate were daily */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-34430)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-34428 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-35500

YEMP-34430 R18864.00

Excluding those days for which you got paid overtime, how many days each week did you work for [employer's name()]? Again, please include all days you worked whether at your normal work site at home or in some other location.

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-34429 [1:1]

YEMP-35500 R18865.00

\[(\text{YEMP-19200()}) = 6\]; /* R reported payrate as annual */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-35600)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-34429 [1:1], YEMP-34430 [Def], YEMP-34403e [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-35700

YEMP-35600 R18872.00

When you (started/resumed working) with [employer's name()], how many weeks a year did you get paid for?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-35500 [1:1]

YEMP-35700 R18876.00

\((\text{time unit for rate of pay since last interview()}) = 7\) or \((\text{time unit for rate of pay since last interview()})) = (-2)\) or \((\text{time unit for rate of pay since last interview()})) = (-1))\); /* R reported "other," refused, or don't know for timeunit of payrate */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-35800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-35500 [1:1], YEMP-35600 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-35900

YEMP-35800 R18883.00

Were you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name()]?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-36000)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-35700 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-35900 R18888.00
Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [time unit for rate of pay since last interview()], were you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name()]?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-36000)
0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-35700 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-36000  R18895.00

([YEMP-20700()] = 1); /* R reported receiving overtime, tips, bonuses, commission or incentive pay */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-36100)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-35800 [1:1], YEMP-35900 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-36200

YEMP-36100  R18902.00

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what was your hourly rate of pay when you first (started/resumed) your job with [employer's name()]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-36000 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-36210

YEMP-36200  R18906.00

What was your hourly rate of pay when you (started/resumed) your job with [employer's name()]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-36000 [Def]

YEMP-36210  R18913.00

([YEMP-20700()] = 1); /* R reported receiving overtime, tips, bonuses, commission or incentive pay */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-21300-LOOP-BEGIN)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24500 [Def], YEMP-24514a [Def], YEMP-24514b [Def], YEMP-26810-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-35800 [Def], YEMP-35900 [Def], YEMP-36100 [Def], YEMP-36200 [Def], YEMP-24501 [0:0], YEMP-24512 [1:1], YEMP-24513b [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-22600x

YEMP-21300-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 5]); /* begin loop for forms of compensation */

Lead-In: YEMP-36210 [1:1]

YEMP-21400  R18920.00

INLIST ([YEMP-21200([loop number 4])],[loop number 5]); /* verify loop number corresponds to the type of compensation chosen in YEMP-21200 */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-21401)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YEMP-21300-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YEMP-22501

YEMP-21401 R18956.00
([loop number 5] = 1); /* this is the first time through overtime loop */
1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-22501)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-21400 [1:1]

YEMP-21600 R18983.00
When you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name], about how much income did you usually receive from [tips, commissions, bonus, incentive pay, other compensation since last interview]?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)
1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-21600 [Def], YEMP-21600 [4:4], YEMP-21600 [6:6], YEMP-21600 [1:1], YEMP-21600 [2:2], YEMP-21600 [8:8], YEMP-21600 [5:5], YEMP-21600 [3:3]

YEMP-22600-LOOP-END R19061.00
UNTIL ([loop number 5],([loop number 5] = 6)); /* loop 6 times and check for presence of each type of compensation */

Lead-In: YEMP-21400 [Def], YEMP-22500 [Def], YEMP-21401 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-22601

YEMP-22600x R19097.00
([time unit for rate of pay since last interview()] = 1); /* R reported an hourly payrate */
1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-22603)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-36210 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-22602

YEMP-22601 R19104.00
([time unit for rate of pay since last interview()] = 1) AND ([time unit for rate of overtime pay since last interview()] != 0); /* R reported an hourly payrate and no multi-overtime */
1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-22603)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-24405 [Def], YEMP-22600-LOOP-END [Def]

YEMP-22601b R19113.00
I have recorded that on your job, you:

- received [wage amount] [time unit for earnings]
- worked [all hours per week worked since last interview] hours per week
- worked [number hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay since last interview] regular hours
- and [overtime hours worked per week since last interview] overtime hours per week
- are paid [amount of overtime pay since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay] for your overtime
- received [amount R received in tips since last interview] in tips [time unit for tips since last interview],
- received [amount R received in commissions since last interview] in commissions [time unit for commissions since last interview],
- received [amount R received in bonuses since last interview] in bonus [time unit reported for bonus earnings since last interview],
- received [amount R received in incentive pay since last interview] in incentive pay [time unit reported for incentive pay since last interview],
- received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],

... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)
0  No
• received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],

... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)
0     No

Lead-In: YEMP-22600 [1:1], YEMP-22601 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-22604

YEMP-22603b
I have recorded that on your job, you:
• received [hourly rate of pay since last interview] hourly -- for working [number hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay since last interview()] hours per week
• worked at two different overtime rates:
  • first: [number of overtime hours ] per week
  • at [overtime wage earnings since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
  • second: [number of overtime hours] per week
  • at [overtime wage earnings since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
• received [amount R received in tips since last interview] in tips [time unit for tips since last interview],
• received [amount R received in commissions since last interview] in commissions [time unit for commissions since last interview],
• received [amount R received in bonuses since last interview] in bonus [time unit reported for bonus earnings since last interview],
• received [amount R received in incentive pay since last interview] in incentive pay [time unit reported for incentive pay since last interview],
• received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],

... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)
0     No

Lead-In: YEMP-22601d [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-22604

YEMP-22603d
I have recorded that on your job, you:
• received [wage amount] [time unit for earnings]
• worked [number of hours per week worked since last interview] hours per week
• worked [number hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay since last interview] regular hours
• worked at two different overtime rates:
  • first: [number of overtime hours] per week
  • at [overtime wage earnings since last interview] [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
  • second: [number of overtime hours worked per week] at [time unit for overtime pay since last interview]
• received [amount R received in tips since last interview] in tips [time unit for tips since last interview],
• received [amount R received in commissions since last interview] in commissions [time unit for commissions since last interview],
• received [amount R received in bonuses since last interview] in bonus [time unit reported for bonus earnings since last interview],
• received [amount R received in incentive pay since last interview] in incentive pay [time unit reported for incentive pay since last interview],
• received [amount of other compensation R received since last interview] in other compensation [time unit reported for other compensation earnings since last interview],
... when you first (started/resumed) working with [employer's name()]. Is that correct?

1   Yes (Go to YEMP-37701)
0   No

Lead-In: YEMP-22601d [Def]

YEMP-22604  R19134.00

Which piece of information does not seem to be correct? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <PAGE UP> TO REVIEW INFORMATION IN PREVIOUS SCREEN.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1   pay rate
2   (regular) hours per week
3   overtime hours
4   overtime pay
5   tips – amount or period
6   commissions - amount or period
7   bonuses - amount or period
8   incentive pay - amount or period
9   other compensation - amount or period
10  everything seems correct

Lead-In: YEMP-22602 [Def], YEMP-22603 [Def], YEMP-22603b [Def], YEMP-22603d [Def]

YEMP-22605  R19139.00

INLIST ([YEMP-22604()],10); /* all elements of R's wages are correct */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-37701)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22604 [Def]

YEMP-22605A

INLIST ([YEMP-22604()],-2); /* R did not know which elements of payrate are incorrect */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-22606-LOOP-BEGIN)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22605 [Def]

YEMP-22605B

INLIST ([YEMP-22604()],-1); /* R refused which elements of payrate are incorrect */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-37701)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-22605A [Def]

YEMP-22606-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 5A]); /* begin loop to correct incorrect payrate elements */

Lead-In: YEMP-22605B [Def], YEMP-22605A [1:1]

YEMP-22607  R19143.00

INLIST ([YEMP-22604([loop number 4]),[loop number 5A])]; /* R selected which elements of payrate are incorrect */

1   CONDITION APPLIES
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-22633-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-22606-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-22608  R19180.00
[loop number 5A]: /* skip to appropriate question based on loop counter */

1. pay rate (Go to YEMP-22609)
2. (regular) hours per week (Go to YEMP-22610)
3. overtime hours (Go to YEMP-22611)
4. overtime pay (Go to YEMP-22612)
5. tips – amount or period (Go to YEMP-22613)
6. commissions – amount or period (Go to YEMP-22614)
7. bonuses – amount or period (Go to YEMP-22615)
8. incentive pay – amount or period (Go to YEMP-22616)
9. other compensation – amount or period (Go to YEMP-22617)
10. everything seems correct

Lead-In: YEMP-22607 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22609 R19195.00

When you first [started/resumed working] at [employer's name], how much did you earn, excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1. PER HOUR
2. PER DAY
3. PER WEEK
4. BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5. PER MONTH
6. PER YEAR
7. SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
8. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [1:1]

YEMP-22610 R19199.00

(Excluding overtime hours,) How many hours per week did you usually work for [employer's name] when you first (started/resumed) working there, including work at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location?

Enter Answer: ____

Lead-In: YEMP-22609 [Def], YEMP-22608 [2:2]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22611 R19202.00

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how many hours of overtime did you usually work per week?

Enter Answer: ____

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [3:3]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22612 R19203.00

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], what were you paid for working overtime?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1. PER HOUR
2. PER DAY
3. PER WEEK
4. BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5. PER MONTH
6. PER YEAR
7. SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
8. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-22608 [4:4]

YEMP-22613 R19205.00

How much were you making in tips when you first (start/resumed working) at [employer's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1. PER HOUR
5. PER MONTH
When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in commissions?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in bonuses?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in incentive pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in other compensation?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

[loop number 5A]: /* skip to appropriate question based on loop counter */

1 pay rate (Go to YEMP-22626)
2 (regular) hours per week
3 overtime hours
4 overtime pay (Go to YEMP-22627)
5 tips - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22628)
6 bonuses - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22630)
7 ...
6 commissions - amount or period (Go to YEMP-22629) YEMP-22632)

10 everything seems correct

Lead-In: YEMP-22609b [Def], YEMP-22617 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-22628

YEMP-22626 R19219.00

(When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much did you earn, excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-22625 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22627 R19223.00

(When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], what were you paid for working overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-22625 [4:4]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22628 R19228.00

(How much were you making in tips when you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-22625 [Def], YEMP-22625 [5:5]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22629

When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in commissions?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-22625 [6:6]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22630 R19226.00

(When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in bonuses?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-22625 [7:7]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22631

(When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in incentive pay?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-22625 [8:8]
Go To: YEMP-22633-LOOP-END

YEMP-22632 R19228.00

(When you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name], how much were you earning in other compensation?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
Now, let's talk about your job with [employer's name] (at this/that time). My records indicate that you were working [total hours R worked per week since last interview()] hours in a normal week when you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name]. (When you left were you/Are you currently) working about this same number of hours?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-101500)
0 No

How many total hours (are/were) you working for [employer's name] (at this/that time)? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

(%reoverhrswk1sli()% > 0); /* R reported working overtime when s/he first started the job */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-38101)
Now, let's talk about your job with [employer's name] (at this/that time). My records indicate that you were working [total hours R worked per week since last interview()] hours in a normal week when you first (started/resumed working) at [employer's name()]. (When you left were you/Are you currently) working about this same number of hours?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-38000h)
0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-38000a [1:1]

YEMP-38000f  R19330.00
(At the present time/Just before you left this job), (are/were) you receiving overtime pay for any of these hours?

1  Yes
0  No  (Go to YEMP-38013)

Lead-In: YEMP-38001 [Def]

YEMP-38003  R19357.00
How much (are/were) you earning for these overtime hours at [employer's name] [just before you stopped working there]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)
1 PER HOUR (Go to YEMP-38012)  6 PER YEAR (Go to YEMP-38012)
2 PER DAY (Go to YEMP-38012)  7 OTHER (SPECIFY) (Go to YEMP-38012)
3 PER WEEK (Go to YEMP-38012)  8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH) (Go
to YEMP-38012)
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  
5 PER MONTH (Go to YEMP-38012)

Lead-In: YEMP-38002 [Def]

YEMP-38012 R19362.00

(How much (are/were) you earning for these overtime hours at [employer's name] [just before you stopped working there]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38003 [Def], YEMP-38003 [8:8], YEMP-38003 [1:1], YEMP-38003 [2:2], YEMP-38003 [3:3],
YEMP-38003 [7:7], YEMP-38003 [5:5], YEMP-38003 [6:6]

YEMP-38012a R129367.00

{[YEMP-38003()]]=2); /* R reported daily overtime rate */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-38012b)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38012 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38013

YEMP-38012b R19372.00

(At the present time/Just before you left this job), how many days each week were you earning overtime pay at this
rate?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38012a [1:1]

YEMP-38013 R19373.00

You said that when you (started/resumed) your job with [employer's name], you were making $[amount] [time unit for rate of pay]. (Are you currently/were you) earning a different amount [when you stopped working there]?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-38310)

Lead-In: YEMP-38012a [Def], YEMP-38012b [Def], YEMP-38001 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-38014

YEMP-38013b R19381.00

You said that when you (started/resumed) your job with [employer's name], you were working in a family business without getting paid. (Are you currently/were you) earning a different amount [when you stopped working there]?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-38310)

Lead-In: YEMP-38000h [1:1]

YEMP-38014 R19383.00

How much (are you currently/were you) earning at [employer's name] [when you stopped working there]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR  5 PER MONTH
**2** PER DAY  
**3** PER WEEK  
**4** BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  
**6** PER YEAR  
**8** SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)  
**7** OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-38013 [Def], YEMP-38013b [Def]

YEMP-38023 R19389.00

(How much (are you currently/were you) earning at [employer's name] [when you stopped working there]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.)  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38014 [Def]

YEMP-38025 R19395.00

([YEMP-38014()]=2); /* R reported daily pay rate */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-38027)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38023 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-38310

YEMP-38027 R19401.00

How many days per week (are/were) you working for [employer's name] [at the time R left]?  Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38025 [1:1]  
Go To: YEMP-38310

YEMP-38101 R19403.00

Now, my records indicate that you were working [number of regular hours] regular hours and [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime in a normal week when you first (started/resumed) working for [employer's name].  (When you left were you/Are you currently) working about this same number of hours?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-38106)  
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-38000 [1:1]

YEMP-38102 R19409.00

(Are you currently/Were you) working a different number of regular hours or of overtime hours or of both, than when you first (started/resumed) working for [employer's name]?

1 Regular hours (Go to YEMP-38103)  
2 Overtime hours  
3 Both (Go to YEMP-38103)

Lead-In: YEMP-38101 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-38104

YEMP-38103 R19411.00

(In your current job/When you left your job) at [employer's name], how many regular non-overtime hours (are/were) you working in a normal week?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.)  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38102 [3:3], YEMP-38102 [1:1]

YEMP-38104 R19413.00
((YEMP-38102()) = 2) or ((YEMP-38102()) = 3);
/* regular and overtime hours or just overtime hours have changed since R first started job */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-38106)

Lead-In: YEMP-38102 [Def], YEMP-38103 [Def]

YEMP-38105  R19415.00

(In your current job/When you left your job) at [employer's name], how many overtime hours (are/were) you working in a normal week?

(INTELLRNER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38104 [Def]

YEMP-38106  R19417.00

You said that you were making $[amount] [time unit for rate of pay] at your job with [employer's name] when you first (started/resumed working) there. (Are you currently/Were you) earning a different amount [when you stopped working there]?

  1  Yes
  0  No (Go to YEMP-38310)

Lead-In: YEMP-38105 [Def], YEMP-38101 [1:1], YEMP-38104 [0:0]

YEMP-38107  R19423.00

How much (are/were) you earning at [employer's name] (currently/when you stopped working there)?

(INTELLRNER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

  1  PER HOUR
  2  PER DAY
  3  PER WEEK
  4  BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
  5  PER MONTH
  6  PER YEAR
  7  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-38106 [Def]

YEMP-38116  R19428.00

(How much (are/were) you earning at [employer's name] (currently/when you stopped working there)?)

(INTELLRNER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38107 [Def]

YEMP-38116a  R19433.00

[(YEMP-38107())=2]; /* R reported daily pay rate */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-38116b)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38116 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-38117

YEMP-38116b  R19438.00

(In your current job/When you left your job) at [employer's name], how many days each week (are/were) you working at this rate? Please do not count days that you worked for pay at a different rate.

Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-In: YEMP-38116a [1:1]

YEMP-38117 R19439.00

([YEMP-38101()] = 1) or ([R is working a different number of regular hours or overtime hours or both()] != 2) and
([R is working a different number of regular hours or overtime hours or both()] != 3)) or ([amount of overtime hours
reported since last interview()] > 0); /* R reported no change in hours, no change in overtime hours, or change in
overtime hours and still works some overtime since first started job */

1   CONDITION APPLIES
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-38310)

Lead-In: YEMP-38116a [Def], YEMP-38116b [Def]

YEMP-38201 R19444.00

You said that you were making \[overtime amount\] \[time unit for overtime rate of pay\] in overtime pay when you first
(started/resumed) your job with \[employer's name\]. (Are you currently/Were you) earning a different amount for
your overtime \[when you stopped working there\]?

1   Yes
0   No (Go to YEMP-38310)

Lead-In: YEMP-38117 [Def]

YEMP-38202 R19449.00

How much (are/were) you earning for overtime at \[employer's name\] \[when you last worked there\]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1   PER HOUR
2   PER DAY
3   PER WEEK
4   BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5   PER MONTH
6   PER YEAR
7   SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
8   OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-38201 [Def]

YEMP-38211 R19453.00

(How much (are/were) you earning for overtime at \[employer's name\] \[just before you stopped working there\]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38202 [Def]

YEMP-38211a R19457.00

([YEMP-38202()] = 2); /* R reported daily overtime rate */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-38211b)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38211 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38310

YEMP-38211b

How many days each week (are you currently/were you) working overtime at this rate? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38211a [1:1]

YEMP-38310 R19461.00
(did R receive tips at job since last interview()) + (did R receive any commissions at job since last interview()) + (did R receive any bonuses at job since last interview()) + (did R receive any incentive pay at job since last interview()) + (did R receive any other form of compensation at job since last interview());
/* create a packed variable for types of compensation and any combination of types R has received. */

O    NO COMPENSATION (Go to YEMP-38313)
1-31 SOME COMPENSATION (Go to YEMP-38328)

Lead-In: YEMP-38025 [Def], YEMP-38027 [Def], YEMP-38211a [Def], YEMP-38211b [Def], YEMP-38013 [0:0], YEMP-38106 [0:0], YEMP-38106 [-1:-1], YEMP-38117 [0:0], YEMP-38201 [0:0], YEMP-38013b [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-55499

YEMP-38313    R19469.00
My records indicate that you were not receiving any tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation when you (started/resumed) working for [employer's name()]. (Are/Were) you receiving any of these types of compensation (now/when you stopped working there)?
1     Yes
0     No (Go to YEMP-55499)

Lead-In: YEMP-38310 [0:0]

YEMP-38314    R19477.00
Which of the forms of compensation on this list (are you currently/were you) receiving [when you stopped working there]? (INTERVIEWER: READ LIST AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY.)
2     TIPS
3     COMMISSIONS
4     BONUSES
5     INCENTIVE
6     OTHER COMPENSATION

Lead-In: YEMP-38313 [Def]

YEMP-38328    R19482.00
[did R receive any form of compensation from job since last interview()];
/* R reported receiving only one type of compensation, no overtime, not a combination of types of compensations */

1     tips (Go to YEMP-38329)
2     commissions (Go to YEMP-38329)
3     tips and commissions
4     bonuses (Go to YEMP-38329)
5     tips and bonuses
6     commissions and bonuses
7     tips, commissions, and bonuses
8     incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38329)
9     tips and incentive pay
10    commissions and incentive pay
11    tips, commissions, and incentive pay
12    bonuses and incentive pay
13    tips, bonuses, and incentive pay
14    commissions, bonuses, and incentive pay
15    tips, commissions, bonuses, and incentive pay
16    other compensation (Go to YEMP-38329)
17    tips and commissions
18    commissions and other compensation
19    tips, commissions and other compensation
20    bonuses and other compensation
21    tips, bonuses and other compensation
22    commissions, bonuses and other compensation
23    tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation
24    incentive pay and other compensation
25    tips, incentive pay and other compensation
26    commissions, incentive pay and other compensation
27    tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation
28    bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
29    tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
30    commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
31    tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation

Lead-In: YEMP-38314 [Def], YEMP-38310 [1:31]
Go To: YEMP-38330
YEMP-38329  R19487.00

My records indicate that at your job with [employer’s name()] you received [compensation received since last interview()] at $[compensation amount()] [time unit for rate of pay of other compensation] when you first (started/resumed) working there.  (Did this amount change/Had this amount changed by the time you left this job)?

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-38329B)
0     No

Lead-In: YEMP-38328 [1:1], YEMP-38328 [2:2], YEMP-38328 [4:4], YEMP-38328 [8:8], YEMP-38328 [16:16]
Go To: YEMP-38332J

YEMP-38329B  R19492.00

How much (are/were) you currently earning for [compensation received since last interview] at [employer's name] [when you last worked there]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW.  PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1     PER HOUR
2     PER DAY
3     PER WEEK
4     BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5     PER MONTH
6     PER YEAR
7     OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-38329 [1:1]

YEMP-38329D  R19495.00

(How much (are/were) you earning for [compensation received since last interview] at [employer's name] [just before you stopped working there]?)

(INTERVIEWER:  ENTER AMOUNT.)     Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38329B [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38332J

YEMP-38330  R19498.00

My records indicate that when you (started/resumed) your job at [employer's name] you received [compensation received since last interview].  (Are/Were) any of these amounts different [(at the present time/when you stopped working there)?

INTERVIEWER: READ AMOUNTS TO RESPONDENT FOR THE TYPES OF COMPENSATION RECEIVED AT START TIME:

Tips: [tips amount] [tips time unit]
Commissions: [commissions amount] [commissions time unit]
Bonuses: [bonuses amount] [bonuses time unit]
Incentive Pay: [incentive pay amount] [incentive pay time unit]
Other Compensation: [other compensation amount/other compensation time unit]

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-38331)
0     No

Lead-In: YEMP-38328 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38332J

YEMP-38331  R19501.00

For which of the forms of compensation on this list (has/did) the amount (change(d)) between when you first (started/resumed) working at [employer's name] and (the present/when you stopped working there)?

(SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

0 any tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay, overtime or other compensation
1 any commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other
16 any tips, commissions, bonuses or incentive pay
17 any bonuses, incentive pay or other
compensation
2 any tips, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation
3 any bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation
4 any tips, commissions, incentive pay or other compensation
5 any commissions, incentive pay or other compensation
6 any tips, incentive pay or other compensation
7 any incentive pay or other compensation
8 any tips, commissions, bonuses or other compensation
9 any commissions, bonuses or other compensation
10 any tips, bonuses or other compensation
11 any bonuses or other compensation
12 any tips, commissions or other compensation
13 any commissions or other compensation
14 any tips or other compensation
15 any other compensation
18 any tips, bonuses or incentive pay
19 any bonuses or incentive pay
20 any tips, commissions or incentive pay
21 any commissions or incentive pay
22 any tips or incentive pay
23 any incentive pay
24 any tips, commissions or bonuses
25 any commissions or bonuses
26 any tips or bonuses
27 any bonuses
28 any tips or commissions
29 any commissions
30 any tips
31 Null

Lead-In: YEMP-38330 [1:1]

YEMP-38332J R19503.00

([did R receive any form of compensation from job since last interview()] = 31);
/* R was receiving all types of non-regular compensation */
1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-38402)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38331 [Def], YEMP-38329 [Def], YEMP-38329D [Def], YEMP-38330 [Def]

YEMP-38333 R19508.00

My records indicate that at your job with [employer's name] you were not receiving [R's compensation since last interview()] when you first (started/resumed) working this job. (Are you currently/Were you)() receiving any of these forms of compensation [when you left this job]?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-38402)

Lead-In: YEMP-38332J [Def]

YEMP-38335

Which of the forms of compensation on this list (are you currently/were you) receiving [at the time you stopped working there]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY)

1 TIPS
2 COMMISSIONS
3 BONUSES
4 INCENTIVE
5 OTHER COMPENSATION

Lead-In: YEMP-38333 [Def]

YEMP-38402 R19513.00

([R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview()] > 0);
/* R reported receiving at least one type of non-regular compensation when most recently worked for employer */
1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-55499)

Lead-In: YEMP-38332J [1:1], YEMP-38333 [0:0]
YEMP-38403-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT (/* loop for forms of compensation received when R most recently worked for employer */);
/* begin loop for forms of compensation received when R most recently worked for employer */
Lead-In: YEMP-38402 [Def]

YEMP-38404 R19518.00
[loop for forms of compensation received when R most recently worked for employer];
/* skip to correct set of loops based on compensation R has received */
1     TIPS (Go to YEMP-38404A)
2     COMMISSIONS (Go to YEMP-38404B)
3     BONUSES (Go to YEMP-38404C)
4     INCENTIVE PAY (Go to YEMP-38404D)
5     OTHER COMPENSATION (Go to YEMP-38404E)

Lead-In: YEMP-38403-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38404A R19543.00
[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview];
/* R reported receiving tips when most recently received tips */
1     tips (Go to YEMP-38407)
2     commissions
3     tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
4     bonuses
5     tips and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
6     commissions and bonuses
7     tips, commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
8     incentive pay
9     tips and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
10    commissions and incentive pay
11    tips, commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
12    bonuses and incentive pay
13    tips, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
14    commissions, bonuses and incentive pay
15    tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
16    other compensation
17    tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
18    commissions and other compensation
19    tips, commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
20    bonuses and other compensation
21    tips, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
22    commissions, bonuses and other compensation
23    tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
24    incentive pay and other compensation
25    tips, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
26    commissions, incentive pay and other compensation
27    tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
28    bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
29    tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
30    commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
31    tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END
YEMP-38404B   R19548.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview];
/* R reported receiving commissions when most recently worked for employer */

  1 tips
  2 commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
  3 tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
  4 bonuses
  5 tips and bonuses
  6 commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
  7 tips, commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
  8 incentive pay
  9 tips and incentive pay
 10 commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
 11 tips, commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
 12 bonuses and incentive pay
 13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay
 14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
 15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
 16 other compensation
 17 tips and commissions (Go to YEMP-38407)
 18 commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
 19 tips, commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
 20 bonuses and other compensation
 21 tips, bonuses and other compensation
 22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
 23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
 24 incentive pay and other compensation
 25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation
 26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
 27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
 28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
 29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation
 30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
 31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [2:2]
Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38404C   R19553.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview([loop number 4])];
/* R reported receiving bonuses when most recently worked for employer */

  1 tips
  2 commissions
  3 tips and commissions
  4 bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
  5 tips and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
  6 commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
  7 tips, commissions and bonuses (Go to YEMP-38407)
  8 incentive pay
  9 tips and incentive pay
 10 commissions and incentive pay
 11 tips, commissions and incentive pay
 12 bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
 13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
16 other compensation
17 tips and commissions
18 commissions and other compensation
19 tips, commissions and other compensation
20 bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
21 tips, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
24 incentive pay and other compensation
25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation
26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation
27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation
28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [3:3]
Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38404D R19558.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview([loop number 4])];
/* R reported receiving incentive pay when most recently worked for employer */

  1 tips
  2 commissions
  3 tips and commissions
  4 bonuses
  5 tips and bonuses
  6 commissions and bonuses
  7 tips, commissions and bonuses
  8 incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
  9 tips and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
 10 commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
 11 tips, commissions and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
 12 bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
 13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
 14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
 15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay (Go to YEMP-38407)
 16 other compensation
 17 tips and commissions
 18 commissions and other compensation
 19 tips, commissions and other compensation
 20 bonuses and other compensation
 21 tips, bonuses and other compensation
 22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation
 23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation
 24 incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
 25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
 26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
 27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
 28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
 29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
 30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [4:4]
Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38404E 19563.00

[R received any compensation wage earnings since last interview([loop number 4])];
/* R reported receiving other compensation when most recently worked for employer */

1 tips
2 commissions
3 tips and commissions
4 bonuses
5 tips and bonuses
6 commissions and bonuses
7 tips, commissions and bonuses
8 incentive pay
9 tips and incentive pay
10 commissions and incentive pay
11 tips, commissions and incentive pay
12 bonuses and incentive pay
13 tips, bonuses and incentive pay
14 commissions, bonuses and incentive pay
15 tips, commissions, bonuses and incentive pay
16 other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
17 tips and commissions
18 commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
19 tips, commissions and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
20 bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
21 tips, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
22 commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
23 tips, commissions, bonuses and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
24 incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
25 tips, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
26 commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
27 tips, commissions, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
28 bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
29 tips, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
30 commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)
31 tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay and other compensation (Go to YEMP-38407)

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [5:5]
Go To: YEMP-38423-LOOP-END

YEMP-38407 R19568.00

About how much income (are you currently receiving/did you receive) from [type of compensation reported since last interview] in your job with [employer's name] [when you stopped working there]?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
7 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

YEMP-38416   R19584.00

(About how much income [(are you currently receiving/did you receive) from [type of compensation reported since last interview] in your job with [employer's name] [when you stopped working there]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-38407 [Def]

YEMP-38423-LOOP-END   R19616.00

UNTIL ([loop for forms of compensation received when R most recently worked for employer],([loop for forms of compensation received when R most recently worked for employer] = 5));  /* loop 6 times and check for presence of each type of compensation */

Lead-In: YEMP-38404 [Def], YEMP-38404A [Def], YEMP-38404B [Def], YEMP-38404C [Def], YEMP-38404D [Def], YEMP-38404E [Def]

YEMP-55499   R19641.00

(%yemp.repeatjob()% = 1);  /* R has worked at this job previously and has returned to it, this is a prior to dli job */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-80401)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-38310 [Def], YEMP-38423-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-38313 [0:0], YEMP-38402 [0:0]

YEMP-55501   R19649.00

At the time you started at [employer's name], I have that you were working as a(n) [occupation description since last interview] and your usual activities at your job were [usual activities or duties description since last interview]. Is this an accurate description of your (current job/job when you left)?

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)
0     No

Lead-In: YEMP-55499 [Def]

YEMP-55502   R25503.00

What kind of work (do/did) you [currently] do for [employer's name] [just before you left]? That is, what (is/was) your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)

(ENTER VERBATIM)   Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-55501 [Def]
YEMP-55503

(At the present time/At the time you left), what (are/were) your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... )

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-In: YEMP-55502 [Def]

YEMP-55504 R19669.00

I have that at the time you started at [employer's name], they were in the business of [industry description since last interview]. (Are/When you left, were) they still in that business?

1     Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)
0     No

Lead-In: YEMP-55503 [Def]

YEMP-55505 R25509.00

What kind of business or industry (is/was) [employer's name] in at the (present time/time you left)?
(READ IF NECESSARY:) What (do/did) they [currently] make or do?

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-In: YEMP-55504 [Def]

YEMP-55506 R19678.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) (Is/At the time you left, was) this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

1     Manufacturing
2     Retail Trade
3     Wholesale Trade
4     Something else

Lead-In: YEMP-55505 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-80401

YEMP-55601 R19681.00

([military flag() = 1]; /* R has been a member of the armed forces */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-55602)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-14302 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-55701

YEMP-55602

Now, we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your job in the [military branch].
What (is/was) your (current/most recent) pay grade [when you left [the military branch]]?

Enter Answer: _____________________
Lead-In: YEMP-55601 [1:1]

YEMP-55603

[military branch ()]; /* skip to appropriate question based on branch of military in which R enlisted. */

1     Army
7     Air Force Reserves(Go to YEMP-55606)
2 Navy(Go to YEMP-55605)  8 Marine Corps Reserves
3 Air Force(Go to YEMP-55606)  12 Coast Guard Reserves(Go to YEMP-55605)
4 Marine Corps  11 Coast Guard(Go to YEMP-55605)
5 Army Reserves  10 Army National Guard
6 Navy Reserves(Go to YEMP-55605)  13 Other (specify)

Lead-In: YEMP-55602 [Def]

YEMP-55604

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Military Occupational Specialty [[when you left [the military branch]]?  

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-55603 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-55607

YEMP-55605

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Rating [[when you left [the military branch]]?  

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Go To: YEMP-55607

YEMP-55606

What (is/was) your (current/most recent) Primary Air Force Specialty Code [[when you left [the military branch]]?  

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-55603 [?:?:], YEMP-55603 [3:3], YEMP-55603 [9:9]

YEMP-55607

([[flag value of current employer()] = 1); /* R is currently working for military */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-107500-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-55604 [Def], YEMP-55605 [Def], YEMP-55606 [Def]

YEMP-55608

Did you leave the [military branch] at the end of your term of service or before the end of your term of service?  

1 Left at end
2 R CURRENTLY WORKING FOR EMPLOYER

Lead-In: YEMP-55607 [Def]  
Go To: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

YEMP-58201  R19695.00

([[duration of employment (days())/7 > 2); /* the job lasted at least 2 weeks */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-80401)

Lead-In: YEMP-55601 [Def]

YEMP-59900  R19702.00
Now let's talk about your job with [employer's name] (now/just before you stopped working there). (How/When you left, how) many total hours (are/were) you working in a normal week?

Enter Answer: __|__|__|

For your job with [employer's name], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

1 PER HOUR 6 PER YEAR
2 PER DAY 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
3 PER WEEK 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) 9 R WORKS IN FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT GETTING PAID
5 PER MONTH

(Do/Did) you usually receive overtime pay, tips, commissions, bonuses or incentive pay [when you worked] at [employer's name]?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-85100)
0 No

(Do/Did) you usually receive overtime pay, tips, commissions, bonuses or incentive pay [when you worked] at [employer's name]?
Which of the forms of compensation on this list (do/did) you receive? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. Overtime pay
2. Tips
3. Commissions
4. Bonuses
5. Incentive Pay
6. Other

Lead-In: YEMP-84600 [1:1]

YEMP-86600  R19742.00

[time unit for rate of pay()]; /* branch according to the time unit for rate of pay R reported. */

1. PER HOUR (Go to YEMP-86700)
2. 2 PER DAY
3. 3 PER WEEK
4. 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5. 5 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
6. 6 PER MONTH
7. 7 PER YEAR
8. 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-84600 [Def], YEMP-85100 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-97200

YEMP-86700  R19749.00

((YEMP-84600()) = 1);
/* R usually receives overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay, or other compensation */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-86800)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-86600 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-86900

YEMP-86800  R19755.00

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what (is/was) your hourly rate of pay, on this job?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2. DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-87100)
-1. REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

Lead-In: YEMP-86700 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-87000

YEMP-86900  R19760.00

What is/was) your hourly rate of pay, on this job?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

-2. DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-87100)
-1. REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

If Answer >=0.00 and Answer <=0.99 (Go to YEMP-87700)

Lead-In: YEMP-86700 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-87000

YEMP-87000  R19766.00

([hourly rate of pay] >= 1.00) and ([hourly rate of pay] <= 30.00);
/* R reported a valid payrate within minimum/maximum range */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-88000)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
NLSY97 Round 2—Employment

Lead-In: YEMP-86800 [Def], YEMP-86900 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-87700

YEMP-87100  R19772.00

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|
-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-100256)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100256)

Lead-In: YEMP-86800 [-2::], YEMP-86900 [-2::]

YEMP-87200  R19775.00

([estimated payrate] >= 1.00) and ([estimated payrate] <= 30.00);
/* R reported a valid hourly payrate within minimum/maximum range */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-88000)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-87100 [Def]

YEMP-87700  R19778.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[amount] HOURLY. IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

1   Yes
0   No (Go to YEMP-87800)

Lead-In: YEMP-87000 [Def], YEMP-87200 [Def], YEMP-86900 [0.00:0.99]
Go To: YEMP-88000

YEMP-87800

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[amount] HOURLY. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-87700 [0:0]

YEMP-88000  R19782.00

How many hours (do/did) you usually work per week at this rate?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-100110)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YEMP-100110)

Lead-In: YEMP-87700 [Def], YEMP-87800 [Def], YEMP-87000 [1:1], YEMP-87200 [1:1]

YEMP-88400  R19788.00

([YEMP-84600()] = 1);
/* R usually receives overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay, or other compensation */

1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-88410)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-88000 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100110
INLIST ([YEMP-85100()],1); /* R reported receiving overtime */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-88501)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In:  YEMP-88400 [1:1]
Go To:  YEMP-100110

YEMP-88501  R19799.00

You said that you (receive/received) overtime on this job. In a normal week, how many hours (do/did) you work
overtime for pay?

Enter Answer: __ __ __
If answer = 0 (Go to YEMP-100110)

Lead-In:  YEMP-88410 [1:1]

YEMP-88502  R19805.00

What (is/was) your rate of overtime pay? (INTERVIEWER: CATEGORIES 1 THROUGH 8 ARE TIME UNITS. IF
R's ANSWER IS ONE OF THOSE CATEGORIES, ENTER THE TIME UNIT BELOW. THEN PRESS <ENTER>
TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

  1  1 PER HOUR
  2  2 PER DAY
  3  3 PER WEEK
  4  4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
  5  5 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
  6  6 PER MONTH
  7  7 PER YEAR
  8  8 OTHER (SPECIFY)
  9  9 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR
   OVERTIME
 10 10 TIME AND A HALF
 11 11 DOUBLE TIME

Lead-In:  YEMP-88501 [Def]

YEMP-88511b  R19819.00

([YEMP-88502()] =10); /* overtime payrate was time and a half */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100110)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In:  YEMP-88502 [Def]

YEMP-88511f  R19824.00

([YEMP-88502()] =11); /* overtime payrate was doubletime */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100110)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In:  YEMP-88511b [Def]

YEMP-88512  R19829.00

( About how much (do/did) you get paid for your overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

Lead-In:  YEMP-88511f [Def]

YEMP-88512a  R19834.00

([YEMP-88502()] =2); /* overtime payrate was daily */
YEMP-88512
In a normal week, how many days did you work overtime for pay? Enter Answer: __ __
Lead-In: YEMP-88512a [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100110

YEMP-88513-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]); /* begin loop to collect various rates of overtime reported */
Lead-In: YEMP-88502d [0:0]

YEMP-88515
What is the (first/second) amount that you (get/got) paid for your overtime? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 1 PER HOUR 6 7 PER YEAR
2 2 PER DAY 7 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)
3 3 PER WEEK 0 9 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME
4 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) 8 5 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
5 6 PER MONTH 10 10 TIME AND A HALF (Go to YEMP-88525)
6 7 PER YEAR 11 11 DOUBLE TIME (Go to YEMP-88525)

Lead-In: YEMP-88513-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-88524
(What is the (first/second) amount that you (get/got) paid for your overtime?) (INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __
Lead-In: YEMP-88515 [Def]

YEMP-88525
In a normal week, how many hours did you work overtime for this amount of pay? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: __ __ __
Lead-In: YEMP-88524 [Def], YEMP-88515 [10:10], YEMP-88515 [11:11]

YEMP-88525a
([YEMP-88515()]>=2); /* overtime payrate was daily */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-88525b)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-88525 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-88526-LOOP-END

YEMP-88525b
In a normal week, how many days did you work overtime for this amount of pay? Enter Answer: __ __
Lead-In: YEMP-88525a [1:1]
YEMP-88526-LOOP-END

UNTIL (([loop to collect various rates of overtime reported],[[loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]]=[2])); /* ask about 2 overtime rates of pay for those reporting more than one rate. */

Lead-In: YEMP-88525a [Def], YEMP-88525b [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100110

YEMP-97200 R19846.00

If (YEMP-84600()) = 1); /* R reported receiving overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay or other compensation. begin series for non-hourly time unit of pay rate (see YEMP-84600) */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-97400)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-86600 [Def]

YEMP-97300 R19853.00

What (are/were) your (current/most recent) [time unit for rate of pay] earnings at your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-97500)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-79500)

Lead-In: YEMP-97200 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-97600

YEMP-97400 R19860.00

Excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions, what (are/were) your (current/most recent) (time unit for rate of pay) earnings at your job with [employer's name], before taxes or other deductions?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-97500)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-79500)

Lead-In: YEMP-97200 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-97600

YEMP-97500 R19865.00

What is your best estimate of your (current/most recent) [time unit for rate of pay] earnings before taxes or other deductions?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-79500)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-79500)

Lead-In: YEMP-97300 [-2:-2], YEMP-97400 [-2:-2]
Go To: YEMP-97700

YEMP-97600 R19869.00

If ([hourly rate of pay] >= [wage report minimum earnings reported at date of last interview()]) and ([hourly rate of pay] <= [wage report maximum value at date of last interview()]); /* the reported wage is within acceptable minimum/maximum range */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-98401)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-97300 [Def], YEMP-97400 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-98200

YEMP-97700 R19876.00

([estimated payrate] >= [wage report minimum earnings reported at date of last interview()]) and ([estimated payrate] <= [wage report maximum value at date of last interview()]); /* the reported wage is within acceptable minimum/maximum range */

  1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-98401)
  0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-97500 [Def]

YEMP-98200 R19886.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. EARNINGS RECORDED AS: $[amount] [time unit for rate of pay]. IS ENTRY CORRECT?

  1   Yes
  0   No (Go to YEMP-98300)

Lead-In: YEMP-97600 [Def], YEMP-97700 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-98401

YEMP-98300 R19890.00

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ. INCORRECT ENTRY IS RECORDED AS: $[amount] [time unit for rate of pay]. ENTER CORRECT AMOUNT:

  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-98200 [0:0]

YEMP-98401 R19894.00

([YEMP-84600()] = 1); /*R reported receiving overtime, tips, commissions, bonuses, incentive pay, or other comp*/

  1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-98401b)
  0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98200 [Def], YEMP-98300 [Def], YEMP-97600 [1:1], YEMP-97700 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-98402

YEMP-98401b R19901.00

INLIST ([YEMP-85100()],1); /* R reported receiving overtime */

  1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-98403)
  0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98401 [1:1]

YEMP-98402 R19906.00

How many hours (do/did) you work for [employer's name] in a normal week? Please include all hours you (work/worked) whether at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location.

  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-98401 [Def], YEMP-98401b [Def], YEMP-83300 [9:9]

YEMP-98402c R19913.00

([YEMP-83100()]); /* R reported a rate of pay */
YEMP-98402d  R19920.00

How many days (do/did) you work for [employer’s name] in a normal week? Again, please include all days you (work/worked) whether at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location.

Enter Answer: __ __

Lead-In: YEMP-98402c [2:2]
Go To: YEMP-99400

YEMP-98403  R19924.00

You said that you (receive/received) overtime pay on this job. In a normal week, how many hours (do/did) you work overtime for pay?

Enter Answer: __ __ __

If Answer = 0 Then (Go to YEMP-98429)

Lead-In: YEMP-98401b [1:1]

YEMP-98404  R19928.00

What (is/was) your rate of overtime pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YEMP-98414a [Def]

YEMP-98414a  R19942.00

((YEMP-98404())=2); /* overtime pay rate was daily */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-98414b)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98414 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-98429

YEMP-98414b  R19945.00
In a normal week, how many days did you work overtime for pay? Enter Answer: ___ ___

Lead-In: YEMP-98414a [1:1]  
Go To: YEMP-98429

YEMP-98415-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT (loop to collect various rates of overtime reported);  
/* begin loop to collect various rates of overtime reported */

Lead-In: YEMP-98404d [0:0]

YEMP-98417  
What is the (first/second) amount that you got paid for your overtime?  
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 1 PER HOUR         6 7 PER YEAR
2 2 PER DAY          7 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)
3 3 PER WEEK         0 9 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME
4 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)     10 10 TIME AND A HALF
5 5 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)    11 11 DOUBLE TIME
6 6 PER MONTH
7 7 PER YEAR
8 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)
9 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME
10 10 TIME AND A HALF
11 11 DOUBLE TIME

Lead-In: YEMP-98415-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-98417d  
([[YEMP-98417()]); /* R reported multiple rates of overtime pay */

1 1 PER HOUR         6 7 PER YEAR
2 2 PER DAY          7 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)
3 3 PER WEEK         0 9 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME
4 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)     10 10 TIME AND A HALF(Go to YEMP-98427)
5 5 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)    11 11 DOUBLE TIME(Go to YEMP-98427)
6 6 PER MONTH
7 7 PER YEAR
8 8 OTHER (SPECIFY)
9 MORE THAN ONE WAGE RATE FOR OVERTIME
10 10 TIME AND A HALF
11 11 DOUBLE TIME

Lead-In: YEMP-98417 [Def]

YEMP-98426  
(What is the (first/second) amount that you (get/got) paid for your overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

Lead-In: YEMP-98417d [Def]

YEMP-98427  
In a normal week, how many hours (do/did) you work overtime for this amount of pay?

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: ____ ____

Lead-In: YEMP-98426 [Def], YEMP-98417d [10:10], YEMP-98417d [11:11]

YEMP-98427a  
([[YEMP-98417()]]=2); /* R reported daily overtime pay rate */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-98427b)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98427 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-98428-LOOP-END
YEMP-98427b
In a normal week, how many days (do/did) you work overtime for this amount of pay? Enter Answer: __ __
Lead-In: YEMP-98427a [1:1]

YEMP-98428-LOOP-END
UNTIL ([(loop to collect various rates of overtime reported],[[(loop to collect various rates of overtime reported]=2)]; /* ask about 2 overtime rates of pay for those reporting more than one rate */

Lead-In: YEMP-98427a [Def], YEMP-98427b [Def]

YEMP-98429 R19946.00
Excluding those hours for which you (get/got) paid overtime, how many hours (do/did) you work for [employer's name]? Please include all hours you (work/worked) whether at your normal work site, at home or in some other location.

Enter Answer: __ __ __
Lead-In: YEMP-98414a [Def], YEMP-98414b [Def], YEMP-98428-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-98403 [0:0], YEMP-98404d [10:11]

YEMP-98429j R19950.00
([(YEMP-83100())=2) AND ([(time unit for rate of overtime pay]=2)); /* pay rate and overtime payrate were both daily */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-98429l)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98429 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-99400

YEMP-98429l
Excluding those days for which you got paid overtime, how many days each week did you work for [employer's name]? Again, please include all days you worked whether at your normal work site at home or in some other location.

Enter Answer: __ __
Lead-In: YEMP-98429j [1:1]

YEMP-99400 R19954.00
([(YEMP-83100())=6); /* R reported an annual pay rate */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-99500)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-98402c [Def], YEMP-98402d [Def], YEMP-98429j [Def], YEMP-98429l [Def]
Go To: YEMP-99600

YEMP-99500 R19961.00
On your job with [employer's name] how many weeks a year (do/did) you get paid for? Enter Answer: __ __
Lead-In: YEMP-99400 [1:1]

YEMP-99600 R19964.00
([(time unit for rate of pay]=7) or ([(time unit for rate of pay]=(-2)) or ([(time unit for rate of pay]=(-1)); /* R reported "other" payrate, don't know or refused to report time unit */
1      CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-99700)
0      CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-99400 [Def], YEMP-99500 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-99800

YEMP-99700   R19971.00

(Are/were) you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE at your job with [employer's name]?

1      Yes (Go to YEMP-99900)
0      No

Lead-In: YEMP-99600 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100110

YEMP-99800   R19975.00

Even though you told me it is easier to report your earnings [time unit for rate of pay], (are/were) you PAID AT AN
HOURLY RATE at your job with [employer's name]?

1      Yes (Go to YEMP-99900)
0      No

Lead-In: YEMP-99600 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100110

YEMP-99900   R19982.00

([YEMP-84600()] = 1);  /* R reported receiving overtime/tips/bonuses/commissions/incentive pay */

1      CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-100000)
0      CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-99700 [1:1], YEMP-99800 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100100

YEMP-100000   R02379.00

EXCLUDING overtime pay, tips and commissions, what (is/was) your hourly rate of pay at your job with [employer's
name]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-99900 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100110

YEMP-100100   R02383.00

What (is/was) your hourly rate of pay at your job with [employer's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN $30.00 OR LESS THAN $1.00, PLEASE VERIFY AMOUNT.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|.|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-99900 [Def]

YEMP-100110

([YEMP-84600()] = 1);  /* R reported receiving compensation */

1      CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-100201-LOOP-BEGIN)
0      CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
YEMP-100201-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop for forms of compensation]); /* begin loop for forms of compensation */

Lead-In: YEMP-100110 [1:1]

YEMP-100202

INLIST (YEMP-85100([loop number 4]),[loop for forms of compensation]); /* form of compensation R reported receiving */

1 OVERTIME PAY (Go to YEMP-100203)
2 TIPS
3 COMMISSIONS
4 BONUSES
5 INCENTIVE PAY
6 OTHER

Lead-In: YEMP-100201-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100221-LOOP-END

YEMP-100203

([loop for forms of compensation] = 1); /* R reported receiving overtime pay */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100221-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100202 [1:1]

YEMP-100205

About how much income (do/did) you usually receive from [compensation] in your job with [employer's name]? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR
2 PER DAY
3 PER WEEK
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5 PER MONTH
6 PER YEAR
8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-100203 [Def]

YEMP-100214

(About how much income (do/did) you usually receive from [compensation] in your job with [employer's name]?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: ___________

Lead-In: YEMP-100205 [Def]

YEMP-100221-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop for forms of compensation],[[loop for forms of compensation] = 6]); /* loop 6 times and check for presence of each type of compensation */

Lead-In: YEMP-100202 [Def], YEMP-100214 [Def], YEMP-100203 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100222
YEMP-100221x

([time unit for rate of pay] = 1); /* R reported an hourly pay rate */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100224)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100110 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100223

YEMP-100222

([time unit for rate of pay] = 1) AND ([time unit for rate of overtime pay != 0]); /* R reported an hourly pay rate and no multiple rates of overtime pay */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100224)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100221-LOOP-END [Def]

YEMP-100222b

([time unit for rate of pay] != 1) AND ([time unit for rate of overtime pay] != 0);
/* R reported a non-hourly pay rate and no multiple rates of overtime pay */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100223)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100222 [Def]

YEMP-100222d

([time unit for rate of pay] = 1) AND ([time unit for rate of overtime pay] = 0);
/* R reported an hourly pay rate and multiple rates of overtime pay */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-100224b)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100222b [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100224d

YEMP-100223

I have recorded that on your job, you:
• (receive/received) [amount] [time unit for rate of pay]
• (work/worked) [total number of hours] hours per week
• (work/worked) [number of hours worked per week at hourly rate of pay] regular hours
• and [overtime hours] overtime hours per week
• (are/were) paid [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit of pay] for your overtime
• (receive/received) [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tips time unit],
• (receive/received) [amount of commission earnings] in commissions [commission time unit],
• (receive/received) [amount of bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit],
• (receive/received) [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
• (receive/received) [amount of other compensation] in other compensation [other compensation time unit]
... with [employer's name]. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-100221x [Def], YEMP-100222b [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100225
YEMP-100224

I have recorded that on your job, you:
- received [amount] hourly
- for working [total number of hours] hours per week
- worked [overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
- at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit of pay]
- received [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tip time unit],
- received [commission earnings] in commissions [commission time unit],
- received [bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit],
- received [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
- received [other compensation] in other compensation [other compensation time unit],

... with [employer's name()]. Is that correct?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)
0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-100221x [1:1], YEMP-100222 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100225

YEMP-100224b

I have recorded that on your job, you:
- received [amount] hourly - for working [number of hours] hours per week
- worked at two different overtime rates:
  - first: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
  - at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit]
  - second: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
  - at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit]
- received [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tip time unit],
- received [commission earnings] in commissions [commission time unit],
- received [amount of bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit],
- received [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
- received [other compensation earned] in other compensation [other compensation time unit],

... when you first started working with [employer's name()]. Is that correct?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)
0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-100222d [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100225

YEMP-100224d

I have recorded that on your job, you:
- received [amount] [time unit for rate of pay]
- worked [total number of hours] hours per week regular hours
- worked at two different overtime rates:
  - first: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
  - at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit]
  - second: [number of overtime hours] hours of overtime per week
  - at [amount of overtime pay] [overtime time unit]
- received [amount of tip wage earnings] in tips [tip time unit],
- received [commission earnings] in commissions [commission time],
- received [amount of bonus earnings] in bonus [bonus pay time unit],
- received [amount of incentive pay] in incentive pay [incentive pay time unit],
- received [other compensation earned] in other compensation [other compensation time unit],
... when you first started working with [employer's name()]. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-79500)
0 No

Lead-In: YEMP-100222d [Def]

YEMP-100225

Which piece of information does not seem to be correct? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <PAGE UP> TO REVIEW INFORMATION IN PREVIOUS SCREEN.) (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 pay rate
2 (regular) hours per week
3 overtime hours
4 overtime pay
5 tips - amount or period
6 commissions - amount or period
7 bonuses - amount or period
8 incentive pay - amount or period
9 other compensation - amount or period
10 everything seems correct

Lead-In: YEMP-100223 [Def], YEMP-100224 [Def], YEMP-100224b [Def], YEMP-100224d [Def]

YEMP-100226

INLIST ([YEMP-100225()],10); /* all elements of pay are correct */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-79500)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100225 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100227-LOOP-BEGIN

YEMP-100227-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]); /* begin loop to correct incorrect payrate elements */

Lead-In: YEMP-100226 [Def], YEMP-100226B [Def]

YEMP-100228

INLIST ([YEMP-100225([loop number 4]),[loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]]); /* R has indicated which of the elements of pay are incorrect */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-100255-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-100227-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-100229

[loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]; /* branch according to which element of pay is incorrect */

1 pay rate (Go to YEMP-100230)
2 (regular) hours per week (Go to YEMP-100231)
3 overtime hours (Go to YEMP-100232)
4 overtime pay (Go to YEMP-100233)
5 tips - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100234)
6 commissions - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100235)
7 bonuses - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100236)
8 incentive pay - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100237)
9 other compensation - amount or period (Go to YEMP-100239)

Lead-In: YEMP-100228 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100229 [Def]

YEMP-100230

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn, excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)
YEMP-100229

(Excluding overtime hours,) How many hours per week (do/did) you usually work for [employer's name], including work at your normal work site, at home, or in some other location? Enter Answer: |__|__|__| Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [2:2] Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100232

How many hours [(do/did) you usually work overtime at [employer's name]? Enter Answer: |__|__|__| Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [3:3] Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100233

At your job with [employer's name], what (is/was) your overtime rate of pay? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR 5 PER MONTH
2 PER DAY 6 PER YEAR
3 PER WEEK 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

YEMP-100234

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you make in tips? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR 5 PER MONTH
2 PER DAY 6 PER YEAR
3 PER WEEK 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)

YEMP-100235

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in commissions? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1 PER HOUR 5 PER MONTH
2 PER DAY 6 PER YEAR
3 PER WEEK 8 SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS) 7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
YEMP-100236

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in bonuses?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1. PER HOUR
2. PER DAY
3. PER WEEK
4. BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5. PER MONTH
6. PER YEAR
7. SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
8. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [7:7]
Go To: YEMP-100247

YEMP-100237

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in incentive pay?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1. PER HOUR
2. PER DAY
3. PER WEEK
4. BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5. PER MONTH
6. PER YEAR
7. SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
8. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [8:8]
Go To: YEMP-100247

YEMP-100239

At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in other compensation?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER TIME UNIT BELOW. PRESS <ENTER> TO ENTER AMOUNT IN NEXT SCREEN.)

1. PER HOUR
2. PER DAY
3. PER WEEK
4. BI-WEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
5. PER MONTH
6. PER YEAR
7. SEMI-MONTHLY (TWICE A MONTH)
8. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [9:9]

YEMP-100247

[loop to correct incorrect payrate elements]; /* branch according to which element of pay is incorrect */

1. PAY RATE (Go to YEMP-100248)
2. (REGULAR) HOURS PER WEEK
3. OVERTIME HOURS
4. OVERTIME PAY (Go to YEMP-100249)
5. TIPS-AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100250)
6. COMMISSIONS-AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100251)
7. INCENTIVE PAY – AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100253)
8. BONUSES – AMOUNT OR PERIOD (Go to YEMP-100252)

Lead-In: YEMP-100230 [Def], YEMP-100233 [Def], YEMP-100234 [Def], YEMP-100235 [Def], YEMP-100236 [Def], YEMP-100237 [Def], YEMP-100239 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-100250

YEMP-100248

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn, excluding overtime pay, tips and commissions?)
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100249
(At your job with [employer's name], what (are/were) you paid for working overtime?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: ____________

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [4:4]
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100250

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you make in tips?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: ____________

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [Def], YEMP-100247 [5:5]
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100251

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in commissions?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: ____________

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [6:6]
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100252

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in bonuses?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: ____________

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [7:7]
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100253

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in incentive pay?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: ____________

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [8:8]
Go To: YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

YEMP-100254

(At your job with [employer's name], how much (do/did) you earn in other compensation?)

(INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.) Enter Answer: ____________

Lead-In: YEMP-100247 [9:9]

YEMP-100255-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop to correct incorrect payrate elements],([loop to correct incorrect payrate elements] = 9));
/* repeat loop to correct payrate elements 9 times */

Lead-In: YEMP-100229 [Def], YEMP-100231 [Def], YEMP-100232 [Def], YEMP-100248 [Def], YEMP-100249 [Def], YEMP-100250 [Def], YEMP-100251 [Def], YEMP-100252 [Def], YEMP-100253 [Def], YEMP-100254 [Def], YEMP-100228 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-79500

YEMP-100256

How many hours (do/did) you work in a normal week at [employer's name]? Enter Answer: __________
At the time of our last interview, I have that you were working as a(n) [occupation] and your usual activities at your job were [usual activities or duties description for job]. Is this an accurate description of your (current job/job when you left)?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)
0 No

What kind of work (do/did) you (currently) do for [employer's name] (just before you left)? That is, what (is/was) your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer...)

(ENTER VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____________________

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-80700)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-80700)

(At the present time/Just before you left this job), what (are/were) your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick...) (ENTER VERBATIM)

Enter Answer: _____________________

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-79400)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-79400)

I have that at the time of our last interview, [employer's name] (was/were) in the business of [industry for employer]. (Are/When you left, were) they still in that business?

1 Yes (Go to YEMP-80401)
0 No
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to (YEMP-80300)
-1 REFUSED (Go to (YEMP-80300)

Lead-In: YEMP-79400 [Def]

YEMP-80200 R25515.00

What kind of business or industry (is/was) [employer's name] in at the (present time/time you left)?
(READ IF NECESSARY:) What (do/did) they (currently) make or do? (ENTER VERBATIM)

Enter Answer:

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to (YEMP-80300)
-1 REFUSED (Go to (YEMP-80300)

Lead-In: YEMP-80101 [Def], YEMP-79400 [0:0], YEMP-80101 [-1:-1], YEMP-80101 [-2:-2]

YEMP-80300 R20357.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) (Is/At the time you left, was) this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

1 Manufacturing
2 Retail Trade
3 Wholesale Trade
4 Something else

Lead-In: YEMP-80200 [Def], YEMP-80200 [-1:-1], YEMP-80200 [-2:-2]

YEMP-80401 R20361.00

([[date employment ends()] => [date R turns 16 years old]); /* job ended on or after R's 16th birthday */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-101500)

Lead-In: YEMP-55506 [Def], YEMP-59901 [Def], YEMP-80300 [Def], YEMP-55499 [1:1], YEMP-55501 [1:1], YEMP-55504 [1:1], YEMP-58201 [0:0], YEMP-79701 [1:1], YEMP-80101 [1:1]

YEMP-80403 R20369.00

([[flag value of current employer()] = 1); /* R is currently working for this employer */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-58401)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-80401 [Def]

YEMP-58400 R20377.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD M) Which of the reasons on this card best describes why you left [employer's name]?)

1 Layoff
2 Plant closed
3 End of temporary or seasonal job
4 Discharged or fired
5 Program ended
6 Quit for pregnancy or family reasons
7 Quit to look for another job
8 Quit to take another job
9 Quit to devote more time to school work
10 Quit to return to school
11 Quit for other (specify) reasons

Lead-In: YEMP-80403 [Def]

YEMP-58401 R20385.00

([[duration of employment (days)()] < 13); /* R worked for this employer less than 13 weeks */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-101500)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In:  YEMP-58400 [Def], YEMP-80403 [1:1]

YEMP-58403 R20394.00
([employment duration since last interview days()] / 7 < 2); /* R worked for this employer less than 2 weeks */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-101500)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In:  YEMP-58401 [Def]

YEMP-80800
Let's talk about (now/just before R left this employer).

Lead-In:  YEMP-58403 [Def]

YEMP-80900 R20401.00
(Is/Was) the person who supervises you male or female?
1  Male
2  Female
3  HAS NO BOSS (Go to YEMP-81300)

Lead-In:  YEMP-80800 [Def]

YEMP-81000 R20409.00
Which category best describes that person?
1  White
2  Black
3  Hispanic, Latino, of Spanish origin
4  American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
5  Asian or Pacific Islander
6  Something else (specify)

Lead-In:  YEMP-80900 [Def]

YEMP-81100 R20417.00
Approximately what age (is/was) that person?  (ENTER NUMBER)

Enter Answer: |___|___|
-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-81200)

Lead-In:  YEMP-81000 [Def]
Go To:  YEMP-81300

YEMP-81200 R20425.00
Would you say that person's age (is/was)....
1  under 20
2  21 - 30
3  31 - 40
4  older than 40

Lead-In:  YEMP-81100 [-2:-2]
YEMP-81300 R20429.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD N) Which of the following categories best describes the type of schedule you (work/worked) for this employer (at this time/that time when R left)?

1. REGULAR DAY SHIFT
2. REGULAR EVENING SHIFT
3. REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT
4. SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAYS TO EVENINGS OR NIGHTS)
5. SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY)
6. IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS
7. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-81100 [Def], YEMP-81200 [Def], YEMP-80900 [3:3]

YEMP-100300 R20437.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD O) Please look at the following list of benefits which employers sometimes make available to their employees. (At this time/at the time R left), which of the benefits on this list would it (be/have been) possible for you to receive as part of your job with [employer's name]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

0. None
1. Medical, surgical or hospitalization insurance which covers injuries or major illnesses off the job
2. Life insurance that would cover your death for reasons not connected with your job
3. Dental benefits
4. Paid maternity or paternity leave
5. Unpaid maternity or paternity leave which would allow you to return to the same job, or one similar to it
6. A retirement plan other than Social Security
7. A flexible work schedule
8. Tuition reimbursement for certain types of schooling
9. Company provided or subsidized childcare
10. Employee Stock Ownership Plan(s)

Lead-In: YEMP-81300 [Def]

YEMP-100400 R20446.00

How many paid vacation days (are/were) you entitled to per year? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-100300 [Def]

YEMP-100500 R20545.00

How many days of paid sick or personal leave (are/were) you entitled to per year? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-100400 [Def]

YEMP-100600 R20462.00

Many companies or organizations have employees at more than one location. BESIDES the place where you (work/worked), (does/did) [employer's name] have any employees working at any OTHER location, (as far as you know)?

1. Yes
0. No

Lead-In: YEMP-100500 [Def]

YEMP-100700 R20470.00

At the place where you (work/worked), how many employees (does/did) [employer's name] have? (INTERVIEWER: IF VOLUNTEERED "NUMBER VARIES", ENTER "99995").
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-100800)

Lead-In: YEMP-100600 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-81300

YEMP-100800  R20478.00

Would you say it (is/was) about:

1  1-4 employees  5  50-99
2  5-9          6  100-249
3  10-19       7  250-499
4  20-49       8  500 or more

Lead-In: YEMP-100700 [-2:-2]

YEMP-100900  R20484.00

([YEMP-100600()] = 1); /* there are other employees at other locations besides the one at which R works */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-101000)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-100700 [Def], YEMP-100800 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-101100

YEMP-101000  R20492.00

As far as you know, about how many employees (does/did) [employer's name] have working at all of its OTHER locations -- under 1,000 employees or 1,000 employees or more?

1  Under 1,000 employees
2  1,000 employees or more

Lead-In: YEMP-100900 [1:1]

YEMP-101100  R20500.00

On this job, (are/were) you covered by a contract that was negotiated by a union or employee association?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-100900 [Def], YEMP-101000 [Def]

YEMP-101200  R20508.00

Which of the following best describes how you (feel/felt) about your job with [employer's name]?

1  Like it very much
2  Like it fairly well
3  Think it is OK
4  Dislike it somewhat
5  Dislike it very much

Lead-In: YEMP-101100 [Def]

YEMP-101300  R20516.00

During the time you (worked/have worked) for [employer's name] since [date of last interview], (have/had) you done anything to look for work?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-101400)
YEMP-101400 20524.00

(Hand R SHOWCARD P) Please look at this list of activities that people sometimes use to try to find a job. Which of them did you do to look for work? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. Contacted employer directly
2. Contacted employment agency
3. Through friends or relatives
4. Contacted a school placement center
5. Sent out resumes or filled out applications
6. Placed an ad
7. Checked union or professional registers
8. Looked at ads
9. Employer contacted you directly
10. Other (Specify)

YEMP-101500 R20531.00

For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, strikes, layoffs, and extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [date R turned 14/job start date] and [job stop date], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for this employer, not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

1. Yes (Go to YEMP-101600)
0. No

YEMP-101600

Please tell me each period between [date R turned 14/job start date] and [date R stopped working/now] during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more ....

YEMP-101700-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 10]); /* repeat loop to gather periods not working within job tenure */

YEMP-102000 R20550.00

([loop number 10] = 1); /* this is the first time through this gap loop */

1. CONDITION APPLIES
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-102100)

YEMP-102100 R20569.00

Is there another period of a week or more during which you did not work for [employer's name]?

1. Yes
0. No (Go to YEMP-103000-LOOP-END)
NLSY97 Round 2—Employment

YEMP-102200  R20592.00
INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [#] BELOW. Enter Date: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-102000 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-102700

YEMP-102400  R20598.00
INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [#] BELOW. NOTE: ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [#]
WAS [date].

Enter Date: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-102100 [Def]

YEMP-102700  R20615.00
INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 10] BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE
OF PERIOD [#] WAS [date].

Enter Date: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YEMP-102200 [Def], YEMP-102400 [Def]

YEMP-103000-LOOP-END  R20638.00
UNTIL (([loop number 10],([another gap within period R reported working for employer()] != 1));
/* continue gathering gap dates until there are no more gaps */

Lead-In: YEMP-102700 [Def], YEMP-102100 [0:0]

YEMP-103200  R20667.00
[number of periods of one full week or more during with R did not work for the employer()];
/* number of reported gaps in this job */

If Answer =0 (Go to YEMP-106000)

Lead-In: YEMP-103000-LOOP-END [Def]

YEMP-103300-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT (([loop number 11]); /* begin loops to collect information on within job gaps */

Lead-In: YEMP-103200 [Def]

YEMP-103400  R20673.00
(HAND R SHOWCARD Q) You said that you were not working for [employer's name] between [date began not
working] and [date ended period not working for employer]. Which of the categories listed on this card best
describes the MAIN reason why you were NOT working for [employer's name] during this period of time?

1 On strike
2 On layoff
3 Quit job but returned to same employer
4 Job ended for a period of time but began again
5 Some other reason you went on unpaid vacation/leave (Go to YEMP- 103500)

Lead-In: YEMP-103300-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YEMP-103700
YEMP-103500  R20696.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD R) What was the reason you were on unpaid vacation or unpaid leave?

6     Going to school
7     In the Armed Forces
8     Pregnancy
9     Had health problems
10    Had problems with child care
11    Had other personal or family reason
12    FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ONLY: School shut down
13    Did not want to work
14    Some other reason (Go to YEMP-103600)

Lead-In: YEMP-103400 [5:5]
Go To: YEMP-103700

YEMP-103600

What was the reason? (RECORD VERBATIM) Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-103500 [14:14]

YEMP-103700  R20730.00

During how many of those WEEKS were you looking for work or on layoff from this job -- during none, some, or all of those weeks?

1     None (Go to YEMP-105800)
2     Some
3     All (Go to YEMP-105900-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-103400 [Def], YEMP-103500 [Def], YEMP-103600 [Def]

YEMP-105100  R20753.00

([number of days R didn't work within period R reported working for employer()] < 7); /* the length of the gap was less than one week */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-105400)

Lead-In: YEMP-103700 [Def]

YEMP-105300

INTERVIEWER: THE GAP DATES R GAVE WERE NOT A FULL WEEK APART. VERIFY THE GAP DATES WITH R. IF THE DATES NEED TO BE CORRECTED, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTIONS BY PRESSING THE <PAGE-UP> KEY AND CORRECT THE DATES. IF R CLAIMS THE DATES ARE CORRECT, CONTINUE BY PRESSING <ENTER>.
(DATES: [date began not working] and [date ended period not working]).

Lead-In: YEMP-105100 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-105900-LOOP-END

YEMP-105400  R20762.00

You were not working from [date began not working] to [date ended period not working]. That would be about [duration of gap] weeks when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-105100 [0:0]

YEMP-105500  R20771.00
How many of those [number of weeks during gap looking for work or on layoff] weeks were you actually looking for work?

Enter Answer: □ □ □ □

Lead-In: YEMP-105400 [Def]

YEMP-105600  R20780.00

duration of gap measured in weeks() - number of weeks during gap looking for work or on layoff
(unemployed()); /* subtract number of weeks looking for work or on layoff from total number of weeks in gap. this leaves the number of weeks that R was neither working nor looking for work. */

0  (Go to YEMP-105900-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-105500 [Def]

YEMP-105700
That leaves [number of weeks during gap neither looking for work nor on layoff()] week(s) that you were not working or looking for work.

Lead-In: YEMP-105600 [Def]

YEMP-105800  R20789.00
What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD VERBATIM AND CODE ONE ONLY.)

1  DID NOT WANT TO WORK  9  LABOR DISPUTES/STRIKE
2  ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK 10  BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
3  SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD 11  COULDN'T FIND WORK
4  ARMED FORCES  12  IN SCHOOL
5  PREGNANCY  13  HAD ANOTHER JOB
6  CHILD CARE PROBLEMS  14  IN JAIL
7  PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS  15  TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
8  VACATION  16  OTHER

Lead-In: YEMP-105700 [Def], YEMP-103700 [1:1]

YEMP-105900-LOOP-END  R20811.00

UNTIL ([loop number 11],([loop number 11] = [number of periods of one full week or more during with R did not work for the employer([loop number 4]))]); /* repeat loop until all within job gaps accounted for */

Lead-In: YEMP-105300 [Def], YEMP-105800 [Def], YEMP-103700 [3:3], YEMP-105600 [0:0]

YEMP-106000  R20834.00
(date employment ends([loop number 4])) < [date R turns 16 years old]); /* job ended before R's 16th birthday */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-107500-LOOP-END)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-101500 [Def], YEMP-105900-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-103200 [0:0]

YEMP-106200  R20843.00
Between [date R turned 14/job start date] and [date employment ends()], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you took any PAID leave from work with this employer because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child?

1  Yes (Go to YEMP-106300)
0  No
Lead-In: YEMP-106000 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-107500-LOOP-END

YEMP-106300
Please tell me each period between [date R turned 14/job start date] and [date employment ends] during which you didn't work for this employer for a full week or more because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child and you received pay.

Lead-In: YEMP-106200 [1:1]

YEMP-106400-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 12]); /* repeat loop to gather periods not working due to birth of child for females */
Lead-In: YEMP-106300 [Def]

YEMP-106600 R20852.00
([loop number 12] = 1); /* this is the first time through pregnancy loop */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-106700)

Lead-In: YEMP-106400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YEMP-106800

YEMP-106700 R20859.00
Is there another period of a week or more during which you did not work for [employer's name] because of a pregnancy or the birth of a child, and you received pay?
   1 Yes
   0 No (Go to YEMP-107300-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-106600 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-107100

YEMP-106800 R20863.00
INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 12] BELOW.
   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|
   Mon    Day      Year

Lead-In: YEMP-106700 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-107200

YEMP-107100
INTERVIEWER: ENTER BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 12] BELOW. NOTE: ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [#] WAS [date]
   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|
   Mon    Day      Year

Lead-In: YEMP-106700 [Def]

YEMP-107200 R20867.00
INTERVIEWER: ENTER ENDING DATE OF PERIOD [loop number 12] BELOW. NOTE: BEGINNING DATE OF PERIOD [#] WAS [date].
   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|
   Mon    Day      Year
BEGINNING OF FREELANCE JOBS QUESTIONS

YEMP-107700  R20888.00
((age at interview date) >= 14); /* R is 14 or older */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-107800)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-10400 [Def], YEMP-107500-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-200 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-108000

YEMP-108000  R20889.00
((age at interview date) >= 14); /* R is 14 or older */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-108304-LOOP-BEGIN)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-107700 [Def], YEMP-107800 [Def]

YEMP-108300
Now I am going to ask you about any jobs you have had. This could include working for a particular employer, or
doing tasks for several people, for example baby sitting, or mowing lawns.
(INTerviewer: IGNORE ALL CALENDAR REMARKS - ONLY Rs WHO ARE 14 OR OLDER GET A
CALENDAR. THIS R IS TOO YOUNG.)

Lead-In: YEMP-108000 [Def]

YEMP-108304-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT (loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview);
/* begin loop to verify freelance/self-employed jobs reported at last interview. */

Lead-In: YEMP-108300 [Def], YEMP-108000 [1:1]
YEMP-108306  R20899.00
([all freelance jobs reported at last interview (not just those active at last interview)] >= [loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview]); /* there are (more) freelance jobs from previous round to verify */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-108307)

Lead-In: YEMP-108304-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YEMP-108315

YEMP-108307
([loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview] = 1);
/* this is the first time through the freelance jobs loop */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-108310)

Lead-In: YEMP-108306 [0:0]

Go To: YEMP-108307

YEMP-108308  R20908.00
([number of freelance jobs held at last interview] = 0); /* R did not report any freelance jobs as current at dli */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-108309)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-108307 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-108310

YEMP-108309  R20918.00
My computer shows that you were NOT working [freelance job] on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

  1  Yes (Go to YEMP-108330-LOOP-END)
  0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-108308 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-108311

YEMP-108310  R20919.00
My computer shows that you were NOT doing any other work [freelance job] on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

  1  Yes (Go to YEMP-108330-LOOP-END)
  0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-108308 [Def], YEMP-108307 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-108330-LOOP-END

YEMP-108311
What (other) job did you have on [date of last interview] that we do not have listed?  Enter Answer: ____________

Lead-In: YEMP-108309 [Def], YEMP-108310 [Def]

YEMP-108312  R20934.00
When did you first start doing this kind of work? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-108311 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-108323
YEMP-108315  R20940.00
(\%oldfreelance.curati()\% = 1); /* this freelance job was current at dli */
    1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-108316)
    0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-108306 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-108330-LOOP-END

YEMP-108316  R20948.00
([the first date of last interview freelance job check] = 1);
/* the first dli freelance job has been verified */
    1  CONDITION APPLIES
    0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-108321)

Lead-In: YEMP-108315 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-108322

YEMP-108321
Now we would like to ask you about the jobs you were doing on [date of last interview].

Lead-In: YEMP-108316 [0:0]

YEMP-108322  R20955.00
My computer shows that you (were/also were) doing [freelance job] on [date of last interview]. Is that correct?
    1  Yes
    0  No (Go to YEMP-108325)

Lead-In: YEMP-108316 [Def], YEMP-108321 [Def]

YEMP-108323  R20962.00
Are you currently doing this kind of work?
    1  Yes (Go to YEMP-108324b)
    0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-108312 [Def], YEMP-108322 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-108325

YEMP-108324b

(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, DRAW LINE IN ROW C BETWEEN START DATE AND THIS DATE
- LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. "BABYSITTING".)

Lead-In: YEMP-108323 [1:1]
Go To: YEMP-108327

YEMP-108325  R20969.00
When did you last do this kind of work?
    1  SELECT TO ENTER DATE
    2  R DENIES EVER DOING THIS TYPE OF WORK(Go to YEMP-108330-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-108323 [Def], YEMP-108322 [0:0]

YEMP-108326  R20975.00
(When did you last do this kind of work?) (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR)
(INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, MARK THIS DATE IN ROW C OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF FREELANCE JOB AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. "BABYSITTING").

Enter Date: __|__|__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YEMP-108325 [Def]

YEMP-108330-LOOP-END   R20995.00
UNTIL ([(loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview),([no more active freelance jobs reported at date of last interview()]=1)); /* R confirm no (more) active freelance jobs at date of last interview to verify */
Lead-In: YEMP-108315 [Def], YEMP-108326 [Def], YEMP-108309 [1:1], YEMP-108310 [1:1], YEMP-108325 [2:2]

YEMP-108341   R21004.00
((number of freelance jobs current at date of last interview(,[loop to verify freelance/self-employment jobs reported at last interview])) > 0); /* at least one freelance job at dli was a current job */

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-108345)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-108330-LOOP-END [Def]
Go To: YEMP-108400

YEMP-108345
TEXT = (Besides...(READ LIST OF CURRENT JOBS AT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW)...

Lead-In: YEMP-108341 [1:99]

YEMP-108400
TEXT = (Please tell me the kinds of [freelance or self-employed] jobs you have had since [date of last interview]?
(INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH JOB ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. USE UP AND DOWN CURSOR KEYS TO MOVE BETWEEN LINES.) NOTE: THIS SCREEN IS FOR NEW JOBS ONLY. JOBS WHICH BEGAN PRIOR TO DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW WILL APPEAR ON A LATER SCREEN. IF NO JOBS ARE REPORTED, INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. DO NOT ENTER ANY TEXT ON THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YEMP-108341 [Def], YEMP-108345 [Def]

YEMP-108440
TEXT = ([INTERVIEWER: BELOW IS A LIST OF ALL FREELANCE JOBS THE RESPONDENT HAS HELD SINCE [last interview date month/year]. PLEASE VERIFY. IF THIS LIST IS INCORRECT, PLEASE MAKE THE NECESSARY CORRECTIONS TO THE SCREEN BELOW. IF THE ROSTER IS CORRECT, PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

Lead-In: YEMP-108400 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-108700

YEMP-108700   R21005.00
((number of R's freelance jobs ] > 0); /* R has reported at least one freelance job since dli */

1    CONDITION APPLIES
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YEMP-115200)
Lead-In: YEMP-108440 [Def]

YEMP-108800-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 14]); /* repeat loop to ask about freelance jobs */
Lead-In: YEMP-108700 [Def]

YEMP-109110
Let's talk about [freelance jobs()].
Lead-In: YEMP-108800-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-109120  R21006.00
(%freelance.startdateinfo()%=0);
/* this is a newly reported freelance job, or one started again since dli (current start date is not already present) */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-109121)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YEMP-109110 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-110110

YEMP-109121  R21012.00
([freelance job current at last interview()] = 2); /* this freelance job was current at dli but was not recorded*/
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-110110)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YEMP-109120 [1:1]

YEMP-109130  R21018.00
Had you ever done this job for pay before the date of last interview?
  1  Yes
  0  No (Go to YEMP-109400)
Lead-In: YEMP-109121 [Def]

YEMP-109140  R21024.00
Is this job the same as any which appears on this list?
(READ LIST OF JOBS FROM LAST INTERVIEW - FOR WHICH NEW JOB IS "0", APPEARING ON ROSTER BELOW. IF NEW JOB MATCHES ON ROSTER, HIGHLIGHT LINE CONTAINING JOB FROM LAST INTERVIEW AND PRESS <ENTER> TO GO TO NEXT SCREEN. IF JOB DOES NOT MATCH ONE FROM LAST INTERVIEW, HIGHLIGHT FIRST BLANK LINE AND PRESS <ENTER> AND GO TO NEXT SCREEN.)
Lead-In: YEMP-109130 [Def]

YEMP-109150  R21030.00
INTERVIEWER: DID [freelance job] MATCH AN OLD JOB FROM LAST INTERVIEW?
  1  Yes (Go to YEMP-110200)
  0  No
Lead-In: YEMP-109140 [Def]

YEMP-109400  R21036.00
When did you start doing this kind of work? (ENTER MONTH AND YEAR) (INTERVIEWER: IF R 14 OR OLDER, MARK THIS DATE IN ROW C OF CALENDAR.)

Enter Date: [____|____|____|____|____|____|____|____]
  Mon       Year

Lead-In: YEMP-109150 [Def], YEMP-109130 [0:0]

YEMP-109500   R21046.00
When you started, how many hours did you usually do this kind of work per week? Enter Answer: [____|____|____]

Lead-In: YEMP-109400 [Def]

YEMP-109600   R21051.00
When you started, how much did you earn per week doing this kind of work? Enter Answer: [____|____|____|____|____|____]

Lead-In: YEMP-109500 [Def]

YEMP-109700   R21056.00
When you started, in a usual week, on how many days did you do this kind of work? Enter Answer: [____|____]

Lead-In: YEMP-109600 [Def]

YEMP-109800   R21061.00
How many of these days were weekdays?

  Enter Answer: [____]
  If Answer =0  (Go to YEMP-110000)

Lead-In: YEMP-109700 [Def]

YEMP-109900   R21066.00
How many hours per day did you usually do this kind of work on weekdays? Enter Answer: [____|____]

Lead-In: YEMP-109800 [Def]

YEMP-110000   R21071.00
Did you usually do this kind of work on the weekend?

  1    Yes (Go to YEMP-110100)
  0    No

Lead-In: YEMP-109900 [Def], YEMP-109800 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-110110

YEMP-110100   R21076.00
How many total hours did you do this kind of work on the weekend? Please include both days in your estimate.

  Enter Answer: [____|____]

Lead-In: YEMP-110000 [1:1]

YEMP-110110   R21081.00

  ([freelance job current now()]=1) or ([freelance job current now()]=0);

/* this is a dli freelance job or a job added this interview. current work status and date are already collected */

  1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-111525)
  0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Are you currently doing this kind of work?

1  YES (Go to YEMP-110300)
0  NO

When did you last do this kind of work? (INTERVIEWER: IF R IS 14 OR OLDER, MARK THIS DATE IN ROW C OF CALENDAR AND DRAW LINE BETWEEN START OF FREELANCE JOB AND THIS DATE - LABEL WITH NAME OF FREELANCE JOB, E.G. "BABYSITTING").
Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

How many hours (do/did) you usually do this kind of work per week (now/at the time)? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

How much (do/did) you usually earn per week doing this kind of work (now/at the time)?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|.|__|__|

In a usual week, on how many days (do/did) you do this kind of work (now/at the time)? Enter Answer: |__|__|

(R [days per week work at freelance job()] = 7); /* R (has) worked at this job 7 days per week */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-112200)  
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-111800 [Def]

YEMP-112100  R21134.00

How many of these (are/were) weekdays?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|
   If Answer = 0  (Go to YEMP-112400)

Lead-In: YEMP-112000 [Def]

YEMP-112200  R21140.00

How many hours per day (do/did) you usually do this kind of work on weekdays (now/at the time)?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-112100 [Def], YEMP-112000 [1:1]

YEMP-112400  R21146.00

([days per week work at freelance job()] = 6) or ([days per week work at freelance job()] = 7);  
/* R works/worked this job 6 or more days per week */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-112600)  
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-112200 [Def], YEMP-112100 [0:0]

YEMP-112500  R21152.00

(Do/did) you usually do this kind of work on the weekend (now/at the time)?

   1  Yes (Go to YEMP-112600)  
   0  No

Lead-In: YEMP-112400 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-112700

YEMP-112600  R21158.00

How many total hours (do/did) you do this kind of work on the weekend?  Please include both days in your estimate.

   Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-112400 [1:1], YEMP-112500 [1:1]

YEMP-112700  R21164.00

([month stopped freelance job()] > 0) and ([year stopped freelance job()] > 0);  
/* the stop month and stop year are both valid values, not refuse/don't know */

   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-112800)  
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-112500 [Def], YEMP-112600 [Def]

Go To: YEMP-112900

YEMP-112800  R21170.00

(((year stopped freelance job()) > [year R turns 16]) or (((year stopped freelance job()) = [year R turns 16]) and ([month stopped freelance job()] >= [month of R's birth])) and ([YEMP-111700()] >= 200.00));
/* the freelance job ended during or after the month R turned 16 and R earns/earned at least $200 per week */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-113100)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-115000-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YEMP-112700 [1:1]

YEMP-112900 R21176.00

[(age at interview date) >= 16] and ([YEMP-111700()] >= 200.00);
/* R is 16 or older and usually earned/earns at least $200 per week */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-113100)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-112700 [Def], YEMP-112800 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-115000-LOOP-END

YEMP-113100 R21178.00

CHECK ([freelance industry description since last interview()]); /* the industry description is present from dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-113900)

Lead-In: YEMP-112800 [1:1], YEMP-112900 [1:1]

YEMP-113200

CHECK ([freelance occupation description from last interview()]); /* the occupation description is present from dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-114200)

Lead-In: YEMP-113100 [Def]

YEMP-113300

Have the usual activities and duties of your job changed since [date of last interview]?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YEMP-114200)

Lead-In: YEMP-113200 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-113900

YEMP-113900 R25525.00

What kind of business or industry (is/was) this?
(READ IF NECESSARY: What (do/did) they make or do where you (work/worked)?) (ENTER VERBATIM.)

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YEMP-113300 [Def], YEMP-113100 [0:0]

YEMP-114000 R21186.00

(ASK IF NECESSARY:) (Is/Was) this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

1 Manufacturing
2 Retail Trade
3 Wholesale Trade
4 Something else
What kind of work (do/did) you do? That is, what (is/was) your occupation? (For example: plumber, typist, farmer..)

Enter Answer: _____________________

What (are/were) your usual activities or duties at this job? (For example: types, keeps account books, files, sells cars, operates printing press, lays brick ... ) (INTERVIEWER: IF NO MORE TO ENTER, PRESS <SPACE BAR> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. PRESS <F6> FOR DON'T KNOW.)

Enter Answer: _____________________

(Do/Did) you have any people who (work/worked) for you?

1     YES (Go to YEMP-114600)
0     NO

About how many people (work/worked) for you?     Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

What (is/was) the most common time of day for you to work?

1     Daytime (between 6 a.m. and 5 p.m.)
2     Evening (between 5 p.m. and 11 p.m.)
3     Night time (after 11 p.m., before 6 a.m.)
4     No single time of the day

([freelance job current now()] = 1); /* R is currently working at this job */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-115000-LOOP-END)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Which one of the reasons on this card best describes why you happened to stop doing this type of work?

1     End of seasonal type work
2     Quit for pregnancy or family reasons
3     Quit to look for another job
4     Quit to take another job
5 Quit to devote more time to school work
6 Quit to return to school
7 Quit for other reasons (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YEMP-114800 [Def]

YEMP-115000-LOOP-END R21215.00
UNTIL ([loop number 14], ([loop number 14] >= [number of R's freelance jobs ]));
Lead-In: YEMP-112900 [Def], YEMP-114900 [Def], YEMP-111525 [0:0], YEMP-112800 [0:0], YEMP-114800 [1:1]

YEMP-115200 R21221.00
([age at interview date] >= 14); /* R is at least 14 years old */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-115300)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YEMP-115000-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-108700 [0:0]
Go To: YTRN-100

YEMP-115300

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTERING GAPS SECTION - PERIODS WHEN R WAS NOT WORKING.
Lead-In: YEMP-115200 [1:1]

YEMP-115400

INTERVIEWER: PUT [date of last interview] AND [current date] ON ROW C OF THE CALENDAR. DRAW A LINE TO CONNECT THESE DATES.
Lead-In: YEMP-115300 [Def]

YEMP-115500 R21222.00
([total gaps between jobs] = 0); /* there were no gaps between jobs */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-115300)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YEMP-115400 [Def]

YEMP-115700-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 13]); /* start loop to gather information on between job gaps */
Lead-In: YEMP-115500 [Def]

YEMP-116200 R21223.00
([total time of gaps between jobs]/7); /* calculate the total number of weeks in gaps */
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=999 (Go to YEMP-116400)
Lead-In: YEMP-115700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YEMP-116300

INTERVIEWER: THE DATES [begin date of gap] [end date of gap] RESULT IN A PERIOD THAT IS LESS THAN 1 WEEK. IF THIS IS CORRECT PRESS <CONTINUE>. IF INCORRECT <PG-UP> TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS TO ENTER THE CORRECT DATES.
Lead-In: YEMP-116200 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-118400-LOOP-END

YEMP-116400  R21230.00

([number of R's freelance jobs] > 0); /* R reported at least one freelance job */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-116600)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-116200 [1:999]
Go To: YEMP-117701

YEMP-116600  R21237.00

You said you were not working in an employee-type job between [begin date of gap] and [end date of gap]. During how many of those weeks were you working as a freelancer or self-employed?

1  None(Go to YEMP-117701)
2  Some(Go to YEMP-116900)
3  All(Go to YEMP-117000)

Lead-In: YEMP-116400 [1:1]

YEMP-116900  R21243.00

You said you were not working in an employee-type job between [begin date of gap] and [end date of gap]. That would be about [number of weeks] week(s) when you were not working. For how many of these weeks were you working as a freelancer or self-employed?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
If Answer =0    (Go to YEMP-117100)

Lead-In: YEMP-116600 [Def], YEMP-116600 [2:2]

YEMP-117000  R21249.00

How many of the [period of self-employment during between-job gaps] weeks were you also looking for work in an employee type job?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YEMP-116900 [Def], YEMP-116600 [3:3]

YEMP-117100  R21255.00

([weeks of self-employment during between-job gaps()] = 3); /* R was self-employed during the gap between jobs*/

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YEMP-117500)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-117000 [Def], YEMP-116900 [0:0]
Go To: YEMP-117800

YEMP-117500  R21261.00

[YEMP-117000()]; /* skip according to number of weeks looking for work in employee-type jobs for Rs self-employed for entire gap */

If Answer =0    (Go to YEMP-118400-LOOP-END)
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=999  (Go to: YEMP-118000)

Lead-In: YEMP-117100 [1:1]

YEMP-117600  R21266.00
INPATH (\{YEMP-117000()\}); /* R answered question YEMP-117600 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YEMP-118000)

Lead-In: YEMP-117500 [Def]

YEMP-117700 R21267.00

([YEMP-117000()] > 0); /* R looked for work during the gap */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-118000)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-117600 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-118100

YEMP-117701 R21268.00

([number of R's freelance jobs ] > 0); /* R has worked at least one freelance job */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YEMP-117800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YEMP-116400 [Def], YEMP-116600 [1:1]

YEMP-117702 R21275.00

You said you were not working in an employee-type job between [begin date of gap] and [end date of gap]. That would be about [number of weeks] week(s) when you were not working. That is [number of weeks not working as employee and not working for self] week(s) you were not working as an employee and you were not working for yourself. During how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-118100)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-118100)
If Answer =0 (Go to YEMP-118100)

Lead-In: YEMP-117701 [Def]
Go To: YEMP-117900

YEMP-117800 R21282.00

That leaves [number of weeks not working as employee and not working for self] week(s) you were not working as an employee and you were not working for yourself. During how many of these weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YEMP-118100)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YEMP-118100)
If Answer =0 (Go to YEMP-118100)

Lead-In: YEMP-117100 [Def], YEMP-117701 [1:1]

YEMP-117900 R21288.00

How many of those [weeks R look for work during between-job gaps] weeks were you actually looking for work?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
If Answer =0 (Go to YEMP-118100)

Lead-In: YEMP-117702 [Def], YEMP-117800 [Def]

YEMP-118000 R21294.00
Please look at this list of activities that people sometimes use to try to find a job. Which of them did you do to look for work? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. Contacted employer directly
2. Contacted employment agency
3. Through friends or relatives
4. Contacted a school placement center
5. Sent out resumes or filled out applications
6. Placed an ad
7. Checked union or professional registers
8. Looked at ads
9. Other (SPECIFY)

If Answer >=-999 and Answer <=0 (Go to YEMP-118400-LOOP-END)

What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period? (RECORD VERBATIM AND SELECT RESPONSE.)

1. DID NOT WANT TO WORK
2. ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
3. SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD
4. ARMED FORCES
5. PREGNANCY
6. CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
7. PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
8. VACATION
9. LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
10. BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
11. COULD NOT FIND WORK
12. IN SCHOOL
13. IN JAIL
14. TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
15. NEW JOB TO START
16. OTHER
TRAINING

YTRN-100 R21321.00

([age at interview date] >= 16); /* R is 16 or older */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTIM-100)

Lead-In: YEMP-115200 [Def], YEMP-118400-LOOP-END [Def], YEMP-115500 [1:1]

YTRN-200

We would like to ask you about other types of schooling and training you may have had, excluding the regular schooling we have already talked about.

Lead-In: YTRN-100 [Def]

YTRN-300

Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.

Lead-In: YTRN-200 [Def]

YTRN-400 R21322.00

([age at DLI] < 16) OR ([did R attend training program] = 0);
/* R was younger than 16 as of the date of last interview or had not attended any training programs as of dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-500)

Lead-In: YTRN-300 [Def]
Go To: YTRN-720

YTRN-500 R21323.00

([number of training programs current at DLI] > 0); /*R participated in training programs that were current at DLI*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-600)

Lead-In: YTRN-400 [0:0]
Go To: YTRN-610-LOOP-BEGIN

YTRN-600 R21324.00

When we last talked with you on [date of last interview], you were not participating in any training programs. Is that correct?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YTRN-680)

Lead-In: YTRN-500 [0:0]
Go To: YTRN-700

YTRN-610-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([YTRN-LOOP1]); /* start loop of training programs */
Lead-In: YTRN-500 [Def]

YTRN-615 R21325.00

([ytrn-loop1] = 1); /* this is the first time through the loop */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-620)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-610-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YTRN-630

YTRN-620

Now we would like to ask about any training programs you were attending at the date of last interview on [date of last interview] or have attended since then.

Lead-In: YTRN-615 [1:1]

YTRN-630 R21329.00

When we last talked with you on [date of last interview], you were receiving training from [name of training program]. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YTRN-640)
0 No

Lead-In: YTRN-615 [Def], YTRN-620 [Def]
Go To: YTRN-650

YTRN-640 R21333.00

When did you last stop attending [name of training program]? (ENTER MONTH, DAY AND YEAR)
(INTERVIEWER: IF CURRENTLY ATTENDING, ENTER THE CURRENT DATE)

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YTRN-630 [1:1]
Go To: YTRN-670-LOOP-END

YTRN-650 R21337.00

When did you last stop attending [name of training program]?

1 SELECT TO ENTER DATE
2 R DENIES EVER ATTENDING THIS TRAINING PROGRAM...(Go to YTRN-670-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YTRN-630 [Def]

YTRN-660 R21338.00

When did you last stop attending [name of training program]? (ENTER MONTH, DAY AND YEAR)

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YTRN-650 [Def]

YTRN-670-LOOP-END

UNTIL([YTRN-LOOP1].[ytrn-loop1]=[number of training programs current at DLI]); /* End loop of training programs */

Lead-In: YTRN-640 [Def], YTRN-660 [Def], YTRN-650 [2:2]
When we last talked with you on [date of last interview], you were not receiving training from any other program. Is that correct?

1  Yes (Go to YTRN-710)
0  No

Lead-In: YTRN-670-LOOP-END [Def]

(YTRN-680)

TEXT = (Please tell me the training programs that you were attending at the time of the last interview that we have not yet discussed? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH NEW TRAINING PROGRAM ON NEXT AVAILABLE LINE. USE UP AND DOWN CURSOR KEYS TO MOVE BETWEEN LINES.) IF NO TRAINING PROGRAMS ARE REPORTED, INITIALIZE SCREEN AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. DO NOT ENTER ANY TEXT ON THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YTRN-675 [Def], YTRN-600 [0:0]  Go To: YTRN-710

(YTRN-700)

(HAND R SHOWCARD U) Please look at this card. Other than the regular schooling you told me about earlier, since [date of last interview], have you ever attended any schooling, courses or training programs designed to help people find a job, improve their job skills, or learn a new job?

(PROBE: Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.)

1  YES (Go to YTRN-800)
0  NO

Lead-In: YTRN-600 [Def]  Go To: YTIM-100

(YTRN-710)

(HAND R SHOWCARD U) Please look at this card. In addition to the programs which we have already talked about, since [date of last interview], have you ever attended any schooling, courses or training programs designed to help people find a job, improve their job skills, or learn a new job?

(PROBE: Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.)

1  YES (Go to YTRN-800)
0  NO

Lead-In: YTRN-680 [Def], YTRN-675 [1:1]  Go To: YTRN-870

(YTRN-720)

(HAND R SHOWCARD U) Please look at this card. Other than the regular schooling you told me about earlier, have you ever attended any schooling, courses or training programs designed to help people find a job, improve their job skills, or learn a new job?

(PROBE: Some sources of occupational training programs include business schools, cosmetology schools, nursing courses, apprenticeship programs, vocational or technical institutes or schools, correspondence courses, company or military training, employer training programs, and night schools.)

1  YES (Go to YTRN-800)
0  NO
Thinking about all the schooling, courses or training programs you participated in, please tell me the names of these schools or training programs. (Please begin with the most recent one you attended and work back.) (Interviewer: This screen is only for new training programs. Do not list any programs which were discussed in previous questions. Enter each new program onto a separate line of the roster.)

YTRN-870 R21343.00
/* R has reported training programs since DLI */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTIM-100)

Now we would like to ask a few questions about the training programs you have attended. Let's begin with [training program].

YTRN-870 R21344.00
[Current action()]; /* current status of training program */

0 TRAINING PROGRAM IS NOT CURRENT
1 TRAINING PROGRAM IS CURRENT
2 VERIFICATION – R DENIES ATTENDING PROGRAM (Go to YTRN-10000-LOOP-END)
3 VERIFICATION – R SAYS PROGRAM ENDED BEFORE DLI (Go to YTRN-10000-LOOP-END)

Now let's talk about [training program].

YTRN-1130

[Current action()]; /* current status of training program */

0 TRAINING PROGRAM IS CURRENT
1 TRAINING PROGRAM IS CURRENT
2 VERIFICATION – R DENIES ATTENDING PROGRAM (Go to YTRN-10000-LOOP-END)
3 VERIFICATION – R SAYS PROGRAM ENDED BEFORE DLI (Go to YTRN-10000-LOOP-END)

Now let's talk about [training program].

YTRN-1130
YTRN-1150 R21358.00
[current action()]; /* current status of training program */
  0  TRAINING PROGRAM IS NOT CURRENT
  1  TRAINING PROGRAM IS CURRENT (Go to YTRN-2900)
  2  VERIFICATION – R DENIES ATTENDING PROGRAM
  3  VERIFICATION – R SAYS PROGRAM ENDED BEFORE DLI
Lead-In: YTRN-1100 [Def], YTRN-1130 [Def]

YTRN-1200 R21365.00
When did you start attending [training program]? Enter Date: [__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__]
Mon Day Year
Lead-In: YTRN-1150 [Def]

YTRN-1300 R21372.00
Are you currently attending?
  1  Yes (Go to YTRN-2900)
  0  No
Lead-In: YTRN-1200 [Def]

YTRN-1500 R21379.00
When did you stop attending [training program]? Enter Date: [__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__]
Mon Day Year
Lead-In: YTRN-1300 [Def]

YTRN-2900 R21385
((YTRN-1600)=01) AND ((YTRN-1800)=01);
  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-3100)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YTRN-1500 [Def], YTRN-1150 [1:1], YTRN-1300 [1:1]

YTRN-3000 R21392.00
Did you attend this training for at least 2 weeks or longer?
  1  YES (Go to YTRN-3100)
  0  NO
Lead-In: YTRN-2900 [Def]
Go To: YTRN-3400

YTRN-3100 R21399.00
([number of weeks()] < 2); /* R has been attending less than 2 weeks */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YTRN-3400)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YTRN-2900 [1:1], YTRN-3000 [1:1]

YTRN-3200 R21406.00
Were there periods of a week or more when you did not attend between [training start date] and [training stop date]?
1  YES (Go to YTRN-3300)  
0  NO  
Lead-In: YTRN-3100 [Def]  
Go To: YTRN-3400  

YTRN-3300  R21413.00  
How many weeks were there that you did not attend? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|  
Lead-In: YTRN-3200 [1:1]  

YTRN-3400  R21415.00  
How many days per week (do/did) you usually spend in the school, course or training program? Enter Answer: |__|__|  
Lead-In: YTRN-3000 [Def], YTRN-3200 [Def], YTRN-3300 [Def], YTRN-3100 [1:1]  

YTRN-3500  R21422.00  
How many hours per day (do/did) you usually spend in the school, course or training program? Enter Answer: |__|__|  
Lead-In: YTRN-3400 [Def]  

YTRN-3600  R21429.00  
What type of school or training program (is/was) it?  
1  Business or secretarial  
2  Vocational, technical, or trade  
3  Apprenticeship program  
4  Nursing school (LPN or RN)  
5  Vocational rehabilitation center  
6  Adult Basic Education (pre-GED)  
7  GED program  
8  Correspondence course  
9  Formal company training run by employer  
10  Seminar or training program at work run by someone other than employer  
11  Seminar or training program outside of work  
12  Community or junior college  
13  Government Training (Go to YTRN-3800)  
14  Other (SPECIFY)  
Lead-In: YTRN-3500 [Def]  

YTRN-3700  R21436.00  
(Are/Were) any of the costs of this school or training program paid for or provided directly by a government program?  
1  YES (Go to YTRN-3800)  
0  NO  
Lead-In: YTRN-3600 [Def]  
Go To: YTRN-4400  

YTRN-3800  R21433.00  
Which government program, or programs, (is/was) it? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)  
1  JTPA adult programs (Title IIa)  
2  JTPA summer youth programs (Title IIb)  
3  JTPA year-round youth programs (Title IIc)  
4  Job Corps  
5  JOBS  
6  Youth Build  
7  Even Start  
8  Upward Bound  
9  Talent Search  
10  Veterans Administration  
11  Vocational rehabilitation  
12  Other, please (SPECIFY)
Lead-In: YTRN-3600 [13:13], YTRN-3700 [1:1]

YTRN-3900  R21446.00

INLIST([YTRN-3600()],13); /* R is in government training */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-4100)

Lead-In: YTRN-3800 [Def]

YTRN-4000  R21449.00

Where was this government training provided?

1  Business or secretarial school
2  Vocational, technical, or trade school
3  Apprenticeship program
4  Nursing school (LPN or RN)
5  Vocational Rehabilitation Center
6  Local Public School
7  Area Vocational School
8  Community or junior college
9  Other, Specify

Lead-In: YTRN-3900 [Def]

YTRN-4100  R21452.00

Did you receive a training allowance or additional money besides public assistance or unemployment insurance because of your participation in this training program?

1  YES (Go to YTRN-4200)
0  NO

Lead-In: YTRN-4000 [Def], YTRN-3900 [0:0]

Go To: YTRN-4400

YTRN-4200  R21455.00

How much was the allowance or additional money?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|.|__|__|
-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YTRN-4400)
-1  REFUSED Go to (YTRN-4400)

Lead-In: YTRN-4100 [1:1]

YTRN-4300  R21457.00

INTERVIEWER: SELECT TIME PERIOD FOR THE ADDITIONAL MONEY.

1  Hour
2  Day
3  Week
4  Once every two weeks
5  Twice a month
6  Month
7  Year
8  Other, (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YTRN-4200 [Def]

YTRN-4400  R21459.00

Did you or your family have to pay any fees or tuition to [training program] for this training?

1  YES (Go to YTRN-4500)
0  NO

Lead-In: YTRN-3700 [Def], YTRN-4100 [Def], YTRN-4300 [Def], YTRN-4200 [-1::2]

Go To: YTRN-4600
How much did you or your family pay for this training program? Enter Answer: [_________]

Lead-In: YTRN-4400 [1:1]

Did you receive any student financial aid or did you take out a student loan to help pay for this training?

1   YES (Go to YTRN-4700)
0   NO

Lead-In: YTRN-4400 [Def], YTRN-4500 [Def]

Go To: YTRN-6100

What type of student financial aid or student loan (are/did) you (using/use) to help pay for this training? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1   Pell Grant
2   Supplement Education Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
3   Stafford Loan - Guaranteed Student Loan
4   Perkins Loan
5   Other type of student loan, please specify
6   Federal Work Study Program
7   Scholarship
8   Other financial aid

Lead-In: YTRN-4600 [1:1]

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],1); /* R is using a pell grant */

1   CONDITION APPLIES
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-5000)

Lead-In: YTRN-4700 [Def]

What was the amount of the Pell Grant? Enter Answer: [_________]

Lead-In: YTRN-4800 [Def]

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],2); /* R is using a supplemental education opportunity grant */

1   CONDITION APPLIES
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-5200)

Lead-In: YTRN-4900 [Def], YTRN-4800 [0:0]

What was the amount of the Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant? Enter Answer: [_________]

Lead-In: YTRN-5000 [Def]

INLIST([YTRN-4700()],3); /* R is using a stafford loan */

1   CONDITION APPLIES
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-5400)

Lead-In: YTRN-5100 [Def], YTRN-5000 [0:0]
YTRN-5300 R21486.00
What was the amount of the Stafford Loan? Enter Answer: ______
Lead-In: YTRN-5200 [Def]

YTRN-5400 R21488.00
INLIST([YTRN-4700()],4); /* R is using a Perkins loan */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-5600)
Lead-In: YTRN-5300 [Def], YTRN-5200 [0:0]

YTRN-5500
What was the amount of the Perkins Loan? Enter Answer: ______
Lead-In: YTRN-5400 [Def]

YTRN-5600 R21490.00
INLIST([YTRN-4700()],5); /* R is using another type of student loan */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-5800)
Lead-In: YTRN-5500 [Def], YTRN-5400 [0:0]

YTRN-5700 R21492.00
What was the amount of the other student loan? Enter Answer: ______
Lead-In: YTRN-5600 [Def]

YTRN-5800 R21494.00
INLIST([YTRN-4700()],7); /* R is using a scholarship */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YTRN-6000)
Lead-In: YTRN-5700 [Def], YTRN-5600 [0:0]

YTRN-5900 R21496.00
What was the amount of the scholarship? Enter Answer: ______
Lead-In: YTRN-5800 [Def]

YTRN-6000 R21497.00
RECCOUNT(YEMP); /* count the number of employers */
  If Answer =0 (Go to YTRN-6700)
Lead-In: YTRN-5900 [Def], YTRN-5800 [0:0]

YTRN-6100 R21499.00
Did any of your employers provide or help pay for this training program?
  1 YES (Go to YTRN-6200)
  0 NO
(INTERVIEWER: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did the training cost any money?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did your employer pay for this training program?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did the training cost any money?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did your employer pay for this training program?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did the training cost any money?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did your employer pay for this training program?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did the training cost any money?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did your employer pay for this training program?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did the training cost any money?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did your employer pay for this training program?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did the training cost any money?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did your employer pay for this training program?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did the training cost any money?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did your employer pay for this training program?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did the training cost any money?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did your employer pay for this training program?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did the training cost any money?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?

(INTERNATIONAL: SHOW RESPONDENT LIST OF EMPLOYERS AND MATCH ANSWER TO EMPLOYER NUMBER. IF EMPLOYER IS NOT LISTED REVIEW EMPLOYMENT HISTORIES WITH RESPONDENT.)

1. Did your employer pay for this training program?
2. Did you have to pay for this training program?
What type of certificate, license, or degree did you receive from this program?

1. Vocational Certificate
2. State License
3. Certificate of completion
4. GED
5. Other, please (SPECIFY)

What type of certificate did you obtain?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Certificate Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>3rd Class Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>10-Key Adding Machine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227</td>
<td>Administration Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>Aerographer's Mate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>Aerospace Ground Equipment Mechanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188</td>
<td>Air Cargo Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Air Conditioning-Refrigeration Apprentice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252</td>
<td>Air Force Cert. in Traffic Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>Air Traffic Controller Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Training in Aircraft Arrest Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
<td>Airline Hostess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>Airplane Captain Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>American Collector's Association Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Apprentice Construction Carpenter Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Apprentice Fire Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233</td>
<td>Artificial Insemination for Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Association of Sales &amp; Marketing Management Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Electronic Model Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Electronics Technician Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>Electronic Weather Equipment Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Elementary Teaching in Special Education Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Explosive Dog Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>FFA (Agriculture)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>Fashion Designer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Fashion Merchandising &amp; Retail Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Field Sanitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190</td>
<td>Fire Extinguisher Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Fire Protection Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194</td>
<td>Firearms Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Firefighting Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212</td>
<td>Florist - Floral Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Freight Handler Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268</td>
<td>General Office Occupations Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Ministerial Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Model Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Modelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>National Rifle Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255</td>
<td>National Science Foundation Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195</td>
<td>National Twirling Teachers Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>Newspaper Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>Nuclear, Biological, Chemical Defense Safety Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Nurse's Aide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Food Handler's Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Food Occupations II Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Food Preparation Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Food Service Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Forestry Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Freight Handler Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Red Cross First Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>Pool Operator Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Preschool Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Public Information - Journalism Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Recreation Work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Office Machines Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239</td>
<td>Patrol Dog Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Office Machines Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Model Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Food Handler's Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Food Occupations II Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>Food Preparation Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>Food Service Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Forestry Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
<td>Freight Handler Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Red Cross First Aid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Auto Body Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Automotive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Babysitting Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>Bank Teller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>Barber's Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>Bartender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185</td>
<td>Basic Boating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249</td>
<td>Basic Training Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Blueprint Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>Bookkeeping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225</td>
<td>Breathalizer Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>Business Secretary Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Business Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>CCD - Christian Teaching Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>Camp Bullis ITF Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198</td>
<td>Camp Counselor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Camp Horsemanship Association Instructors Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Cardio-pulmonary Resuscitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>Carpenter Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Cashier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Cert. for Data Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Certified Music Union</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Charm School Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Chef - Commercial Foods Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
<td>Chemistry Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Child Careers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Child Development Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Clerical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226</td>
<td>Commercial Artist Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184</td>
<td>Computer Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Cosmetology Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Cert. of Training in Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Construction Worker Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Cooking Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259</td>
<td>Crew Chief Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Dance Teachers Association Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>Daughters of American Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Developmental Assistant (Work with Retarded People)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Diesel Mechanic Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Diversified Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Draftsman - Cert. of Achievement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>Drawing Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Driver's Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>Cert. for Driving Explosives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220</td>
<td>Ebony Junior Miss Pageant Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254</td>
<td>Cert. for Electric Power Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>Generator Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Graphics Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Gymnastics Judge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>H.M.A. Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Health Assistant Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Heavy Equipment Operation Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>High Pressure Boiler Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Horsetraining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Hospital Corps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Hospital Housekeeping Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265</td>
<td>Hull Technician (Navy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Hydraulics Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>Instructional Program for Teaching at School for Deaf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>International Open Water Diver Qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>Intravenous Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>Jet Engine Mechanic Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Jeweler's Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>Karate Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Keypunch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>Labor Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Language Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Lathe Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267</td>
<td>Leadership in the Military</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257</td>
<td>Leadership School Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>Legal Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Licensed Practical Nurse Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Lifeguard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>Life Saving Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Lift Truck Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Liquified Petroleum Gas Test Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Low Pressure Boiler Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>Machinist's Mate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Machinist Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Mail Clerk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172</td>
<td>Marketing Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>Materials Supply Specialist Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>Math Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>McDowell County Career Education Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Mechanic's Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Medical Insurance Clerk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Medical Office Procedures Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Medical Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Medical Technology Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165</td>
<td>Medical Ward Clerk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Microwave Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Military Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>Military Police Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Department of Mines Apprenticeship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YTRN-7100 [1:1], YTRN-7200 [1:1]

YTRN-7400 R21544.00

INLIST([YTRN-7000()],2); /* R received a state license */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YTRN-7500)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-7200 [Def], YTRN-7300 [Def]
Go To: YTRN-7600

YTRN-7500 R21546.00

What type of license did you obtain?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>License</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Advanced Amateur Radio License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245</td>
<td>Aerospace Ground Equipment Mechanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178</td>
<td>Aircraft Mechanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Airplane Pilot License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Apprentice Fire Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Boiler Maintenance License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Broadcasting License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>Cardiac Arrest License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>Carpenter Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>Chauffeur's License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Clerical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Communications License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Cosmetology License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>D.C. Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Dental Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
<td>Developmental Assistant (Work with Retarded People)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Diesel Mechanic Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224</td>
<td>E.M.T.I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>Electronic Model Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>FAA Airframe License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>FAA Power Plant License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Fork Lift Operator's License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
<td>H.M.A. Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>Heavy Equipment Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
<td>Helicopter Mechanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269</td>
<td>Hydraulics Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>Insurance License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>Intravenous Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Ironworker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>Jet Engine Mechanic Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>150 Kilowatt Generator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
<td>Lab Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>Landscaping License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
<td>Licensed Practical Nurse Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Low Pressure Boiler Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Masonry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Medical Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Merchant Marine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175</td>
<td>Microwave Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>Micro-welding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221</td>
<td>Military Driver's License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Nursing Diploma - Registered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
<td>Pediatric Nurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
<td>Nurse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196</td>
<td>Pesticide Application License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Pharmacist (Extern License)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Private Helicopter Pilot License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>Radio Operator's License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Respiratory Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>Resale License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Roentgenology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Scale Repair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Seaman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Ski Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>Taxidermist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Tool &amp; Die</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>Track Vehicle Mechanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Trainman's Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Travel Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Truck Driving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>U.S. Army Military Police School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266</td>
<td>Vehicle Operator Cert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>Vehicle Waterproofing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Water Superintendent License</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>Water Works of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251</td>
<td>Weapons Mechanic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Wire Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>X-Ray Technician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other (SPECIFY) not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YTRN-7400 [1:1]

YTRN-7600 R21547.00

Did you complete this training program?

1 YES (Go to YTRN-7725)
0 NO

Lead-In: YTRN-6900 [Def], YTRN-7400 [Def], YTRN-7500 [Def]

YTRN-7700 R21554.00

What was the main reason you did not complete this program?

1 Found a job                                     8 Unsatisfactory conditions
2 Transportation problems                        9 Too much time required
3 Problems with child care                       10 Too difficult
4 Other family responsibilities                  11 Lost interest
5 Own illness or injury                          12 Asked to leave or expelled
6 Transferred to another program                  13 Still enrolled in program
7 Moved or changed residence                     14 Other please (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YTRN-7600 [Def]
When you enrolled in this training program did you take a test or an assessment of your reading, writing, or mathematics skills?

1     YES (Go to YTRN-7750)
0     NO

Lead-In: YTRN-7700 [Def], YTRN-7600 [1:1]
Go To: YTRN-7800

Which skills did this test or tests assess? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1     Reading
2     Writing
3     Mathematics
4     Your knowledge of a specific occupation
5     Other, please (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YTRN-7725 [1:1]

While you (are/were) attending this program, (are/did) you (take/taking) classes to help improve your reading, writing, or mathematics skills; get a GED or high school diploma; or learn English?

1     YES (Go to YTRN-7900)
0     NO

Lead-In: YTRN-7725 [Def], YTRN-7750 [Def]
Go To: YTRN-8000

What classes (are/were) you taking? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1     Reading
2     Creative or Technical Writing
3     English
4     English as a second language
5     GED
6     Mathematics
7     Science
8     Creative Arts
9     Job Readiness
10    Other, please (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YTRN-7800 [1:1]

While in this program did you participate in any of the following? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1     Vocational training for a specific job
2     Job search assistance classes
3     On-the-job training
4     Work experience
5     Other classroom training for a specific job
0     None

Lead-In: YTRN-7800 [Def], YTRN-7900 [Def]

[number of programs selected]; /* number of programs from YTRN-8000 */

If Answer >=2 and Answer <=5 (Go to YTRN-8400)
Which of these did you do the most?

1. Vocational training for a specific job
2. Job search assistance classes
3. On-the-job training
4. Work experience
5. Other classroom training for a specific job
0. None

Which of the following services were provided in your job search assistance training? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. Resume preparation and completing job applications
2. Individualized job readiness counseling
3. Labor market information about available or growing job opportunities
4. Job interviewing techniques
5. Job referrals
6. Other, please (SPECIFY)

What kind of job or occupation (are/were) you placed in for the on-the-job training? Enter Answer: ____________

What kind of job or occupation (are/were) you being trained for? Enter Answer: _____________________

People learn a variety of skills in training programs. I am going to ask you about the skills that you learned through this training.
Lead-In: YTRN-9700 [Def]

YTRN-9900 R21623.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD W) Please look at this card and tell me which of these skills you learned through this training. (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. Upgrade your computer skills
2. Upgrade your reading and/or writing skills
3. Upgrade your mathematics skills
4. Upgrade your skills in working as a team or problem solving
5. About health or safety procedures
6. How to operate or repair equipment
7. How to be a more effective sales person
8. How to be a better supervisor/manager
9. Statistical process control or total quality management
10. Equal opportunity or diversity sensitivity training
11. Other skill
12. No skills learned

Lead-In: YTRN-9800 [Def]

YTRN-10000-LOOP-END

UNTIL([YTRN-LOOP4],[YTRN-LOOP4]=[number of training programs]);
/* Loop through all of the training programs */

Lead-In: YTRN-9900 [Def], YTRN-950 [2:3], YTRN-6700 [1:1]
TIME USE

YTIM-100  R21630.00

([age as of 12/31/96] >= 15); /* R was >= 15 years of age as of 12/31/96 */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YTIM-200)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTRN-700 [Def], YTRN-720 [Def], YTRN-10000-LOOP-END [Def], YTRN-100 [0:0], YTRN-870 [-5:0]
Go To: YHEA-100

YTIM-200  R21631.00

([Is R enrolled in round 2] = 1) or ([R currently employed] = 1);
/* R is currently enrolled in school or currently employed */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YHEA-100)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YTIM-100 [1:1]

YTIM-300  R21632.00

We are interested in learning about how you spend your time. Let's start with the way you spend your time on a
typical weekday. On a typical weekday, about what time do you generally get up in the morning?

  Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM
    Hr :: Min

Lead-In: YTIM-200 [Def]

YTIM-300b  R21633.00

On a typical weekday, what time do you generally leave your home?  Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM
    Hr :: Min

Lead-In: YTIM-300 [Def]

YTIM-300c  R21634.00

On a typical weekday, what time do you generally arrive home at the end of your day?

  Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM
    Hr :: Min

Lead-In: YTIM-300b [Def]

YTIM-300d  R21635.00

On a typical weekday, what time do you generally go to sleep?  Enter Time: |__|__||__|__| AM/PM
    Hr :: Min

Lead-In: YTIM-300c [Def]

YTIM-500

On a typical weekday, what are the main activities you participate in and/or places you go between the time you wake
up and the time you go to sleep? If nothing is entered, (Go to YTIM-1220)

Lead-In: YTIM-300d [Def]
YTIM-800
REPEAT([loop for where R spends time]); /* Loop through the places/activities listed in YTIM-500 */
Lead-In: YTIM-500 [Def]

YTIM-900 R21637.00
How many hours do you generally spend at [place where R spends time] on a typical weekday?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-In: YTIM-800 [Def]

YTIM-1100
UNTIL([loop for where R spends time],[loop for where R spends time]=[no places]); /* Loop through the places/activities listed in YTIM-500 */
Lead-In: YTIM-900 [Def]
Go To: YHEA-100

YTIM-1220
Thinking about the past week, please tell me the main activities or places you spent your time at during that week.
Lead-In: YTIM-500 [0:0], YTIM-700 [0:0]
Now I would like to ask you some questions about your health. In general, how is your health?

1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair
5. Poor

Can you tell me approximately what your height is? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET AND ENTER HEIGHT IN INCHES ON THE NEXT SCREEN. PRESS <F5> FOR "REFUSE", <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW").

Enter Answer: |__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YHEA-2300)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YHEA-2300)

Can you tell me approximately what your weight is? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F5> FOR "REFUSE", <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW").

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Can you tell me approximately what your height is? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER HEIGHT IN FEET AND ENTER HEIGHT IN INCHES ON THE NEXT SCREEN. PRESS <F5> FOR "REFUSE", <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW").

INTERVIEWER: ENTER INCHES OF R'S HEIGHT. Enter Answer: |__|__|

Can you tell me approximately what your weight is? (INTERVIEWER: PRESS <F5> FOR "REFUSE", <F6> FOR "DON'T KNOW").

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
SELF-ADMINISTERED

YSAQ-INTRO-1

(INTERVIEWER: IT IS NOW TIME TO ADMINISTER THE AUDIO CASI SECTION OF THE INTERVIEW. PLEASE INSERT THE HEADPHONES INTO THE LAPTOP AND THEN READ THIS INTRODUCTION TO THE RESPONDENT.)

This part of the interview is different from the previous parts. In the previous parts I read you the questions and recorded your answers. For this section you will hear the question through the headphones while you read the question on the computer screen. Let me show you how this works. We have several practice questions. The first practice question asks you if you like chocolate ice cream.

(INTERVIEWER: TURN LAPTOP AROUND AND HAND RESPONDENT THE HEADPHONES.)

Lead-In: YHEA-2300 [Def]

YSAQ-INTRO-2 R03228.00

Do you like chocolate ice cream?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-INTRO-1 [Def]

YSAQ-INTRO-3 R03229.00

Which of these ice cream flavors do you like best?

1 Chocolate
2 Vanilla
3 Strawberry
4 Butter Pecan
5 None of these

Lead-In: YSAQ-INTRO-2 [Def]

YSAQ-000

RESPONDENT: YOU MAY TURN OFF THE AUDIO AT ANY TIME BY PRESSING THE <F4> KEY. TO RESTORE THE AUDIO, PRESS <F4> A SECOND TIME.

Lead-In: YSAQ-INTRO-3 [Def]

YSAQ-002 R21646.00

([age as of 12/31/96] <= 14); /* R’s age on Dec 31, 1996 was less than or equal to 14 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-003)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-000 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-055

YSAQ-003 R21647.00

Now I'm going to ask you some questions about your home and your neighborhood. In the past month, has your home usually had a quiet place to study?

1 Yes
0 No
Lead-In: YSAQ-002 [1:1]

YSAQ-004 R21648.00
In the past month, has your home usually had a computer?
   1 Yes
   0 No
Lead-In: YSAQ-003 [Def]

YSAQ-006a R21649.00
([youth's parent/guardian]=1); /* R lives with parent or guardian */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-007)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-004 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-012

YSAQ-007 R21650.00
In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you eat dinner with your family? Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-In: YSAQ-006a [1:1]

YSAQ-009 R21651.00
In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you do something fun as a family such as play a game, go to a sporting event, go swimming and so forth?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-In: YSAQ-007 [Def]

YSAQ-010 R21652.00
In a typical week, how many days from 0 to 7 do you do something religious as a family such as go to church, pray or read the scriptures together?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-In: YSAQ-009 [Def]

YSAQ-012
Now, we would like to know about your relationship with your parent(s) or parent figure(s).
Lead-In: YSAQ-006a [Def], YSAQ-010 [Def]

YSAQ-013 R21653.00
([R lives with mother] >= 1); /* Check if youth lives with mother including bio */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-017)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-012 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-034

YSAQ-017
Please tell us whether you strongly disagree, disagree, are neutral, agree, or strongly agree with the following statements about the person referred to below. (mother or mother figure)

Lead-In: YSAQ-013 [1:1]

YSAQ-018  R21654.00
I think highly of her.
0  STRONGLY DISAGREE  3  AGREE
1  DISAGREE  4  STRONGLY AGREE

Lead-In: YSAQ-017 [Def]

YSAQ-019  R21655.00
She is a person I want to be like.
0  STRONGLY DISAGREE  3  AGREE
1  DISAGREE  4  STRONGLY AGREE

Lead-In: YSAQ-018 [Def]

YSAQ-020  R21656.00
I really enjoy spending time with her.
0  STRONGLY DISAGREE  3  AGREE
1  DISAGREE  4  STRONGLY AGREE

Lead-In: YSAQ-019 [Def]

YSAQ-021
Now we are going to list some things that might describe the person referred to below. Please tell us how often she does these things. That is, does she never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always do these things? (mother or mother figure)

Lead-In: YSAQ-020 [Def]

YSAQ-022  R21657.00
How often does she praise you for doing well?
0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-021 [Def]

YSAQ-023  R21658.00
How often does she criticize you or your ideas?
0  NEVER  3  USUALLY
1  RARELY  4  ALWAYS
2  SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-022 [Def]
YSAQ-024  R21659.00
How often does she help you do things that are important to you?

0     NEVER  3     USUALLY
1     RARELY  4     ALWAYS
2     SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-023 [Def]

YSAQ-025  R21660.00
How often does she blame you for her problems?

0     NEVER  3     USUALLY
1     RARELY  4     ALWAYS
2     SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-024 [Def]

YSAQ-026  R21661.00
How often does she make plans with you and cancel for no good reason?

0     NEVER  3     USUALLY
1     RARELY  4     ALWAYS
2     SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-025 [Def]

YSAQ-027  R21662.00
How much does she know about your close friends, that is, who they are?

0     KNOWS NOTHING  3     KNOWS MOST THINGS
1     KNOWS JUST A LITTLE  4     KNOWS EVERYTHING
2     KNOWS SOME THINGS

Lead-In: YSAQ-026 [Def]

YSAQ-028  R21663.00
How much does she know about your close friends' parents, that is, who they are?

0     KNOWS NOTHING  3     KNOWS MOST THINGS
1     KNOWS JUST A LITTLE  4     KNOWS EVERYTHING
2     KNOWS SOME THINGS

Lead-In: YSAQ-027 [Def]

YSAQ-029  R21664.00
How much does she know about whom you are with when you are not at home?

0     KNOWS NOTHING  3     KNOWS MOST THINGS
1     KNOWS JUST A LITTLE  4     KNOWS EVERYTHING
2     KNOWS SOME THINGS

Lead-In: YSAQ-028 [Def]

YSAQ-030  R21665.00

([Is R enrolled in round 2]=1); /* R IS CURRENTLY ENROLLED IN SCHOOL */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-031)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-029 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-032

YSAQ-031  R21666.00

How much does she know about who your teachers are and what you are doing in school?

0 KNOWS NOTHING  3 KNOWS MOST THINGS
1 KNOWS JUST A LITTLE  4 KNOWS EVERYTHING
2 KNOWS SOME THINGS

Lead-In: YSAQ-030 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-032

YSAQ-032

When you think about how she acts toward you, in general, would you say she is very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive?

1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-030 [Def], YSAQ-031 [Def]

YSAQ-033  R21667.00

In general, would you say she is permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

1 PERMISSIVE
2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-032 [Def]

YSAQ-034  R21669.00

([R lives with father] >= 1); /* Check if youth lives with father including bio */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-038)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-013 [Def], YSAQ-033 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-055

YSAQ-038

Please tell us whether you strongly disagree, disagree, are neutral, agree, or strongly agree with the following statements about the person referred to below.

([father or father figure])

Lead-In: YSAQ-034 [1:1]

YSAQ-039  R21670.00

I think highly of him.

0 STRONGLY DISAGREE  3 AGREE
1 DISAGREE  4 STRONGLY AGREE
2 NEUTRAL OR MIXED

Lead-In: YSAQ-038 [Def]
He is a person I want to be like.

| 0 | STRONGLY DISAGREE | 3 | AGREE |
| 1 | DISAGREE          | 4 | STRONGLY AGREE |
| 2 | NEUTRAL OR MIXED  |   |       |

Lead-In: YSAQ-039 [Def]

I really enjoy spending time with him.

| 0 | STRONGLY DISAGREE | 3 | AGREE |
| 1 | DISAGREE          | 4 | STRONGLY AGREE |
| 2 | NEUTRAL OR MIXED  |   |       |

Lead-In: YSAQ-040 [Def]

Now we are going to list some things that might describe the person referred to below. Please tell us how often he does these things. That is, does he never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always do these things? ([father or father figure])

How often does he praise you for doing well?

| 0 | NEVER          | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY         | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES      |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-042 [Def]

How often does he criticize you or your ideas?

| 0 | NEVER          | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY         | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES      |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-043 [Def]

How often does he help you do things that are important to you?

| 0 | NEVER          | 3 | USUALLY |
| 1 | RARELY         | 4 | ALWAYS  |
| 2 | SOMETIMES      |   |         |

Lead-In: YSAQ-044 [Def]

How often does he blame you for his problems?
How often does he make plans with you and cancel for no good reason?

0     NEVER  3     USUALLY
1     RARELY  4     ALWAYS
2     SOMETIMES

How much does he know about your close friends, that is, who they are?

0     KNOWS NOTHING  3     KNOWS MOST THINGS
1     KNOWS JUST A LITTLE  4     KNOWS EVERYTHING
2     KNOWS SOME THINGS

How much does he know about your close friends' parents, that is, who they are?

0     KNOWS NOTHING  3     KNOWS MOST THINGS
1     KNOWS JUST A LITTLE  4     KNOWS EVERYTHING
2     KNOWS SOME THINGS

How much does he know about whom you are with when you are not at home?

0     KNOWS NOTHING  3     KNOWS MOST THINGS
1     KNOWS JUST A LITTLE  4     KNOWS EVERYTHING
2     KNOWS SOME THINGS

([Is R enrolled in round 2]=1); /* R is currently enrolled */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-052)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

How much does he know about who your teachers are and what you are doing in school?

0     KNOWS NOTHING  3     KNOWS MOST THINGS
1     KNOWS JUST A LITTLE  4     KNOWS EVERYTHING
2     KNOWS SOME THINGS
Go To: YSAQ-053

YSAQ-053 R21683.00

When you think about how he acts toward you, in general, would you say he is very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive?

1  VERY SUPPORTIVE
2  SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
3  NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-051 [Def], YSAQ-052 [Def]

YSAQ-054 R21684.00

In general, would you say he is permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

1  PERMISSIVE
2  STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-053 [Def]

YSAQ-055 R21685.00

([R lives with mother]=1); /* R lives with biological mother */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-144)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-002 [Def], YSAQ-034 [Def], YSAQ-054 [Def]

YSAQ-055b R21686.00

([R's biological mother living]=0); /* bio-mother is deceased - from HHI */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-144)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-055 [Def]

YSAQ-056

Now I am going to ask about your biological mother.

Lead-In: YSAQ-055b [Def]

YSAQ-057 R21687.00

(%livedwith.biomothersincedli%=1); /* R has lived with bio-mother since dli - from HHI*/

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-060)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-056 [Def]

YSAQ-059 R21688.00

Have you had any contact with your biological mother since our last interview on [date of last interview]?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-065)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-057 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-099
Thinking about the months you didn't live with your mother since [date of last interview], did you have any contact with her during that time?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-065)
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-057 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-085

How long has it been since you had contact with your biological mother, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

1     A MONTH OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-067)
2     LESS THAN A MONTH

Lead-In: YSAQ-059 [1:1], YSAQ-060 [1:1]

How many months ago? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-065 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-074

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

1     A WEEK OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-069)
2     LESS THAN A WEEK

Lead-In: YSAQ-065 [2:2]

How many weeks ago? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-067 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-074

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

1     A DAY OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-074)
2     TODAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-067 [2:2]

How many days ago? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-069 [Def]

Thinking only about the time since the last interview when you were living apart...

Lead-In: YSAQ-066 [Def], YSAQ-068 [Def], YSAQ-070 [Def], YSAQ-069 [2:2]
YSAQ-075   R21696.00
How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your biological mother?

0   NEVER
1   ONCE OR TWICE
2   LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
3   ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
4   ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
5   ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6   SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
7   EVERYDAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-074 [Def]

YSAQ-076   R21697.00
How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your biological mother, either by mail or phone?

0   NEVER
1   ONCE OR TWICE
2   LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
3   ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
4   ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
5   ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6   SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
7   EVERYDAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-075 [Def]

YSAQ-077   R21698.00
How many times have you visited your biological mother either at her house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

0   NEVER
1   ONCE OR TWICE
2   LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
3   ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
4   ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
5   ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6   SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
7   EVERYDAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-076 [Def]

YSAQ-078   R21699.00
Thinking only about the time since the last interview, when you were living apart, did you ever stay overnight at your biological mother's house?

1   Yes (Go to YSAQ-079)
0   No

Lead-In: YSAQ-077 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-085

YSAQ-079   R21700.00
About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your biological mother's house when you were living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-078 [1:1]

YSAQ-085   R21701.00
Since [date of last interview], in general, has she been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

1   VERY SUPPORTIVE
2   SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
3   NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-060 [Def], YSAQ-078 [Def], YSAQ-079 [Def]
Since [date of last interview], has she been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

1. PERMISSIVE
2. STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-085 [Def]

YSAQ-099 R21703.00

([R lives with mother]=3) or ([R lives with mother]=5); /* R lives with adoptive mom or adoptive stepmother */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-144)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-059 [Def], YSAQ-086 [Def]

YSAQ-099a R21704.00

([adoptive mother deceased] = "Y") OR ([adoptive mother deceased] = "y"); /* R's adoptive mom is deceased */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-144)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-099 [Def]

YSAQ-099b R21705.00

(%livedwith.adoptivemomsincedli% = 1); /* R has lived with adoptive mom since dli */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-103)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-099a [Def]

YSAQ-100 R21706.00

Do you have an adoptive mother, or a stepmother who adopted you?

1. Yes (Go to YSAQ-101)
0. No

Lead-In: YSAQ-099b [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-144

YSAQ-101

Now I'm going to ask about your adoptive mother.

Lead-In: YSAQ-100 [1:1]

YSAQ-102 R21707.00

Have you had any contact with your adoptive mother since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

1. Yes (Go to YSAQ-106)
0. No

Lead-In: YSAQ-101 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-144

YSAQ-103 R21708.00

Thinking about the months you didn't live with your adoptive mother since the last interview on [date of last interview]
interview], did you have any contact with her during that time?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-106)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-099b [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-144

YSAQ-106  R21709.00

How long has it been since you had contact with your adoptive mother, including face to face contact, a phone call, or
a card or letter?  Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

1  A MONTH OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-107)
2  LESS THAN A MONTH

Lead-In: YSAQ-102 [1:1], YSAQ-103 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-110

YSAQ-107  R21710.00

How many months ago?  Enter Answer: __ __

Lead-In: YSAQ-106 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-117

YSAQ-110  R21711.00

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

1  A WEEK OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-111)
2  LESS THAN A WEEK

Lead-In: YSAQ-106 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-112

YSAQ-111  R21712.00

How many weeks ago?  Enter Answer: __ __

Lead-In: YSAQ-110 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-117

YSAQ-112  R21713.00

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

1  A DAY OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-113)
2  TODAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-110 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-117

YSAQ-113  R21714.00

How many days ago?  Enter Answer: __ __ __

Lead-In: YSAQ-112 [1:1]

YSAQ-117

Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with her ...
YSAQ-118  R21715.00
How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your adoptive mother?

0  NEVER  4  ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
1  ONCE OR TWICE  5  ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
2  LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH  6  SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
3  ABOUT ONCE A MONTH  7  EVERYDAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-117 [Def]

YSAQ-119  R21716.00
How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your adoptive mother, either by mail or phone?

0  NEVER  4  ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
1  ONCE OR TWICE  5  ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
2  LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH  6  SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
3  ABOUT ONCE A MONTH  7  EVERYDAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-118 [Def]

YSAQ-120  R21717.00
How many times have you visited your adoptive mother either at her house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

0  NEVER  4  ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
1  ONCE OR TWICE  5  ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
2  LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH  6  SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
3  ABOUT ONCE A MONTH  7  EVERYDAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-119 [Def]

YSAQ-121  R21718.00
Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with her, did you ever stay overnight at your adoptive mother's house?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-122)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-120 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-128

YSAQ-122  R21719.00
About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your adoptive mother's house when you were living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

1  ONCE OR TWICE  4  26 - 50 NIGHTS
2  3 - 10 NIGHTS  5  51 - 100 NIGHTS
3  11 - 25 NIGHTS  6  MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS

Lead-In: YSAQ-121 [1:1]

YSAQ-128  R21720.00
Since [date of last interview], in general, has she been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

1  VERY SUPPORTIVE
2  SOMewhat SUPPORTIVE
3  NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE
Since [date of last interview], has she been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

1 PERMISSIVE
2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-128 [Def]

YSAQ-144 R21722.00

([R lives with father]=1); /* R lives with biological father */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-351)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-100 [Def], YSAQ-102 [Def], YSAQ-103 [Def], YSAQ-129 [Def], YSAQ-055 [1:1], YSAQ-055b [1:1], YSAQ-099 [1:1], YSAQ-099a [1:1]

YSAQ-144b R21723.00

([R's biological father living] = 0); /* R's bio-dad is deceased */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-351)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-144 [Def]

YSAQ-150

Now I am going to ask about your biological father.

Lead-In: YSAQ-144b [Def]

YSAQ-151 R21724.00

(%livedwith.biofathersincepinedli%=1); /* R has lived with bio-dad since dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-153)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-150 [Def]

YSAQ-152 R21725.00

Have you had any contact with your biological father since our last interview on [date of last interview]?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-154)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-151 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-190

YSAQ-153 R21726.00

Thinking about the months you didn't live with your father since [date of last interview], did you have any contact with him during that time?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-154)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-151 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-190

YSAQ-154  R21727.00

How long has it been since you had contact with your biological father, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

1   A MONTH OR MORE
2   LESS THAN A MONTH (Go to YSAQ-156)

Lead-In: YSAQ-152 [1:1], YSAQ-153 [1:1]

YSAQ-155  R21728.00

How many months ago? Enter Answer: ___

Lead-In: YSAQ-154 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-163

YSAQ-156  R21729.00

Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

1   A WEEK OR MORE
2   LESS THAN A WEEK (Go to YSAQ-158)

Lead-In: YSAQ-154 [2:2]

YSAQ-157  R21730.00

How many weeks ago? Enter Answer: ___

Lead-In: YSAQ-156 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-163

YSAQ-158  R21731.00

Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

1   A DAY OR MORE
2   TODAY (Go to YSAQ-163)

Lead-In: YSAQ-156 [2:2]

YSAQ-159  R21732.00

How many days ago? Enter Answer: ___

Lead-In: YSAQ-158 [Def]

YSAQ-163

Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with him ...

Lead-In: YSAQ-155 [Def], YSAQ-157 [Def], YSAQ-159 [Def], YSAQ-158 [2:2]

YSAQ-164  R21733.00

How many times have you received a card, letter, or phone call from your biological father?

0   NEVER
1   ONCE OR TWICE
2   LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
3   ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
4   ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
5   ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6   SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
7   EVERYDAY
How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your biological father, either by mail or phone?

0 NEVER
1 ONCE OR TWICE
2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
7 EVERYDAY

How many times have you visited your biological father either at his house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

0 NEVER
1 ONCE OR TWICE
2 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH
3 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH
4 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
5 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
6 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
7 EVERYDAY

Thinking only about the time since the last interview when you weren't living with him, did you ever stay overnight at your biological father's house?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-168)
0 No

About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your biological father's house when you were living apart? Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

1 ONCE OR TWICE
2 3 - 10 NIGHTS
3 11 - 25 NIGHTS
4 26 - 50 NIGHTS
5 51 - 100 NIGHTS
6 MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS

Since [date of last interview], in general, has he been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

1 VERY SUPPORTIVE
2 SOMEWHAT SUPPORTIVE
3 NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Since [date of last interview], has he been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

1 PERMISSIVE
2 STRICT

Lead-In: YSAQ-174 [Def]

YSAQ-190 R21740.00

([R lives with father]=3) or ([R lives with father]=5); /* R lives with adoptive father or adoptive stepfather */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-351)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-152 [Def], YSAQ-153 [Def], YSAQ-175 [Def]

YSAQ-190a R21741.00

([adoptive father deceased] = "Y") OR ([adoptive father deceased] = "y"); /* R's adoptive father or adoptive stepfather is deceased */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-351)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-190 [Def]

YSAQ-191 R21743.00

Do you have an adoptive father or a stepfather who adopted you?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-192)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-190b [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-252a

YSAQ-192

Now I'm going to ask you about your adoptive father.

Lead-In: YSAQ-191 [1:1]

YSAQ-193 R21744.00

Have you had any contact with your adoptive father since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-197)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-192 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-252a

YSAQ-194 R21745.00

Thinking about the months that you didn't live with your adoptive father since the last interview on [date of last interview], did you have any contact with him during that time?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-197)
YSAQ-197  R21746.00
How long has it been since you had contact with your adoptive father, including face to face contact, a phone call, or a card or letter? Was it a month or more ago or less than a month?

1  A MONTH OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-200)
2  LESS THAN A MONTH

Lead-In: YSAQ-193 [1:1], YSAQ-194 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-201

YSAQ-200  R21747.00
How many months ago? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-197 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-208

YSAQ-201  R21748.00
Was it a week or more ago or less than a week?

1  A WEEK OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-202)
2  LESS THAN A WEEK

Lead-In: YSAQ-197 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-203

YSAQ-202  R21749.00
How many weeks ago? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-201 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-208

YSAQ-203  R21750.00
Was it a day or more ago or was it today?

1  A DAY OR MORE (Go to YSAQ-204)
2  TODAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-201 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-208

YSAQ-204  R21751.00
How many days ago? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-203 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-208

YSAQ-208
Thinking only about times since the last interview when you weren't living with him...

Lead-In: YSAQ-200 [Def], YSAQ-202 [Def], YSAQ-203 [Def], YSAQ-204 [Def]
How many times have you received a card, a letter, or phone call from your adoptive father?

0  NEVER  4  ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
1  ONCE OR TWICE  5  ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
2  LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH  6  SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
3  ABOUT ONCE A MONTH  7  EVERYDAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-208 [Def]

YSAQ-210  R21753.00

How many times have YOU contacted or tried to contact your adoptive father, either by mail or phone?

0  NEVER  4  ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
1  ONCE OR TWICE  5  ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
2  LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH  6  SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
3  ABOUT ONCE A MONTH  7  EVERYDAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-209 [Def]

YSAQ-211  R21754.00

How many times have you visited your adoptive father either at his house, your house, or somewhere else WITHOUT spending the night?

0  NEVER  4  ABOUT TWICE A MONTH
1  ONCE OR TWICE  5  ABOUT ONCE A WEEK
2  LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH  6  SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK
3  ABOUT ONCE A MONTH  7  EVERYDAY

Lead-In: YSAQ-210 [Def]

YSAQ-212  R21755.00

Thinking only about the times since the last interview when you weren't living with him, have you stayed overnight at your adoptive father's house?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-213)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-211 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-219

YSAQ-213  R21756.00

About how many nights since the last interview did you stay over at your adoptive father's house when you were living apart?  Think about visits at holidays, during vacations and other times like weekends.

1  ONCE OR TWICE  4  26 - 50 NIGHTS
2  3 - 10 NIGHTS  5  51 - 100 NIGHTS
3  11 - 25 NIGHTS  6  MORE THAN 100 NIGHTS

Lead-In: YSAQ-212 [1:1]

YSAQ-219  R21757.00

Since [date of last interview], in general, has he been very supportive, somewhat supportive, or not very supportive of you?

1  VERY SUPPORTIVE
2  SOMewhat SUPPORTIVE
3  NOT VERY SUPPORTIVE

Lead-In: YSAQ-212 [Def], YSAQ-213 [Def]
YSAQ-220   R21758.00
Since [date of last interview], has he been permissive or strict about making sure you did what you were supposed to do?

1     PERMISSIVE
2     STRICT
Lead-In: YSAQ-219 [Def]

YSAQ-351   R21759.00
([age as of 12/31/96] <= 14); /* R's age on Dec 31, 1996 was less than or equal to 14 */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-351a)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-191 [Def], YSAQ-194 [Def], YSAQ-220 [Def], YSAQ-144 [1:1], YSAQ-144b [1:1], YSAQ-190 [1:1], YSAQ-190a [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-233

YSAQ-351a   R21760.00
Now please think about everyone you know, including friends, family, and other people you may have met at school, work, or somewhere else. If you had an emotional problem or personal relationship problem, who would you first turn to for help? Would you first turn to....

1     YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER?
2     YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER?
3     A STEP OR ADOPTIVE PARENT?
4     A BROTHER OR SISTER?
5     A RELATIVE UNDER AGE 18?
6     A RELATIVE OVER AGE 18?
7     A BOY FRIEND OR GIRL FRIEND?
8     ANOTHER FRIEND?
9     A TEACHER OR SCHOOL COUNSELOR?
10    A CLERGYMAN OR OTHER ADULT FROM YOUR PLACE OF WORSHIP?
11    A MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL?
12    SOMEONE ELSE?
13    NO ONE?
Lead-In: YSAQ-351 [1:1]

YSAQ-233   R21761.00
([age as of 12/31/96] <= 13); /* R's age on Dec 31, 1996 was less than or equal to 13 */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-234)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-351 [Def], YSAQ-351a [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-252a

YSAQ-234   R21762.00
([R lives with mother]>0) or ([R lives with father]>0);
/* R lives with mother or mother figure or R lives with father or father figure */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YSAQ-252a)
Lead-In: YSAQ-233 [1:1]

YSAQ-235
Now we are going to name some things parents often set limits about. Thinking only about the parent or parents in your house, tell us if they set limits about these things or if they think you are old enough to decide for yourself.
Lead-In: YSAQ-234 [Def]
YSAQ-236  R21763.00
Who sets the limits on how late you stay out at night?
   1  PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS
   2  PARENTS LET ME DECIDE
   3  MY PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-235 [Def]

YSAQ-237  R21764.00
Who set the limits on what kinds of tv shows and movies you watch?
   1  PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS
   2  PARENTS LET ME DECIDE
   3  MY PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-236 [Def]

YSAQ-238  R21765.00
Who set the limits on who you can hang out with?
   1  PARENT OR PARENTS SET LIMITS
   2  PARENTS LET ME DECIDE
   3  MY PARENTS AND I DECIDE JOINTLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-237 [Def]

YSAQ-239  R21766.00
([YSAQ-236]=2 and [YSAQ-237]=2 and [YSAQ-238]=2); /* parents let R decide on all limits */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-252a)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-238 [Def]

YSAQ-240  R21767.00
([YSAQ-236]=1) OR ([YSAQ-236]=3);
/* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided on how late R stays out at night */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-241)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-239 [Def], YSAQ-241 [Def]

YSAQ-241  R21768.00
In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about how late you stay out at night?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-In: YSAQ-240 [1:1]

YSAQ-242  R21769.00
(([YSAQ-237]=1) OR ([YSAQ-237]=3)); /* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about tv shows and movies */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-243)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-240 [Def], YSAQ-241 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-244

YSAQ-243 R21770.00
In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about what kinds of TV shows and movies you watch?

Enter Answer: ___

Lead-In: YSAQ-242 [1:1]

YSAQ-244 R21771.00

\[(\text{[YSAQ-238]} = 1) \text{ OR } (\text{[YSAQ-238]} = 3)\]; /* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about who R hangs out with*/

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-245)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-242 [Def], YSAQ-243 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-246

YSAQ-245 R21772.00

In the past 30 days, how many times have you broken the limits about who you can hang out with?

Enter Answer: ___

Lead-In: YSAQ-244 [1:1]

YSAQ-246 R21773.00

If your parent or parents found out that you broke a limit, who would most likely handle it?

1 MOM WHO LIVES HERE
2 DAD WHO LIVES HERE
3 MOM AND DAD TOGETHER
4 MOM WHO LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE
5 DAD WHO LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE
6 SOMEONE ELSE
7 NO ONE

Lead-In: YSAQ-244 [Def], YSAQ-245 [Def]

YSAQ-247 R21774.00

\[(\text{[YSAQ-236]} = 1) \text{ OR } (\text{[YSAQ-236]} = 3)\]; /* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided on how late R stays out at night */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-248)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-246 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-249

YSAQ-248 R21775.00

Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had come home an hour late for no good reason?

1 DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU
2 IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN’T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT
3 SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT
4 TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE
5 MAKE THREATS THAT WON’T BE KEPT
6 YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU
7 USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT

Lead-In: YSAQ-247 [1:1]
YSAQ-249  R21776.00
((YSAQ-237]=1) OR (YSAQ-237]=3)); /* parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about tv shows and movies */
1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-250)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-247 [Def], YSAQ-248 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-251

YSAQ-250  R21777.00
Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had watched something you weren't supposed to watch?
1  DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU
2  IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN'T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT
3  SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT
4  TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE
5  MAKE THREATS THAT WON'T BE KEPT
6  YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU
7  USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT
Lead-In: YSAQ-249 [1:1]

YSAQ-251  R21778.00
((YSAQ-238]=1) OR (YSAQ-238]=3)); /*parent sets limits or limits jointly decided about who R hangs out with /
1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-252)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-249 [Def], YSAQ-250 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-252a

YSAQ-252  R21779.00
Which of the following would your parent or parents do if they found out you had hung out with someone you weren't supposed to be with?
1  DISCUSS IT CALMLY WITH YOU
2  IGNORE IT, PRETEND THAT IT DIDN'T HAPPEN OR LET YOU GET AWAY WITH IT
3  SULK, POUT, OR GIVE YOU THE SILENT TREATMENT
4  TAKE AWAY A PRIVILEGE, GROUND YOU, OR GIVE YOU A CHORE
5  MAKE THREATS THAT WON'T BE KEPT
6  YELL, SHOUT, OR SCREAM AT YOU
7  USE PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT
Lead-In: YSAQ-251 [1:1]

YSAQ-252a  R21780.00
(\[age as of 12/31/96\] <= 13); /* R's age on Dec 31, 1996 was less than or equal to 13 */
1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YSAQ-283)
Lead-In: YSAQ-193 [Def], YSAQ-233 [Def], YSAQ-251 [Def], YSAQ-252 [Def], YSAQ-234 [0:0], YSAQ-239 [1:1]

YSAQ-253  R21781.00
((R lives with mother]=1) or (\[R lives with father\]=1)); /* R lives with biological mother or biological father */
1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-254)
Now we are going to mention some ways men and women sometimes act toward each other. The following questions refer to the parents or parent figures with whom you are currently living. For many young people, these parent figures are also their biological parents. First we will ask you questions about how your mother or mother figure acts toward your father or father figure. Then we will ask you the same questions about how your father or father figure acts toward your mother or mother figure.

To begin, please tell us how often your mother figure acts toward your father figure in the following ways.

Is she fair and willing to compromise when they disagree?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RARELY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SOMETIMES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>USUALLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALWAYS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lead-In:** YSAQ-258 [Def]

**YSAQ-260** \( R21785.00 \)

Does she scream or yell at him when she is angry?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RARELY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SOMETIMES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>USUALLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALWAYS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lead-In:** YSAQ-259 [Def]

**YSAQ-261** \( R21786.00 \)

Does she express affection or love for him?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RARELY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SOMETIMES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>USUALLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALWAYS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lead-In:** YSAQ-260 [Def]

**YSAQ-262** \( R21787.00 \)

Does she insult or criticize him or his ideas?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RARELY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SOMETIMES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>USUALLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALWAYS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lead-In:** YSAQ-261 [Def]

**YSAQ-263** \( R21788.00 \)

Does she encourage or help him do things that are important to him?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RARELY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SOMETIMES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>USUALLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALWAYS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lead-In:** YSAQ-262 [Def]

**YSAQ-264** \( R21789.00 \)

Does she blame him for her problems?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Score</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>RARELY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SOMETIMES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>USUALLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALWAYS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lead-In:** YSAQ-263 [Def]

**YSAQ-265**

Now, tell us how often your father or father figure acts toward your mother or mother figure in the following ways. Tell us if he acts this way toward her never, rarely, sometimes, usually, or always.

**Lead-In:** YSAQ-264 [Def]

**YSAQ-266** \( R21790.00 \)
Is he fair and willing to compromise when they disagree?

0    NEVER  3    USUALLY
1    RARELY  4    ALWAYS
2    SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-265 [Def]

YSAQ-267  R21791.00

Does he scream or yell at her when he is angry?

0    NEVER  3    USUALLY
1    RARELY  4    ALWAYS
2    SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-266 [Def]

YSAQ-268  R21792.00

Does he express affection or love for her?

0    NEVER  3    USUALLY
1    RARELY  4    ALWAYS
2    SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-267 [Def]

YSAQ-269  R21793.00

Does he insult or criticize her or her ideas?

0    NEVER  3    USUALLY
1    RARELY  4    ALWAYS
2    SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-268 [Def]

YSAQ-270  R21794.00

Does he encourage or help her do things that are important to her?

0    NEVER  3    USUALLY
1    RARELY  4    ALWAYS
2    SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-269 [Def]

YSAQ-271  R21795.00

Does he blame her for his problems?

0    NEVER  3    USUALLY
1    RARELY  4    ALWAYS
2    SOMETIMES

Lead-In: YSAQ-270 [Def]

YSAQ-272  R21796.00

([R lives with mother]=1) and ([R lives with father]=1); /* R lives with both bio-parents */

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-283)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Now we are going to mention some ways men and women sometimes act toward each other.
Lead-In: YSAQ-278 [Def]

YSAQ-280 R21802.00

Now think about the current circumstances between your natural or biological mother and father. Since the last interview, about how many times have your natural or biological parents spoken with each other, either face-to-face or on the phone. Would you say

0 NEVER
1 ONCE OR TWICE (Go to YSAQ-281)
2 3-6 TIMES (Go to YSAQ-281)
3 7-11 TIMES (Go to YSAQ-281)
4 ABOUT ONCE A MONTH (Go to YSAQ-281)
5 ABOUT TWICE A MONTH (Go to YSAQ-281)
6 ABOUT ONCE A WEEK (Go to YSAQ-281)
7 SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK (Go to YSAQ-281)
8 ALMOST EVERY DAY (Go to YSAQ-281)
9 OTHER PARENT DECEASED (Go to YSAQ-283)

Lead-In: YSAQ-279 [Def], YSAQ-278 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-283

YSAQ-281 R21803.00

Overall, would you say the behavior of your biological mother toward your biological father is...

7 VERY FRIENDLY
6 FRIENDLY
5 MIXED - MORE FRIENDLY THAN UNFRIENDLY
4 NEUTRAL
3 MIXED - MORE UNFRIENDLY THAN FRIENDLY
2 UNFRIENDLY
1 VERY UNFRIENDLY
0 AS HOSTILE AS YOU CAN IMAGINE

Lead-In: YSAQ-280 [1:8]

YSAQ-282 R21804.00

And overall, would you say the behavior of your biological father toward your biological mother is...

7 VERY FRIENDLY
6 FRIENDLY
5 MIXED - MORE FRIENDLY THAN UNFRIENDLY
4 NEUTRAL
3 MIXED - MORE UNFRIENDLY THAN FRIENDLY
2 UNFRIENDLY
1 VERY UNFRIENDLY
0 AS HOSTILE AS YOU CAN IMAGINE

Lead-In: YSAQ-281 [Def]

YSAQ-283 R218005.00

([R's gender] = 2); /* R is female */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-285c)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-274 [Def], YSAQ-276 [Def], YSAQ-277 [Def], YSAQ-280 [Def], YSAQ-282 [Def], YSAQ-252a [0:0], YSAQ-272 [1:1], YSAQ-280 [9:9]

YSAQ-283c R21806.00

([puberty stage, reported Round 1] = 4); /* R said puberty changes seem completed at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-284c)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-283 [Def]

YSAQ-284 R21807.00

People reach puberty at different ages. Signs of puberty for males include physical changes such as developing pubic
or facial hair, or the voice cracking or lowering. Would you say these changes:

1. HAVE NOT YET BEGUN? (Go to YSAQ-291)
2. HAVE BARELY STARTED?
3. ARE DEFINITELY UNDERWAY?
4. SEEM COMPLETED?

Lead-In: YSAQ-283c [Def]

YSAQ-284c  R21808.00

(age puberty began, reported Round 1) > 0); /* R answered what age puberty began at dli */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-291)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-284 [Def], YSAQ-283c [1:1]

YSAQ-285  R21809.00

How old were you when you entered puberty (that is, when these changes began)? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-284c [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-291

YSAQ-285c  R21810.00

(youth had period, reported Round 1) = 1); /* R has had period by dli */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-291)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-283 [1:1]

YSAQ-286  R21811.00

Have you ever had a menstrual period?

1. Yes (Go to YSAQ-287)
0. No

Lead-In: YSAQ-285c [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-291

YSAQ-287  R21812.00

In what month did you have your first period?

1. JANUARY  5. MAY  9. SEPTEMBER
2. FEBRUARY  6. JUNE 10. OCTOBER
3. MARCH  7. JULY 11. NOVEMBER
4. APRIL  8. AUGUST 12. DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-286 [1:1]

YSAQ-288  R21813.00

In what year did you have your first period? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-287 [Def]

YSAQ-289  R21814.00

([YSAQ-287] = -2) or ([YSAQ-288] = -2); /* month or year R began menstrual period is don't know */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-290)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-288 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-291

YSAQ-290 R21815.00
How old were you when you had your first menstrual period? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-289 [1:1]

YSAQ-291 R21816.00
([R's gender]=2); /* R is female */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-294aa)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-285 [Def], YSAQ-286 [Def], YSAQ-289 [Def], YSAQ-290 [Def], YSAQ-284 [1:1], YSAQ-284c [1:1], YSAQ-285c [1:1]

YSAQ-291aa R21817.00
([youth had dated, reported Round 1] <= 0); /* R had not dated by dli, refused or don't know */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-291a)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-291 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-293

YSAQ-291a R21818.00
Have you ever been on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a girlfriend?
1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-292)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-291aa [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-298b

YSAQ-292 R21819.00
How old were you the FIRST TIME you went out on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a girlfriend?
Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-291a [1:1]

YSAQ-293 R21820.00
Thinking back since the last interview date on [date of last interview], how often have you had a date or gone out with someone of the opposite sex in an unsupervised social outing?
1 NEVER THIS YEAR
2 FEW TIMES (1-3 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-294)
3 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH (4-11 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-294)
4 ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH (12-25 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-294)
5 ONCE A WEEK OR MORE (MORE THAN 50 TIMES) (Go to YSAQ-294)
6 CURRENTLY MARRIED

Lead-In: YSAQ-291aa [Def], YSAQ-292 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-298b
YSAQ-294  R21821.00
About how many different persons have you had a date with or gone out with since the last interview on [date of last interview], including any current girlfriend you might have?
Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-In: YSAQ-293 [2:5]
Go To: YSAQ-298b

YSAQ-294aa  R21822.00
(youth has dated, reported Round 1) <= 0); /* R had not dated by dli, refused or don't know */
     1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-294a)
     0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-291 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-296

YSAQ-294a  R21823.00
Have you ever been on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a boyfriend?
     1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-295)
     0 No
Lead-In: YSAQ-294aa [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-298b

YSAQ-295  R21824.00
How old were you the FIRST TIME you went out on a date or an unsupervised social outing with a boyfriend?
Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-In: YSAQ-294a [1:1]

YSAQ-296  R21825.00
Thinking back since the last interview on [date of last interview], how often have you had a date or gone out with someone of the opposite sex in an unsupervised social outing?
     1  NEVER THIS YEAR
     2  FEW TIMES (1-3 TIMES)(Go to YSAQ-298)
     3  LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH (4-11 TIMES)(Go to YSAQ-298)
     4  ONCE OR TWICE A MONTH (12-25 TIMES)(Go to YSAQ-298)
     5  ONCE A WEEK OR MORE (MORE THAN 50 TIMES)(Go to YSAQ-298)
     6  CURRENTLY MARRIED
Lead-In: YSAQ-294aa [Def], YSAQ-295 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-298b

YSAQ-298  R21826.00
About how many different persons have you had a date with or gone out with since [date of last interview], including any current boyfriend you might have?
Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-In: YSAQ-296 [2:5]

YSAQ-298b  R21827.00
([R's age during year 1997] < 14); /* R's age as of 12/31/97 < 14 */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-358)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-291a [Def], YSAQ-293 [Def], YSAQ-294 [Def], YSAQ-294a [Def], YSAQ-296 [Def], YSAQ-298 [Def]

YSAQ-298c  R21828.00
([youth has had intercourse, reported Round 1] >= 0); /* R answered question about ever having intercourse at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-299b)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-298b [Def]

YSAQ-299  R21829.00
Have you ever had sexual intercourse, that is, made love, had sex, or gone all the way with a person of the opposite sex?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-300)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-298c [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-358

YSAQ-299b  R21830.00
Have you had sexual intercourse since the last interview on [date of last interview], that is, made love, had sex, or gone all the way with a person of the opposite sex?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-299c)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-298c [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-339

YSAQ-299c  R21831.00
([youth has had intercourse, reported Round 1] = 1); /* R had intercourse by dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-306)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-299b [1:1]

YSAQ-300  R21832.00
Thinking about the very first time in your life that you had sexual intercourse with a person of the opposite sex, how old were you?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-299c [Def], YSAQ-299 [1:1]

YSAQ-301  R21833.00
Did you or your sexual partner use any birth control method, or do anything to avoid pregnancy such as natural family planning, the FIRST TIME YOU HAD INTERCOURSE?

1  YES (Go to YSAQ-302m)
0  NO
3  DIDN'T NEED TO, ONE OF US WAS UNABLE TO HAVE CHILDREN :( (Go to YSAQ-302m)

Lead-In: YSAQ-300 [Def]
YSAQ-302 R21834.00
At that time did you want a pregnancy?
   1     YES
   0     NO
   3     DIDN’T CARE
   4     DIDN’T THINK ABOUT IT
Lead-In: YSAQ-301 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-303

YSAQ-302m R21835.00
Still thinking about that first time that you had sexual intercourse, did you or your sexual partner use a condom, either
to avoid pregnancy or for some other reason?
   1     Yes
   0     No
Lead-In: YSAQ-301 [1:1], YSAQ-301 [3:3]

YSAQ-303 R21836.00
Have you had intercourse more than once?
   1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-304)
   0     No
Lead-In: YSAQ-302 [Def], YSAQ-302m [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-313

YSAQ-304 R21837.00
How many partners have you EVER had intercourse with?  This includes any person you had intercourse with, even if
it was only once, or if you did not know him or her well.
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
                -2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-305)
Lead-In: YSAQ-304 [-2:-2]
Go To: YSAQ-306

YSAQ-305 R21838.00
Would you say it was ...
   1     1
   2     2-5
   3     6-9
   4     10 OR MORE
Lead-In: YSAQ-304 [-2:-2]

YSAQ-306 R21839.00
How many PARTNERS have you had sexual intercourse with since the last interview on [date of last interview]?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
                -2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-307)
   If Answer =0  (Go to YSAQ-313)
Lead-In: YSAQ-304 [Def], YSAQ-305 [Def], YSAQ-299c [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-308
YSAQ-307 R21840.00
How many partners have you had sexual intercourse with since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

1 1 Partner
2 2-5 Partners
3 6-9 Partners
4 10 or more Partners

Lead-In: YSAQ-306 [-2:-2]

YSAQ-308 R21841.00
About HOW MANY TIMES have you had sexual intercourse since the last interview?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-309)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-309)

Lead-In: YSAQ-306 [Def], YSAQ-307 [Def]

YSAQ-308m R21842.00
Thinking about ALL THE TIMES that you have had sexual intercourse since the last interview, how many of those times did you or your sexual partner or partners use a condom?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-309m)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-309m)

Lead-In: YSAQ-308 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-310

YSAQ-309 R21843.00
Which of these is closest to the number of times you had sexual intercourse since the last interview?

1 ONCE 5 26-50
2 TWICE 6 51-100
3 3-10 7 101-200
4 11-25 8 201 OR MORE

Lead-In: YSAQ-308 [-2:-2], YSAQ-308 [-1:-1]

YSAQ-309m R21844.00
Thinking about all the times that you have had sexual intercourse since the last interview, about what percent of the time, from 0 to 100, have you or your sexual partner or partners used a condom?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-309 [Def], YSAQ-308m [-2:-2], YSAQ-308m [-1:-1]
Go To: YSAQ-311

YSAQ-310 R21845.00
Thinking about ALL THE TIMES that you have had sexual intercourse since the last interview, how many of those times did you or your sexual partner or partners use any method of birth control, including a condom?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-311)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-311)
If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-313)
YSAQ-311 R21846.00

Thinking about all the times that you have had sexual intercourse since the last interview, about what percent of the time, from 0 to 100, have you or your sexual partner or partners used any method of birth control, including a condom?

Enter Answer: __ __ __

If Answer = 0 (Go to YSAQ-313)

YSAQ-312 R21847.00

When you used birth control, which one method did you or your partner use most often? (If you used more than one option equally often, select the one that is listed lower down on the list.)

1. CONDOM (RUBBER)
2. FOAM, JELLY, CREAM, SPONGE OR SUPPOSITORIES
3. WITHDRAWAL (PULLING OUT)
4. DIAPHRAGM (WITH OR WITHOUT JELLY)
5. RHYTHM (SAFE TIME)
6. BIRTH CONTROL PILLS
7. IUD (INTRAUTERINE DEVICE)
8. NORPLANT, DEPO-PROVERA OR INJECTABLES
9. ANY OTHER METHOD

YSAQ-313 R21848.00

([R's gender]=2); /* R is female */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-313c)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YSAQ-313c R21849.00

([age as of 12/31/96]<14) OR ([youth has been pregnant, reported Round 1] < 0); /* R was younger than 14 as of 12/31/96 or did not answer/refused/don't know ever pregnant by dli - R is answering questions for first time */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-314)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YSAQ-314 R21850.00

Have you ever been pregnant? (Consider all pregnancies even if no child was born).

1. Yes (Go to YSAQ-315)
0. No

YSAQ-314c R21851.00

Have you been pregnant since the last interview? (Consider all pregnancies even if no child was born).

1. Yes (Go to YSAQ-315)
0. No
Lead-In: YSAQ-313c [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-358

YSAQ-315  R21852.00
Are you pregnant now?
1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-316)
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-314 [1:1], YSAQ-314c [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-321c

YSAQ-316  R21853.00
How many weeks along are you in your pregnancy?  Enter Answer: __ __ |
If Answer >=1 and Answer <=40  Then Go To: YSAQ-321c

YSAQ-317
What month did your most recent period begin?
1     JANUARY
2     FEBRUARY
3     MARCH
4     APRIL
5     MAY
6     JUNE
7     JULY
8     AUGUST
9     SEPTEMBER
10     OCTOBER
11     NOVEMBER
12     DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-316 [Def]

YSAQ-318
What day did your most recent period begin?  Enter Answer: __ __ |

Lead-In: YSAQ-317 [Def]

YSAQ-319
What year did your most recent period begin?  Enter Answer: __ __ __ |

Lead-In: YSAQ-318 [Def]

YSAQ-320
([YSAQ-317]=-2 or [YSAQ-318]=-2 or [YSAQ-319]=-2);
/* R did not know month, day or year most recent menstrual cycle began */

1: CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-321)
0: CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-319 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-321c

YSAQ-321
About how many weeks ago did your most recent period begin?  Enter Answer: __ __ |

Lead-In: YSAQ-320 [1:1]

YSAQ-321c  R21854.00
([age as of 12/31/96]<14) OR ([youth has been pregnant, reported Round 1]<0); /* R was younger than 14 as of 12/31/96 or did not answer/refused/don't know ever pregnant by dli - R is answering questions for first time */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-322)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-315 [Def], YSAQ-320 [Def], YSAQ-321 [Def], YSAQ-316 [1:40]
Go To: YSAQ-326c

---

YSAQ-322 R21855.00

Not counting a current pregnancy, how many times have you been pregnant? (Please include pregnancies that did not result in live births.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|
If Answer = 0 (Go to YSAQ-358)

Lead-In: YSAQ-321c [1:1]

---

YSAQ-324 R21856.00

Now we would like to know about the outcomes of your previous pregnancies. How many of your pregnancies have resulted in children born alive to you?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-322 [Def]

---

YSAQ-326 R21857.00

How many of your pregnancies were not live births, that is, they ended in a stillbirth, a miscarriage or an abortion?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-358)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-358)
If Answer = 0 (Go to YSAQ-358)

Lead-In: YSAQ-324 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-327-LOOP-BEGIN

---

YSAQ-326c R21858.00

Not counting a current pregnancy, how many times have you been pregnant since the last interview date on [date of last interview]? (Please include pregnancies that did not result in live births.)

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-321c [Def]

---

YSAQ-326d R21859.00

Now we would like to know about the outcomes of your previous pregnancies since the last interview. How many of these pregnancies have resulted in children born alive to you?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-326c [Def]

---

YSAQ-326f R21860.00

How many of your pregnancies were not live births, that is, they ended in a stillbirth, a miscarriage or an abortion?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
If Answer = 0 (Go to YSAQ-339)

Lead-In: YSAQ-326d [Def]

---

YSAQ-327-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([not live birth(s)]); * loop through all pregnancies in which a live birth did not occur */

Lead-In: YSAQ-326 [Def], YSAQ-326f [Def]

YSAQ-328 R21861.00
([not live birth(s)]=1); /* this is the first time through the loop */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-329)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-328-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-332

YSAQ-329 R21864.00

In which month did you have the first stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

1 JANUARY 5 MAY 9 SEPTEMBER
2 FEBRUARY 6 JUNE 10 OCTOBER
3 MARCH 7 JULY 11 NOVEMBER
4 APRIL 8 AUGUST 12 DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-328 [1:1]

YSAQ-330 R21865.00

In which year did you have the first stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-329 [Def]

YSAQ-331 R21866.00

([YSAQ-329()]=-2) OR ([YSAQ-330()]=-2); /* R did not know month or year pregnancy ended */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-335)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-330 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-336

YSAQ-332 R21867.00

In which month did you have the next stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

1 JANUARY 5 MAY 9 SEPTEMBER
2 FEBRUARY 6 JUNE 10 OCTOBER
3 MARCH 7 JULY 11 NOVEMBER
4 APRIL 8 AUGUST 12 DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-328 [Def]

YSAQ-333 R21869.00

In what year did you have the next stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion, that is, when did the pregnancy end?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-332 [Def]

YSAQ-334 R21871.00

([YSAQ-332()]=-2) or ([YSAQ-333()]=-2); /* R did not know month or year pregnancy ended */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-335)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-333 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-336

YSAQ-335 R21873.00
How old were you when the stillbirth, miscarriage or abortion occurred? Enter Answer: [____]

Lead-In: YSAQ-331 [1:1], YSAQ-334 [1:1]

YSAQ-336 R21875.00
How many months pregnant were you at the time the pregnancy ended? Enter Answer: [____]

Lead-In: YSAQ-331 [Def], YSAQ-334 [Def], YSAQ-335 [Def]

YSAQ-337 R21878.00
What was the outcome of the pregnancy? Was it a

1 STILLBIRTH
2 MISCARRIAGE
3 ABORTION

Lead-In: YSAQ-336 [Def]

YSAQ-338-LOOP-END
UNTIL ([not live birth(s)],([not live birth(s)] = [not live birth(s)]));
/* loop through all pregnancies in which a live birth did not occur */

Lead-In: YSAQ-337 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-358

YSAQ-339 R21881.00

(R's gender)=1; /* R is male */

1: CONDITION APPLIES
0: CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YSAQ-358)

Lead-In: YSAQ-299b [Def], YSAQ-313 [Def], YSAQ-326f [0:0]

YSAQ-340 R21882.00
Have you ever gotten someone pregnant?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-341)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-339 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-358

YSAQ-341 R21883.00
How old were you the first time you got someone pregnant? Enter Answer: [____]

Lead-In: YSAQ-340 [1:1]

YSAQ-342 R21884.00
Is anyone currently pregnant with your child?
1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-341 [Def]

YSAQ-343     R21885.00
Not counting any current pregnancies, how many different women have you gotten pregnant in total?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
   If Answer = 0   (Go to YSAQ-358)

Lead-In: YSAQ-342 [Def]

YSAQ-344     R21886.00
Counting all of the pregnancies these women have had by you, but not counting current pregnancies, how many pregnancies in total have there been?
   Enter Answer: [__] [__]
   -2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-345)
   -1  REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-345)
   If Answer = 0   (Go to YSAQ-358)

Lead-In: YSAQ-343 [Def]

YSAQ-345     R21887.00
How many of these pregnancies led to a live birth?   Enter Answer: [__] [__]

Lead-In: YSAQ-344 [Def], YSAQ-344 [-2:-1]

YSAQ-346     R21888.00
How many of these pregnancies ended in abortion?   Enter Answer: [__] [__]

Lead-In: YSAQ-345 [Def]

YSAQ-358     R21889.00
([youth answered questions about smoking, reported Round 1] < 0); /* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about smoking at dli */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-359)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-299 [Def], YSAQ-314 [Def], YSAQ-314c [Def], YSAQ-338-LOOP-END [Def], YSAQ-340 [Def], YSAQ-346 [Def], YSAQ-298b [1:1], YSAQ-322 [0:0], YSAQ-326 [-2:0], YSAQ-339 [0:0], YSAQ-343 [0:0], YSAQ-344 [0:0]

YSAQ-358b     R21890.00
([youth answered questions about smoking, reported Round 1] = 0); /* R had never smoked as of dli */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-360c)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-358 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-359c

YSAQ-359     R21891.00
Now we would like to ask you a few questions about smoking habits. Have you ever smoked a cigarette?
   1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-360)
0 No
Lead-In: YSAQ-358 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-362c

YSAQ-359c R21892.00
(youth's age first time smoked, reported Round 1) < 0;
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know age started smoking at dli */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-360)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-358b [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-360c

YSAQ-360 R21893.00
How old were you when you smoked your first cigarette? Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YSAQ-359 [1:1], YSAQ-359c [1:1]

YSAQ-360c R21894.00
Have you smoked a cigarette since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-361)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-359c [Def], YSAQ-360 [Def], YSAQ-358b [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-362c

YSAQ-361 R21895.00
During the past 30 days, on how many days did you smoke a cigarette?

Enter Answer: _____
If Answer = 0 (Go to YSAQ-362c)

Lead-In: YSAQ-360c [1:1]

YSAQ-362 R21896.00
When you smoked a cigarette during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

Enter Answer: _____

Lead-In: YSAQ-361 [Def]

YSAQ-362c R21897.00
(youth answered questions about alcohol, reported Round 1) < 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about alcohol at dli */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-363)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-359 [Def], YSAQ-360c [Def], YSAQ-362 [Def], YSAQ-361 [0:0]

YSAQ-362d R21898.00
(youth answered questions about alcohol, reported Round 1) = 0; /* R hadn't used alcohol as of dli */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-364d)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Next we would like to ask you some questions about drinking alcoholic beverages, including beer, wine or liquor. Have you ever had a drink of an alcoholic beverage? (By a drink we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine, a mixed drink, or a shot of liquor. Do not include childhood sips that you might have had from an older person's drink.)

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-364)
0     No

Have you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage since the last interview on [date of last interview]? (By a drink we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine, a mixed drink, or a shot of liquor.)

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-365)
0     No

During the last 30 days, on how many days did you have one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

In the past 30 days, on the days you drank alcohol, about how many drinks did you usually have?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

During the last 30 days, on how many days did you have one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
On how many days did you have five or more drinks on the same occasion during the past 30 days? By occasion we mean at the same time or within hours of each other.

Enter Answer: 

In the LAST 30 DAYS, how many days have you had something alcoholic to drink, such as beer, wine or hard liquor, right before or during school or work hours?

Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-370)  
0     No

How old were you when you first used marijuana? Enter Answer: 

Have you ever used marijuana, for example: grass or pot, in your lifetime?
YSAQ-370c  R21912.00
Since the date of last interview, have you used marijuana, even if only once, for example: grass or pot?
   1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-371)
   0     No
Lead-In: YSAQ-369c [Def], YSAQ-370 [Def], YSAQ-368d [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-372b

YSAQ-371  R21913.00
On how many days have you used marijuana in the last 30 days?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
   -2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-372)
   -1  REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-372)
If Answer =0  (Go to YSAQ-372b)
Lead-In: YSAQ-370c [1:1]

YSAQ-372  R21914.00
In the last 30 days, how many times have you used marijuana right before or during school or work hours?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-In: YSAQ-371 [Def], YSAQ-371 [-2:-1]

YSAQ-372b  R21915.00
Have you ever used any drugs like cocaine or crack or heroin, or any other substance not prescribed by a doctor, in order to get high or to achieve an altered state?
   1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-372c)
   0     No
Lead-In: YSAQ-369 [Def], YSAQ-370c [Def], YSAQ-372 [Def], YSAQ-371 [0:0]
Go To: YSAQ-373

YSAQ-372c  R21916.00
How old were you when you first used some drug or other substance?   Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-In: YSAQ-372b [1:1]

YSAQ-372d  R21917.00
Since the date of last interview, how many times would you estimate that you took some drug or other substance?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
Lead-In: YSAQ-372c [Def]

YSAQ-372e  R21918.00
In the last 30 days, how many times, if any, did you use some drug or other substance right before school or during school or work hours?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
Lead-In: YSAQ-372d [Def]

YSAQ-373  R21919.00
How do you describe your weight?
1     VERY UNDERWEIGHT
2     SLIGHTLY UNDERWEIGHT
3     ABOUT THE RIGHT WEIGHT
4     SLIGHTLY OVERWEIGHT
5     VERY OVERWEIGHT

Lead-In: YSAQ-372b [Def], YSAQ-372e [Def]

YSAQ-374    R920.00

Which of the following are you trying to do now about your weight?

1     LOSE WEIGHT
2     GAIN WEIGHT
3     STAY THE SAME WEIGHT
4     NOT TRYING TO DO ANYTHING ABOUT MY WEIGHT

Lead-In: YSAQ-373 [Def]

YSAQ-374c  R21921.00

([youth's parent/guardian]=0) OR ([age at DLI] >=17); /* R is over 17 as of dli or not living with any parents */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-377e)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374 [Def]

YSAQ-374d  R21922.00

([youth answered questions about running away, reported Round 1] <0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about running away at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-375)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374 [1:1]

YSAQ-374e  R21923.00

([youth answered questions about running away, reported Round 1] = 0); /* R had not run away as of dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-377c)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374d [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-376c

YSAQ-375  R21924.00

Have you ever run away, that is, left home and stayed away at least overnight without your parent's prior knowledge or permission?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-376)
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-374d [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-377

YSAQ-376

How many times have you run away? Enter Answer: ___ ___
YSAQ-376c  R21925.00
(youth's age first ran away, reported Round 1) < 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age first ran away at dli */
    1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-377)
    0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-374e [Def], YSAQ-376 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-377c

YSAQ-377  R21926.00
How old were you the first time you ran away? Enter Answer: ___ ___

Lead-In: YSAQ-376c [1:1]

YSAQ-377c  R21927.00
Have you run away, that is, left home and stayed away at least overnight without your parent's prior knowledge or
permission since the last interview on [date of last interview]?
    1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-377d)
    0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-376c [Def], YSAQ-377 [Def], YSAQ-374e [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-377e

YSAQ-377d  R21928.00
How many times have you run away since the last interview? Enter Answer: ___ ___

Lead-In: YSAQ-377c [1:1]

YSAQ-377e  R21929.00
(youth answered questions about carrying a gun, reported Round 1) < 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about carrying a gun at dli */
    1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-378)
    0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-375 [Def], YSAQ-377c [Def], YSAQ-377d [Def], YSAQ-374c [1:1]

YSAQ-377f  R21930.00
(youth answered questions about carrying a gun, reported Round 1) = 0); /* R had never carried a handgun as of dli/
    1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-380)
    0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-377e [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-378b

YSAQ-378  R21931.00
Have you ever carried a hand gun? When we say hand gun, we mean any firearm other than a rifle or shotgun.
    1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-378b)
    0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-377e [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-383

YSAQ-378b  R21932.00
(youth's age first carried gun, reported Round 1) < 0); /* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about age first carried a hand gun at dli */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-379)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-377f [Def], YSAQ-378 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-380

YSAQ-379 R21933.00
How old were you when you first carried a hand gun? Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-378b [1:1]

YSAQ-380 R21934.00
Have you carried a hand gun since the last interview on [date of last interview]? When we say hand gun, we mean any firearm other than a rifle or shotgun.

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-381)
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-378b [Def], YSAQ-379 [Def], YSAQ-377f [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-384

YSAQ-381 R21935.00
How many days have you carried a hand gun in the last 30 days?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-383)

Lead-In: YSAQ-380 [1:1]

YSAQ-382 R21936.00
In the last 30 days, did you carry the hand gun to school?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-381 [Def]

YSAQ-383 R21937.00
Are there any gangs in your neighborhood or where you go to school? By gangs, we mean a group that hangs out together, wears gang colors or clothes, has set clear boundaries of its territory or turf, and protects its members and turf against other rival gangs through fighting or threats.

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-378 [Def], YSAQ-382 [Def], YSAQ-381 [0:0]

YSAQ-384 R21938.00
Do any of your brothers, sisters, cousins or friends belong to a gang?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-380 [Def], YSAQ-383 [Def]

YSAQ-384b R21939.00
YSAQ-385c  R21940.00

((youth's age first belonged to a gang, reported Round 1) < 0); /* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about belonging to a gang at dli */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-385)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-384 [Def]

YSAQ-385a  R21940.00

((youth's age first belonged to a gang, reported Round 1) = 0); /* R had never belonged in a gang as of dli */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-387)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-384b [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-385b

YSAQ-385b  R21942.00

Have you ever belonged to a gang?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-386)
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-384b [1:1]

Go To: YSAQ-389

YSAQ-386  R21943.00

How old were you when you first joined a gang?  Enter Answer: __________

Lead-In: YSAQ-385 [1:1], YSAQ-385b [1:1]

YSAQ-387  R21944.00

Have you been a member of a gang since the last interview date on [date of last interview]?

1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-389)
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-385b [Def], YSAQ-386 [Def], YSAQ-384c [1:1]

YSAQ-387b  R21945.00

((YSAQ-385) = 1); /* R has ever belonged to a gang */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-388)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-387 [Def]

Go To: YSAQ-389

YSAQ-388  R21946.00
How old were you when you last belonged to a gang?  Enter Answer: |__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-387b [1:1]

YSAQ-389

Now we would like to ask you about some different activities you may or may not have been involved in.

Lead-In: YSAQ-385 [Def], YSAQ-387b [Def], YSAQ-388 [Def], YSAQ-387 [1:1]

YSAQ-389b  R21947.00

([youth answered questions about damaging property, reported Round 1] < 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about destroying property at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-389c)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-389 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-389d

YSAQ-389c  R21948.00

Have you ever purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-389d)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-389b [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-389e

YSAQ-389d  R21949.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-389b [Def], YSAQ-389c [1:1]

YSAQ-389e  R21950.00

([youth answered questions about stealing less than $50, reported Round 1] < 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about ever stealing something less than fifty dollars */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-390)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-389c [Def], YSAQ-389d [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-390b

YSAQ-390  R21951.00

Have you ever stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-390b)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-389e [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-390c

YSAQ-390b  R21952.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you stolen something from a store or something that did not
belong to you worth less than 50 dollars?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-389e [Def], YSAQ-390 [1:1]

YSAQ-390c R21953.00

((youth answered question about stealing more than $50, reported Round 1] < 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about ever stealing something worth more than fifty dollars */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-391)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-390 [Def], YSAQ-390b [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-391b

YSAQ-391 R21954.00

Have you ever stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more, including stealing a car?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-391b)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-390c [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-391c

YSAQ-391b R21955.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including stealing a car?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-390c [Def], YSAQ-391 [1:1]

YSAQ-391c R21956.00

((youth answered questions about other property crimes, reported Round 1] < 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about other property crimes */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-392)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-391 [Def], YSAQ-391b [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-392b

YSAQ-392 R21957.00

Have you ever committed other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheated someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said it was?

1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-392b)
0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-391c [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-392e

YSAQ-392b R21958.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you committed other property crimes such as fencing,
receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheated someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said it was?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-391c [Def], YSAQ-392 [1:1]

YSAQ-392c  R21959.00

([youth answered questions about attacking someone, reported Round 1] < 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about ever attacking someone */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-393)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-392 [Def], YSAQ-392b [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-393b

YSAQ-393  R21960.00

Have you ever attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-393b)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-392c [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-393c

YSAQ-393b  R21961.00

Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them or have had a situation end up in a serious fight or assault of some kind?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-392c [Def], YSAQ-393 [1:1]

YSAQ-393c  R21962.00

([youth answered questions about selling drugs, reported Round 1] < 0);
/* R didn't answer or answered refused/don't know about ever selling drugs */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-394)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-393 [Def], YSAQ-393b [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-394b

YSAQ-394  R21963.00

Have you ever sold or helped to sell marijuana (pot, grass), hashish (hash) or other hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine or LSD?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-394b)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-393c [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-395

YSAQ-394b  R21964.00
Since the last interview on [date of last interview], have you sold or helped to sell marijuana (pot, grass), hashish (hash) or other hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine or LSD?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-393c [Def], YSAQ-394 [1:1]

YSAQ-395  R21965.00

((YSAQ-389c)=1) OR ((YSAQ-389d)=1); /* R purposely damaged or destroyed property */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-397)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-394 [Def], YSAQ-394b [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-400

YSAQ-397  R21966.00

You indicated earlier that you had purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you. How many times have you purposely damaged or destroyed property that did not belong to you since the last interview?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=99 (Go to YSAQ-400)

Lead-In: YSAQ-395 [1:1]

YSAQ-398  R21967.00

Was it 3 or more times?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-397 [Def]

YSAQ-400  R21968.00

((YSAQ-390) = 1) OR ((YSAQ-390b) = 1); /* R has stolen something worth less than 50 dollars */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-401)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-395 [Def], YSAQ-398 [Def], YSAQ-397 [0:99]
Go To: YSAQ-406

YSAQ-401  R21969.00

You indicated earlier that you had stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars. Did you take something from a store without paying for it?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-400 [1:1]

YSAQ-403  R21970.00

Did you snatch someone's purse or wallet or pick someone's pocket?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-401 [Def]
YSAQ-404  R21971.00
Did you go into a locked house or building to steal something?
  1   Yes
  0   No
Lead-In: YSAQ-403 [Def]

YSAQ-405  R21972.00
Did you use a weapon to steal something?
  1   Yes
  0   No
Lead-In: YSAQ-404 [Def]

YSAQ-405b  R21973.00
How many times have you stolen something from a store or something that did not belong to you worth less than 50 dollars since the last interview on [date of last interview]?
  Enter Answer: |__|__|
  If Answer >=0 and Answer <=99  (Go to YSAQ-406)
Lead-In: YSAQ-405 [Def]

YSAQ-405c  R21974.00
Was it 3 or more times?
  1   Yes
  0   No
Lead-In: YSAQ-405b [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-416

YSAQ-406  R21975.00
([YSAQ-391] = 1) OR ([YSAQ-391b] = 1); /* R has stolen something worth more than 50 dollars */
  1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-407)
  0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-400 [Def], YSAQ-405b [0:99]
Go To: YSAQ-418

YSAQ-407  R21976.00
You indicated earlier that you had stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including a car. Did you take something from a store without paying for it?
  1   Yes
  0   No
Lead-In: YSAQ-406 [1:1]

YSAQ-408  R21977.00
Did you snatch someone's purse or wallet or pick someone's pocket?
  1   Yes
  0   No
Lead-In: YSAQ-407 [Def]
YSAQ-409  R21978.00
Did you go into a locked house or building to steal something?
   1  Yes
   0  No
Lead-In: YSAQ-408 [Def]

YSAQ-410  R21979.00
Did you steal a motor vehicle such as a car or motorcycle for your own use or to sell it?
   1  Yes
   0  No
Lead-In: YSAQ-409 [Def]

YSAQ-411  R21980.00
Did you use a weapon to steal something?
   1  Yes
   0  No
Lead-In: YSAQ-410 [Def]

YSAQ-413  R21981.00
How many times have you stolen something from a store, person or house, or something that did not belong to you worth 50 dollars or more including stealing a car since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|
If Answer >=0 and Answer <=99  (Go to YSAQ-416)
Lead-In: YSAQ-411 [Def]

YSAQ-414  R21982.00
Was it 3 or more times?
   1  Yes
   0  No
Lead-In: YSAQ-413 [Def]

YSAQ-416  R21983.00
In 1997, what was the amount of cash you received for the items you stole or would have received if you had sold them?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
   -2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-417)
Lead-In: YSAQ-405c [Def], YSAQ-414 [Def], YSAQ-413 [0:99]
Go To: YSAQ-418

YSAQ-417  R21984.00
Would you say it was ...
   1  LESS THAN $50
   2  $50 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $100
   3  $100 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $500
   4  $500 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $1000
5  $1000 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $5000
6  $5000 OR MORE

Lead-In: YSAQ-416 [-2:-2]

YSAQ-418  R21985.00

([YSAQ-392] = 1) OR ([YSAQ-392b] = 1); /* R has committed other property crimes */
1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-420)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-406 [Def], YSAQ-416 [Def], YSAQ-417 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-425

YSAQ-420  R21986.00

You indicated earlier that you had committed other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property, or cheating someone by selling them something that was worthless or worth much less than what you said. How many times have you committed other property crimes since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-421)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-421)
If Answer =0   (Go to YSAQ-423)

Lead-In: YSAQ-418 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-423

YSAQ-421  R21987.00

Was it 3 or more times?
1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-420 [-2:-1]

YSAQ-423  R21988.00

In 1997, what was your total cash income from other property crimes such as fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-424)

Lead-In: YSAQ-420 [Def], YSAQ-421 [Def], YSAQ-420 [0:0]
Go To: YSAQ-425

YSAQ-424  R21989.00

Would you say it was ...
1  LESS THAN $50
2  $50 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $100
3  $100 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $500
4  $500 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $1000
5  $1000 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $5000
6  $5000 OR MORE

Lead-In: YSAQ-423 [-2:-2]

YSAQ-425  R21990.00
([YSAQ-393]=1) OR ([YSAQ-393b]=1); /* R has attacked someone */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-427)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-418 [Def], YSAQ-423 [Def], YSAQ-424 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-430

YSAQ-427  R21991.00
You indicated earlier that you attacked someone with the idea of seriously hurting them or have had a situation end up
in a serious fight or assault of some kind. How many times have you attacked someone or have had a situation end up
in a serious fight or assault of some kind since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|
   -2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-428)
If Answer =0 (Go to YSAQ-430)

Lead-In: YSAQ-425 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-430

YSAQ-428  R21992.00
Was it 3 or more times?
   1  Yes
   0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-427 [-2:-2]

YSAQ-430  R21993.00
([YSAQ-394]=1) OR ([YSAQ-394b]=1); /* R has sold drugs */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-431)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-425 [Def], YSAQ-427 [Def], YSAQ-428 [Def], YSAQ-427 [0:0]
Go To: YSAQ-439

YSAQ-431  R21994.00
You indicated earlier that you had sold or helped to sell marijuana, hashish, or other hard drugs such as heroin,
cocaine, or LSD. Did you sell marijuana or hashish, that is pot, grass, or hash?
   1  Yes
   0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-430 [1:1]

YSAQ-432  R21995.00
Did you sell or help to sell hard drugs such as heroin, cocaine, LSD or other drugs?
   1  Yes
   0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-431 [Def]

YSAQ-434  R21996.00
How many times have you sold or helped to sell marijuana, hashish or other hard drugs since the last interview on
[date of last interview]?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|
YSAQ-435  R21997.00
Was it 3 or more times?
   1  Yes
   0  No
Lead-In: YSAQ-434 [-2:-2]

YSAQ-437  R21998.00
In 1997, about how much cash income did you make from selling or helping to sell marijuana, cocaine or other drugs?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
   -2  DON'T KNOW  (Go to YSAQ-438)
Lead-In: YSAQ-434 [Def], YSAQ-435 [Def], YSAQ-434 [0:0]
Go To: YSAQ-439

YSAQ-438  R21999.00
Would you say it was ...
   1  LESS THAN $50
   2  $50 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $100
   3  $100 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $500
   4  $500 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $1000
   5  $1000 OR MORE BUT LESS THAN $5000
   6  $5000 OR MORE
Lead-In: YSAQ-437 [-2:-2]

YSAQ-439  R22000.00
([youth answered questions about being arrested, reported Round 1] < 0);
/* R did not answer questions about being arrested at dli */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-439b)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-430 [Def], YSAQ-437 [Def], YSAQ-435 [Def], YSAQ-438 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-441

YSAQ-439b  R22001.00
Have you ever been arrested by the police or taken into custody for an illegal or delinquent offense (do not include arrests for minor traffic violations)?
   1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-440)
   0  No
Lead-In: YSAQ-439 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-511

YSAQ-440  R22002.00
In total, how many times have you been arrested?
Enter Answer: |__|__|
  -2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-441)
  -1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-441)

Lead-In: YSAQ-439b [1:1]

YSAQ-441  R22003.00

Since the date of last interview on [date of last interview], have you been arrested by the police or taken into custody for an illegal or delinquent offense (do not include arrests for minor traffic violations)?

  1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-443)
  0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-439 [Def], YSAQ-440 [Def], YSAQ-440 [-2:-1]

YSAQ-442  R22004.00

([ever arrested] = 1); /* R has been arrested */

  1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-441 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-511

YSAQ-443  R22005.00

In total, how many times have you been arrested since the last interview on [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
  -2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN)
  -1 REFUSED (Go to YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN)

Lead-In: YSAQ-441 [1:1]

YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([number of arrests]); /* loop through all arrests since date of last interview */

Lead-In: YSAQ-443 [Def], YSAQ-442 [1:1], YSAQ-443 [-2:-1]

YSAQ-447  R22007.00

([number of arrests] + [never arrested prior to DLI]); /* Arrest loop counter */

If Answer =1 (Go to YSAQ-449)

Lead-In: YSAQ-445-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-452

YSAQ-449

The next questions are about the first time you were ever arrested.

Lead-In: YSAQ-447 [1:1]

YSAQ-450  R22016.00

What month was your first arrest?

  1 JANUARY
  2 FEBRUARY
  3 MARCH
  5 MAY
  6 JUNE
  7 JULY
  8 AUGUST
  9 SEPTEMBER
  10 OCTOBER
  11 NOVEMBER
  12 DECEMBER
4 APRIL

Lead-In: YSAQ-449 [Def]

YSAQ-451 R22017.00

What year was your first arrest? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-450 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-455

YSAQ-452

The next questions are about your [nth] arrest since the last interview on [date of last interview].

Lead-In: YSAQ-447 [Def]

YSAQ-453 R22018.00

What month was your [nth] arrest since the last interview?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>JANUARY</th>
<th>MAY</th>
<th>SEPTEMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>FEBRUARY</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>OCTOBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MARCH</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>NOVEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>APRIL</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>DECEMBER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YSAQ-452 [Def]

YSAQ-454 R22027.00

What year was your [nth] arrest since last interview? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-453 [Def]

YSAQ-455 R22036.00

Did the police charge you with an offense?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes (Go to YSAQ-456)</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YSAQ-451 [Def], YSAQ-454 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

YSAQ-456 R22045.00

Did the police charge you with assault, that is, an attack with a weapon or your hands, such as battery, rape, aggravated assault, or manslaughter?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YSAQ-455 [1:1]

YSAQ-457 R22054.00

Did the police charge you with robbery, that is, taking something from someone using a weapon or force?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YSAQ-456 [Def]

YSAQ-458 R22063.00
Did the police charge you with burglary or breaking and entering, that is, breaking into private property without permission in order to steal?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-457 [Def]

YSAQ-459     R22072.00
Did the police charge you with theft, that is, stealing something without the use of force, such as auto theft, larceny, or shoplifting?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-458 [Def]

YSAQ-460     R22081.00
Did the police charge you with destruction of property, that is, vandalism, arson, malicious destruction, or shoplifting?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-459 [Def]

YSAQ-461     R22090.00
Did the police charge you with other property offenses, such as, fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-460 [Def]

YSAQ-462     R22099.00
Did the police charge you with possession or use of illicit drugs?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-461 [Def]

YSAQ-463     R22108.00
Did the police charge you with the sale or trafficking of illicit drugs?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-462 [Def]

YSAQ-464     R22117.00
Did the police charge you with a major traffic offense, such as, driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, reckless driving, or driving without a license?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YSAQ-463 [Def]
YSAQ-465  R22126.00
Did the police charge you with a public order offense, such as, drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age, disorderly conduct, or a sex offense?
   1  Yes
   0  No
Lead-In: YSAQ-464 [Def]

YSAQ-466  R22135.00
Did the police charge you with any other offense we have not talked about?
   1  Yes
   0  No
Lead-In: YSAQ-465 [Def]

YSAQ-467  R22144.00
As a result of these charges, did you go to juvenile or adult court?
   1  JUVENILE COURT
   2  ADULT COURT
   3  JUVENILE AND ADULT COURT
   4  NO COURT (Go to YSAQ-492)
Lead-In: YSAQ-466 [Def]

YSAQ-468  R22153.00
Were you convicted of, or found delinquent (adjudicated delinquent) of any charges, or did you plead guilty to any charges?
   1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-469)
   0  No
Lead-In: YSAQ-467 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-492

YSAQ-469  R22162.00
([YSAQ-456()] = 1); /* R was charged with assault */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YSAQ-470)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YSAQ-468 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-471

YSAQ-470  R22171.00
Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to assault, that is, an attack with a weapon or your hands, such as battery, rape, aggravated assault, or manslaughter?
   1  Yes
   0  No
Lead-In: YSAQ-469 [1:1]

YSAQ-471  R22178.00
([YSAQ-457()] = 1); /* R was charged with robbery */
Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to robbery, that is taking something from someone using a weapon or force?

1  Yes
0  No

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to burglary and breaking and entering, that is, breaking into private property without permission in order to steal?

1  Yes
0  No

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to theft, that is, stealing something without the use of force, such as auto theft, larceny, or shoplifting?

1  Yes
0  No

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to destruction of property?

1  Yes
0  No
Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to destruction of property, that is, vandalism, arson, malicious destruction, or shoplifting?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-477 [1:1]

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to other property offenses, such as, fencing, receiving, possessing or selling stolen property?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-479 [1:1]

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to possession or use of illicit drugs?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-481 [1:1]
Lead-In: YSAQ-483 [1:1]

YSAQ-485  R22292.00

([YSAQ-464()]=1); /* R was charged with a major traffic offense */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-486)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-483 [Def], YSAQ-484 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-487

YSAQ-486  R22299.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to a major traffic offense, such as, driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs, reckless driving, or driving without a license?

  1  Yes
  0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-485 [1:1]

YSAQ-487  R22304.00

([YSAQ-465()]=1); /* R was charged with a public order offense */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-488)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-485 [Def], YSAQ-486 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-489

YSAQ-488  R22313.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to a public order offense, such as, drinking or purchasing alcohol while under the legal age, disorderly conduct, or a sex offense?

  1  Yes
  0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-487 [1:1]

YSAQ-489  R22319.00

([YSAQ-466()]=1); /* R was charged with other offenses */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-490)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-487 [Def], YSAQ-488 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-491

YSAQ-490  R22328.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to the other offenses you told us about?

  1  Yes
  0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-489 [1:1]

YSAQ-491  R22335.00

Were you convicted of or did you plead guilty to any other offenses we have not talked about?
1. Yes
0. No

Lead-In: YSAQ-489 [Def], YSAQ-490 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-493

YSAQ-492  R22344.00

What was the outcome?

1. BROUGHT HOME OR NO FURTHER ACTION
2. PRE-COURT DIVERSION PROGRAM OR COUNSELING
3. COURT APPEARANCE - NO FURTHER ACTION
4. OTHER

Lead-In: YSAQ-468 [Def], YSAQ-467 [4:4]
Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

YSAQ-493  R22352.00

((YSAQ-470())=1) OR ((YSAQ-472())=1) OR ((YSAQ-474())=1) OR ((YSAQ-476())=1) OR ((YSAQ-478())=1) OR ((YSAQ-480())=1) OR ((YSAQ-482())=1) OR ((YSAQ-484())=1) OR ((YSAQ-486())=1) OR ((YSAQ-488())=1) OR ((YSAQ-491())=1)); /* youth was convicted of at least one of the previous offenses */

1. CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-494)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-491 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

YSAQ-494  R22361.00

Were you sentenced to spend time in a corrections institution, like a jail, prison or a youth institution like juvenile hall or reform school or training school or to perform community service?

0. NOT SENTENCED TO A CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION(Go to YSAQ-505)
1. JAIL(Go to YSAQ-495)
2. ADULT CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION(Go to YSAQ-495)
3. JUVENILE CORRECTIONS INSTITUTION(Go to YSAQ-495)
4. REFORM SCHOOL OR TRAINING SCHOOL(Go to YSAQ-495)
5. COMMUNITY SERVICE(Go to YSAQ-500)
6. OTHER(Go to YSAQ-505)

Lead-In: YSAQ-493 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

YSAQ-495  R22370.00

What month did you begin your sentence?

1. JANUARY
2. FEBRUARY
3. MARCH
4. APRIL
5. MAY
6. JUNE
7. JULY
8. AUGUST
9. SEPTEMBER
10. OCTOBER
11. NOVEMBER
12. DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-494 [1:4]

YSAQ-496  R22379.00

What year did you begin your sentence? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-495 [Def]
YSAQ-497  R22388.00

Are you still in a corrections facility?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-510-LOOP-END)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-496 [Def]

YSAQ-498  R22397.00

What month were you released?

1  JANUARY  5  MAY  9  SEPTEMBER
2  FEBRUARY  6  JUNE  10  OCTOBER
3  MARCH  7  JULY  11  NOVEMBER
4  APRIL  8  AUGUST  12  DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-497 [Def]

YSAQ-499  R22402.00

What year were you released?  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-498 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

YSAQ-500  R22407.00

What month did you begin your community service?

1  JANUARY  5  MAY  9  SEPTEMBER
2  FEBRUARY  6  JUNE  10  OCTOBER
3  MARCH  7  JULY  11  NOVEMBER
4  APRIL  8  AUGUST  12  DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-494 [5:5]

YSAQ-501  R22410.00

What year did you begin your community service?  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YSAQ-500 [Def]

YSAQ-502  R22413.00

Are you still performing community service?

1  Yes (Go to YSAQ-505)
0  No

Lead-In: YSAQ-501 [Def]

YSAQ-503  R22416.00

What month did you complete your community service?

1  JANUARY  5  MAY  9  SEPTEMBER
2  FEBRUARY  6  JUNE  10  OCTOBER
3  MARCH  7  JULY  11  NOVEMBER
4  APRIL  8  AUGUST  12  DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-502 [Def]

YSAQ-504  R22419.00
What year did you complete your community service? Enter Answer: __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YSAQ-503 [Def]
Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

YSAQ-505  R22422.00
Were you put on probation?
   1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-506)
   0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-494 [6:6], YSAQ-494 [0:0], YSAQ-502 [1:1]
Go To: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END

YSAQ-506  R22430.00
What month did you begin your probation?

   1 JANUARY  5 MAY  9 SEPTEMBER
   2 FEBRUARY  6 JUNE 10 OCTOBER
   3 MARCH  7 JULY 11 NOVEMBER
   4 APRIL  8 AUGUST 12 DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-505 [1:1]

YSAQ-507  R22438.00
What year did you begin your probation? Enter Answer: __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YSAQ-506 [Def]

YSAQ-506b  R22446.00
Are you still on probation?
   1 Yes (Go to YSAQ-510-LOOP-END)
   0 No

Lead-In: YSAQ-507 [Def]

YSAQ-508  R22454.00
What month did you end your probation?

   1 JANUARY  5 MAY  9 SEPTEMBER
   2 FEBRUARY  6 JUNE 10 OCTOBER
   3 MARCH  7 JULY 11 NOVEMBER
   4 APRIL  8 AUGUST 12 DECEMBER

Lead-In: YSAQ-506b [Def]

YSAQ-509  R22460.00
What year did you end your probation? Enter Answer: __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YSAQ-508 [Def]

YSAQ-510-LOOP-END  R22466.00
UNTIL (number of arrests)=[(arrested since DLI)+1-never arrested prior to DLI)]; /* loop through all arrests since date of last interview */

Lead-In: YSAQ-455 [Def], YSAQ-492 [Def], YSAQ-493 [Def], YSAQ-494 [Def], YSAQ-499 [Def], YSAQ-504 [Def], YSAQ-505 [Def], YSAQ-509 [Def], YSAQ-497 [1:1], YSAQ-506b [1:1]
YSAQ-513  R22476.00
What is the percent chance that you would be arrested if you stole a car? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|  
Lead-In: YSAQ-510-LOOP-END[Def]

YSAQ-514  R22477.00
Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would be released by the police without charges or dismissed at court?  
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|  
Lead-In: YSAQ-513 [Def]

YSAQ-515  R22478.00
Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would pay a fine and be released?  
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|  
Lead-In: YSAQ-514 [Def]

YSAQ-516  R224800.00
Suppose you were arrested for stealing a car, what is the percent chance that you would serve time in jail?  
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|  
Lead-In: YSAQ-515 [Def]

YSAQ-516a  R22480.00
([R's age during year 1997] >= 18); /* R's age as of 12/31/97 >= 18 */  
1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YSAQ-517)  
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  
Lead-In: YSAQ-516 [Def]  
Go To: YSAQ-521

YSAQ-517
The following questions are about things you may have experienced between the ages of 12 and 18. Between these ages, did you ever have your house or apartment broken into?  
1     Yes  
0     No  
Lead-In: YSAQ-516a [1:1]

YSAQ-518
Between the ages of 12 and 18, were you ever the victim of repeated bullying?  
1     Yes  
0     No  
Lead-In: YSAQ-517 [Def]

YSAQ-519
Between the ages of 12 and 18, have you ever been shot at, or seen someone get shot or shot at with a gun?  
1     Yes (Go to YSAQ-520)  
0     No
YSAQ-520
What was your relationship to the person who was shot or shot at?

1 MYSELF
2 RELATIVE
3 FRIEND
4 STRANGER

YSAQ-521
Thank you for answering these questions. Please give the computer back to the interviewer for the rest of the interview.
MARRIAGE

YMAR-610 R22481.00

([R's age during year 1997] < 16); /* R's age as of 12/31/97 < 16 */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-050)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YSAQ-521 [Def]

YMAR-620 R22482.00

Now we want to ask you about marriages and marriage-like relationships. What is your current marital status?
   0  Never-married
   1  Married
   2  Separated
   3  Divorced
   4  Widowed

Lead-In: YMAR-610 [Def]

YMAR-630 R22483.00

([R's marriage status] != 1)AND([youth's spouse in household]=1);
/* R reported a spouse in the hh and is now denying being married /
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-640)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-620 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-700

YMAR-640

Earlier you said that you had a spouse in the household but now you are reporting that you are [never married/separated/divorced/widowed]. Can you please explain this discrepancy?

Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YMAR-630 [1:1]

YMAR-650 R22485.00

Just to confirm our information, what is your current marital status?
   0  Never-married
   1  Married
   2  Separated
   3  Divorced
   4  Widowed

Lead-In: YMAR-640 [Def]

YMAR-700 R22486.00

([R's age during year 1997] = 16); /* R's age as of 12/31/97 = 16 */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-800)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YMAR-630 [Def], YMAR-650 [Def]

YMAR-706  R22487.00

([R's reported number of partners] <=0); /* R was not married/had no partner or answered refuse/don't know at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-710)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-700 [Def]

YMAR-707  R22488.00

(([R had current partner in R1] =0) and ([R had current spouse in R1] = 0)); /* R was not married and had no spouse at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-712)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-706 [Def]

YMAR-708  R22489.00

([R had current partner in R1] = 1); /* R was living with a partner at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-714)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-707 [Def]

YMAR-710  R22491.00

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more. When we talked to you during our last interview, my computer tells me that you had not ever been married or lived in a marriage-like relationship at that time. Is that correct?

1  Yes (Go to YMAR-740)
0  No

Lead-In: YMAR-706 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-718

YMAR-712  R22492.00

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more. When we talked to you during our last interview, my computer tells me that you had had a marriage/marriage-like relationship before our interview, but that you were not in one at the time of that interview. Is that correct?

1  Yes (Go to YMAR-740)
0  No

Lead-In: YMAR-707 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-718

YMAR-714  R22493.00

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more. When we talked to you during our last interview, my computer tells me that you were in a marriage-like relationship at that time. Is that correct?

1  Yes (Go to YMAR-729e)
0  No
If my information from last year is incorrect, then were you living either in a marriage or in a marriage-like relationship at the time of our last interview in [last interview date month/year]?

1     Yes (Go to YMAR-720)
0     No

/* A spouse or partner is on the HHI Roster */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YMAR-730)

INTERVIEWER:  IS [R's partner] THE SAME PERSON AS [spouse/partner from HHI roster]?

1     Yes (Go to YMAR-730)
0     No

Before we discuss your relationship with [R's partner], tell me please, have you had any other marriages or marriage-like relationships since the last interview on [date of last interview] that lasted one month or more?

1     Yes (Go to YMAR-750)
0     No

Since the date of our last interview, have you been married to someone, or lived with someone in a marriage-like relationship?

1     Yes (Go to YMAR-750)
0     No
Can you tell me the names (initials) of these different partners who aren't already on the list? Please begin with the first partner you lived with and continue to the (most recent/current) partner. PROBE: AND WHO ELSE? (INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL NAMES OR INITIALS ON EMPTY LINES IN THE ROSTER BELOW.)

Lead-In: YMAR-740 [1:1], YMAR-730 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-1500

YMAR-800

In this study we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more.

Lead-In: YMAR-700 [1:1]

YMAR-900 R22502.00

([R's marriage status] >= 1); /* R has been married */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-1300)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-800 [Def]

YMAR-1000 R22503.00

Have you EVER been married to or lived with someone in a marriage-like relationship?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-1300)
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-900 [Def]
Go To: YFER-050

YMAR-1300

Can you tell me the names (initials) of all of these different partners with whom you have ever lived in a marriage-like relationship? Please begin with the first partner you ever lived with and continue to the (most recent/current) partner. (INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL NAMES OR INITIALS ON THE ROSTER BELOW.)

Lead-In: YMAR-900 [1:1], YMAR-1000 [1:1]

YMAR-1500 R22504.00

([number of partners transferred from roster] =0); /* no partners are listed on the roster */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-2100)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-730 [Def], YMAR-740 [Def], YMAR-750 [Def], YMAR-1300 [Def]

YMAR-1600 R22505.00

([R's partner] = 1) OR ([R's marriage status] = 1); /* R is married or has a partner */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-1700)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-1500 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-2100

YMAR-1700 R22506.00

INTERVIEWER: IDENTIFY THE CURRENT (SPOUSE/PARTNER). HIGHLIGHT THE LINE WHICH CONTAINS THE NAME OF R'S CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER. PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE.
IF R'S CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER IS NOT LISTED, RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND ADD THIS PERSON TO THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YMAR-1600 [1:1]

YMAR-1900

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE SELECTED [current spouse/partner's name] AS THE CURRENT SPOUSE OR PARTNER OF R. IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PLEASE RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION AND SELECT ANOTHER LINE FROM THE ROSTER.

Lead-In: YMAR-1700 [Def]

YMAR-2100  R22507.00

([youth's spouse in household] =1) AND ([R's marriage status]=1); /* R has a spouse in the household */

0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-1600 [Def], YMAR-1900 [Def], YMAR-1500 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-2300

YMAR-2200  R22508.00

We have your spouse [current spouse/partner's name] as currently living in your household. Is that correct?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YMAR-2100 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-2900

YMAR-2300  R22509.00

([R's partner] =1); /* youth has a partner */

0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-2100 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-2500

YMAR-2400  R22510.00

We have your partner [current spouse/partner's name] as currently living in your household. Is that correct?

1     Yes (Go to YMAR-2900)
0     No

Lead-In: YMAR-2300 [1:1]

Go To: YMAR-2800

YMAR-2500  R22511.00

([ever lived with partner] =1) AND ([youth's spouse in household] =0) AND ([R's partner] =0); /* R has been married, but does not currently have a partner or spouse in the HH */

0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-2300 [Def], YMAR-2400 [Def]

Go To: YMAR-2800

YMAR-2600  R22512.00
Do you have a spouse that currently lives with you?
   1     Yes (Go to YMAR-2900)
   0     No
Lead-In: YMAR-2500 [1:1]

YMAR-2800   R22513.00
Do you have a partner that currently lives with you?
   1     Yes
   0     No
Lead-In: YMAR-2500 [Def], YMAR-2600 [Def]

YMAR-2900   R22514.00
([number of partners transferred from roster] =0) OR ([count of partners] = 0); /* no one is listed on partner roster */
   1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-050)
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YMAR-2200 [Def], YMAR-2800 [Def], YMAR-2400 [1:1], YMAR-2600 [1:1]

YMAR-3000-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 1]); /* begin loop of partners */
Lead-In: YMAR-2900 [Def]

YMAR-3050   R22515.00
([check] = 2); /* R had a spouse or partner at dli */
   1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-4670)
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YMAR-3000-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YMAR-3100   R22518.00
In what month and year did you start living with [name of partner] for the first time?
(INTERVIEWER: IF R DOES NOT KNOW WHEN THEY BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, TRY TO ASSIST R IN CREATING AN ESTIMATE. (E.G. HOW OLD WERE YOU? WHAT SEASON WAS IT?))
   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
             Mon    Year
Lead-In: YMAR-3050 [Def]

YMAR-3200   R22524.00
How old was [name of partner] when you began living together?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
   -2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YMAR-3300)
Lead-In: YMAR-3100 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-3400

YMAR-3300
What is your best guess? Was your partner ...
   1     17 or younger?
2 18 to 19?
3 20 to 24?
4 25 to 40?
5 Older than 40?

Lead-In: YMAR-3200 [-2:-2]

YMAR-3400  R22527.00

([current spouse/partner's id] = [loop number 1]); /* person listed is the current spouse or partner */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-4500)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-3200 [Def], YMAR-3300 [Def]

YMAR-3500  R22530.00

At the time you BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, what was the highest grade of schooling that [name of partner] had COMPLETED?

0 None 8 8th grade 16 4th year of college
1 1st grade 9 9th grade 17 5th year of college
2 2nd grade 10 10th grade 18 6th year of college
3 3rd grade 11 11th grade 19 7th year of college
4 4th grade 12 12th grade 20 8th year of college
5 5th grade 13 1st year of college 93 Pre-kindergarten
6 6th grade 14 2nd year of college 94 Kindergarten
7 7th grade 15 3rd year of college 95 Ungraded

Lead-In: YMAR-3400 [Def]

YMAR-3600  R22533.00

([partners highest grade completed] <= 11) or ([partners highest grade completed] = 93) or ([partners highest grade completed] = 94); /* the partner's highest grade completed is <= 11th grade */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-3800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-3500 [Def]

YMAR-3700  R22536.00

What was the highest educational degree/certificate that [name of partner] had received?

1 None 5 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS)
2 GED 6 Master's degree (MA, MS)
3 High school diploma (Regular 12 year program) 7 PhD
4 Associate/Junior college (AA) 8 Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD)

Lead-In: YMAR-3600 [Def]

YMAR-3800  R22538.00

At the time you BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER, was [name of partner] ... ... enrolled in school?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-3700 [Def], YMAR-3600 [1:1]

YMAR-3900  R22541.00
... working?
1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YMAR-3800 [Def]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Roman Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Baptist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lutheran</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Episcopal/Anglican</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Holiness (Nazarine, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Other Protestant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Jewish - Orthodox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Jewish - Conservative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Jewish - Reform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Jewish - Other Jewish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Eastern Orthodox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Unitarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Hindu/Buddhist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Native American Tribal Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Other organized religion (SPECIFY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>None, no religion - personal philosophy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YMAR-4000 [Def]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>NEVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ONCE OR TWICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ABOUT ONCE A MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ABOUT TWICE A MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>ABOUT ONCE A WEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SEVERAL TIMES A WEEK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>EVERYDAY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YMAR-4100 [Def]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jewish, Latino, or of Spanish origin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YMAR-4200 [Def]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YMAR-4250 [Def]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Jewish, Latino, or of Spanish origin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YMAR-4300 [Def]
Is [name of partner]? (INTERVIEWER: READ LIST)

1 White
2 Black or African American
3 American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
4 Asian or Pacific Islander
5 Something else? (SPECIFY)
6 R REFUSES TO CLASSIFY RACE EXCEPT AS HISPANIC/LATINO

Lead-In: YMAR-4250 [Def]

YMAR-4500 R22559.00
Were you legally married to [name of partner] when you began living together for the first time?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-4300 [Def], YMAR-3400 [1:1]

YMAR-4650 R22562.00

([check()] = 1); /* R was eligible for the marriage section at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-4670)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-4500 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-4700

YMAR-4700 R22565.00
Have you lived with [name of partner] continuously since our last interview?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-3050 [1:1], YMAR-4650 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-4800

YMAR-4800 R22567.00
Have you lived with [name of partner] continuously since [the time you first started living together/mo-yr first started living together]?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-4650 [Def]

YMAR-4800 R22570.00
In what month and year did you first stop living with [name of partner]? Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __

Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-4670 [Def], YMAR-4700 [Def]

YMAR-4900 R22573.00
During this time that you were living with [name of partner], were there any changes in your marital status?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-4800 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-6300

YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 4]); /* loop through the marital status change questions for each partner */
Lead-In: YMAR-4900 [1:1]

YMAR-5400 R22578.00
What was the (first/next) change in marital status? Did you . . .
   1 Become legally married (Go to YMAR-5700)
   2 Reunite
   3 Get a legal separation only (Go to YMAR-5600)
   4 Get a legal divorce (Go to YMAR-5600)
   5 Get an annulment (Go to YMAR-5600)
Lead-In: YMAR-5000-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YMAR-6100

YMAR-5600 R22580.00
In what month and year was the [legal separation/legal divorce/annulment/separation()] obtained?
   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|
       Mon       Year
Lead-In: YMAR-5400 [3:5]
Go To: YMAR-6100

YMAR-5700 R22581.00
In what month and year did you (first/next) marry [name of partner]?
   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|
       Mon       Year
Lead-In: YMAR-5400 [1:1]

YMAR-6100 R22585.00
During this time that you were living with [name of partner], was there another change in your marital status?
   1 Yes
   0 No
Lead-In: YMAR-5400 [Def], YMAR-5600 [Def], YMAR-5700 [Def]

YMAR-6200-LOOP-END R22587.00
UNTIL ([loop number 4], ([was there another change()] != 1)); /* loop until no more marital status questions */
Lead-In: YMAR-6100 [Def]

YMAR-6300 R22589.00
At the time you first stopped living with [name of partner], were you and your partner:
   0 Not married
   1 Married
   2 Separated
   3 Divorced
   4 Widowed (Go to YMAR-11400)
Lead-In: YMAR-4900 [Def], YMAR-6200-LOOP-END [Def]
YMAR-6400 R22592.00
Did you ever live with [name of partner] again?
  1  Yes (Go to YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN)
  0  No
Lead-In: YMAR-6300 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-11400

YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 2]); /* loop through periods in which R was living with spouse/partner */
Lead-In: YMAR-4670 [1:1], YMAR-4700 [1:1], YMAR-6400 [1:1]

YMAR-6600 R22595.00
([lived with partner continuously([loop number 1])] = 0); /* this is to handle those people who are continuous - they
will only go through this loop once, and don't need to be asked the first two questions. */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-6920)
  0  CONDITIONS DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YMAR-6500-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YMAR-7250

YMAR-6920 R22598.00
("$[date stopped living with partner()]"); /* date is refused or don't know */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-7000)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YMAR-6600 [1:1]

YMAR-7000 R22599.00
When did you next start living with [name of partner] again? Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon Year
Lead-In: YMAR-6920 [Def], YMAR-6920 [1:1]

YMAR-7200 R22601.00
Between the time you left and the time you moved back in with [name of partner], was there any change in your
marital status with that partner?
  1  Yes(Go to YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN)
  0  No
Lead-In: YMAR-7000[Def]
Go To: YMAR-9100

YMAR-7250 R22602.00
([check] = 1); /* R was eligible for the marriage section at dli */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-7270)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YMAR-6600 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-7300

YMAR-7270 R22604.00
Since the date of our last interview, has there been any change in you and your partner's marital status?

1     Yes (Go to YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     No

Lead-In: YMAR-7250 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-7350

YMAR-7300   R22606.00
Since you started living with your partner, has there been any change in you and your partner's marital status?

1     Yes (Go to YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     No

Lead-In: YMAR-7250 [Def]

YMAR-7350   R22608.00
So just to check, you are still living with [name of partner] in a marriage-like relationship?

1     Yes (Go to YMAR-11100-LOOP-END)
0     No

Lead-In: YMAR-7270 [Def], YMAR-7300 [Def]

YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop number 3]); /* repeat the marital status change questions - this is a TRIPLE nested loop */
Lead-In: YMAR-7350 [Def], YMAR-7200 [1:1], YMAR-7270 [1:1], YMAR-7300 [1:1]

YMAR-7900   R22614.00
What was the (first/next) change in marital status? Did you . . .

1     Become legally married(Go to YMAR-8200)
2     Reunite
3     Get a legal separation only(Go to YMAR-8100)
4     Get a legal divorce(Go to YMAR-8100)
5     Get an annulment(Go to YMAR-8100)

Lead-In: YMAR-7500-LOOP-BEGIN[Def]
Go To: YMAR-8400

YMAR-8100   R22618.00
In what month and year was the [legal separation/divorce anulment/separation] obtained?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YMAR-7900 [3:5]
Go To: YMAR-8300

YMAR-8200   R22620.00
In what month and year did you [first or next] marry [name of partner]? Enter Date: [__][__]|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YMAR-7900 [1:1]

YMAR-8300   R22622.00
([lived with partner continuously([loop number 1]) = 1); /* this a continuous partner */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-8400)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-8100 [Def], YMAR-8200 [Def]
Go To: YMAR-8500

YMAR-8400 R22625.00

Was there another change in the marital status between you and [name of partner]?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-7900 [Def], YMAR-8300 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-8900-LOOP-END

YMAR-8500

Between the time you left and the time you moved back in with [name of partner], was there another change in your marital status?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-8300 [Def]

YMAR-8900-LOOP-END R22633.00

UNTIL ([loop number 3], ([was there another change()] != 1)); /* loop until no more marital status changes */

Lead-In: YMAR-8400 [Def], YMAR-8500 [Def]

YMAR-9000 R22637.00

([lived with partner continuously([loop number 1])] = 1); /* this is a continuous partner */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YMAR-11100-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-8900-LOOP-END [Def]

YMAR-9100 R22639.00

Have you lived with [name of partner] continuously since [date started living with partner]?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-9300)
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-7200 [Def], YMAR-9000 [Def]

YMAR-9200 R22640.00

In what month and year did you next stop living with [name of partner]? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-9100 [Def]

YMAR-9300 R22641.00

During this time that you were living with [name of partner] were there any changes in your marital status?

1 Yes (Go to YMAR-9400-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-9200 [Def], YMAR-9100 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-10700

YMAR-9400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([loop number 5]); /* repeat the marital status change questions - this is a TRIPLE nested loop */

Lead-In: YMAR-9300 [1:1]

YMAR-9800 R22643.00

What was the (first/next) change in marital status? Did you . . .

1 Become legally married(Go to YMAR-10100)
2 Reunite
3 Get a legal separation only(Go to YMAR-10000)
4 Get a legal divorce(Go to YMAR-10000)
5 Get an annulment(Go to YMAR-10000)

Lead-In: YMAR-9400-LOOP-BEGIN
Go To: YMAR-10200

YMAR-10000

In what month and year was the [legal separation/legal divorce/annulment/separation()] obtained?

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-9800 [3:5]
Go To: YMAR-10200

YMAR-10100 R22644.00

In what month and year did you (first/next) marry [name of partner]? Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YMAR-9800 [1:1]
Go To: YMAR-10200

YMAR-10200 R22645.00

During this time that you were living with [name of partner] was there another change in your marital status?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YMAR-9800 [Def], YMAR-10000 [Def], YMAR-10100 [Def]

YMAR-10600-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([loop number 5], ([was there another change()] != 1)); /* loop until no more marital status changes */

Lead-In: YMAR-10200 [Def]

YMAR-10700 R22647.00

([did R live with partner continuously()] = 1); /* this a continuous partner */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-11100-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YMAR-9300 [Def], YMAR-10600-LOOP-END [Def]

YMAR-10800 R22648.00

At the time you next stopped living with [name of partner], were you and your partner:
0  Not married  
1  Married  
2  Separated  
3  Divorced  

Lead-In: YMAR-10700 [Def]

YMAR-10900    R22649.00
Did you ever live with [name of partner] again?  
   1  Yes  
   0  No  

Lead-In: YMAR-10800 [Def]

YMAR-11100-LOOP-END  
UNTIL ([loop number 2], ([was there another change()] != 1));  
/* loop through periods in which R was living with spouse/partner */  

Lead-In: YMAR-10900 [Def], YMAR-7350 [1:1], YMAR-9000 [1:1], YMAR-10700 [1:1]

YMAR-11200    R22650.00  
([lived with partner continuously()] = 1); /* this is a continuous relationship, skip the next couple questions */  
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-13000-LOOP-END)  
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  

Lead-In: YMAR-11100-LOOP-END [Def]

YMAR-11300    R22652.00  
([did R live with partner continuously([loop number 1]:[loop number 2])]) = 1);  
/* this is a continuous relationship, skip the next couple questions */  
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YMAR-13000-LOOP-END)  
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  

Lead-In: YMAR-11200 [Def]

YMAR-11400    R22653.00  
What is the current status of your relationship with [name of partner]?  (How did this relationship finally end?)  
   1  Break-up  
   2  Annulment, nothing legal  
   3  Legal separation only (no legal divorce)(Go to YMAR-11700)  
   4  Legal divorce(Go to YMAR-11700)  
   5  Death(Go to YMAR-11700)  

Lead-In: YMAR-6400 [Def], YMAR-11300 [Def], YMAR-6300 [4:4]  
Go To: YMAR-13000-LOOP-END

YMAR-11700    R22657.00  
In what month and year (was the legal separation obtained/was the legal divorce decree obtained/did your partner's death occur)?  
|__|__||__|__|__|__|  
Mon       Year  

Lead-In: YMAR-11400 [3:5]
YMAR-13000-LOOP-END
UNTIL ([loop number 1], ([loop number 1] = [count of partners])); /* loop through all partners */
Lead-In: YMAR-11400 [Def], YMAR-11700 [Def]. YMAR-11200 [1:1], YMAR-11300 [1:1]
FERTILITY

YFER-050
Now we would like to ask you about any biological or adopted children you might have.

Lead-In: YMAR-1000 [Def], YMAR-13000-LOOP-END [Def], YMAR-610 [1:1], YMAR-2900 [1:1]

YFER-550 R22664.00
([is R a biological parent] > 0); /* R is the biological parent of a child */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YFER-5300)

Lead-In: YFER-050 [Def]

YFER-600-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT([biological children looping variables]); /* Start loop to edit roster of biological children */

Lead-In: YFER-550 [Def]

YFER-700 R22665.00

(FOR EACH CHILD, READ:) Our records show that (CHILD) is a (1=MALE,2=FEMALE) and was born on (BIRTHDATE). Is that correct?

(INTERVIEWER: IF ALL INFO CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE USING CURSOR KEYS AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF ANY INCORRECT INFO OR ENTRY NEEDS TO BE DELETED, HIGHLIGHT CHILD RECORD MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CORRECT OR DELETE INFO FOR THAT CHILD.)

If all information is correct (Go to YFER-1900-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YFER-600-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YFER-800 R22671.00


(MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 Name
2 Birthdate
3 Sex
4 Delete from roster

Lead-In: YFER-700 [Def]

YFER-900 R22676.00

INLIST([YFER-800()],1); /* bio child's name was incorrect */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-1000)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-800 [Def]
Go To: YFER-1200

YFER-1000
What is the correct name and spelling for [bio-child's name]?
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECT NAME AND/OR SPELLING.) Enter Answer: ____________________

Lead-In: YFER-900 [1:1]

YFER-1200 R22684.00
INLIST([YFER-800()]),2); /* bio child's birthdate was incorrect. */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-1300)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-900 [Def], YFER-1000 [Def]
Go To: YFER-1500

YFER-1300 R22689.00
What is the correct birthdate for [bio-child's name]? (INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED BIRTHDATE.)

  Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|
  Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YFER-1200 [1:1]

YFER-1500 R22692.00
INLIST([YFER-800()]),3); /* bio child's sex was incorrect */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-1600)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-1200 [Def], YFER-1300 [Def]
Go To: YFER-1810

YFER-1600 R22697.00
(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is the correct sex of [bio-child's name]?
(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.)
  1 Boy
  2 Girl

Lead-In: YFER-1500 [1:1]

YFER-1810 R22701.00
INLIST([YFER-800()]),4); /* bio child needs to be deleted from the roster */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-1820)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-1500 [Def], YFER-1600 [Def]
Go To: YFER-1900-LOOP-END

YFER-1820 R22706.00
(INTERVIEWER: ARE YOU SURE THAT YOU WANT TO DELETE [bio-child's name]?)
  1 Yes
  0 No (Go to YFER-1900-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YFER-1810 [1:1]

YFER-1900-LOOP-END R22711.00
UNTIL([biological children looping variables],[roster reference line for correcting personal info for children()]=1);
/* End loop to correct bio roster */

Lead-In: YFER-1810 [Def], YFER-1820 [Def], YFER-700 [1:1], YFER-1820 [0:0]

YFER-5300 R22717.00
Have you ever had any biological children (other than those listed in the previous question)? Please include any children you may have put up for adoption, or any that you no longer have any connection with?

1 YES (Go to YFER-4810-LOOP-BEGIN)
0 NO

Lead-In: YFER-1900-LOOP-END [Def], YFER-550 [0:0]
Go To: YFER-7800

YFER-4810-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop for new biological children]); /* loop to collect information on new biological children */

Lead-In: YFER-5300 [1:1]

YFER-5500
What is this child's first and last name?

Enter Answer: _____________________

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YFER-5600)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YFER-5600)

Lead-In: YFER-4810-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YFER-5600 R22720.00
What is [name of child]'s birthdate? Enter Date: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YFER-5500 [Def], YFER-5500 [-2:-1]

YFER-5700 R22722.00
What is [name of child]'s sex?

1 Boy
2 Girl

Lead-In: YFER-5600 [Def]

YFER-5900 R22724.00
Does [name of child] live primarily with you or somewhere else?

1 Resides with respondent
2 Resides with other bio-parent (Go to YFER-6050)
3 Given up for adoption (Go to YFER-6050)
4 In foster care (Go to YFER-6050)
5 Institutionalized (eg. hospital) (Go to YFER-6050)
6 Deceased (Go to YFER-6000)
7 Other (Specify) (Go to YFER-6050)

Lead-In: YFER-5700 [Def]
Go To: YFER-6100

YFER-6000 R22726.00
In what month and year did the child die? Enter Date: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Mon Year

Lead-In: YFER-5900 [6:6]
Go To: YFER-6900

YFER-6050 R22727.00
In what month and year did the child last live with you? Enter Date: [Mon] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__]

Lead-In: YFER-5900 [2:5], YFER-5900 [7:7]

YFER-6075 R22729.00
([new child's residence()] = 3); /* bio child has been given for adoption */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-6900)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-6050 [Def]

YFER-6100 R22731.00
Are you still legally responsible for [name of child], or have your parental rights and responsibilities been terminated?

1  R still parent
2  R's right terminated

Lead-In: YFER-5900 [Def], YFER-6075 [Def]

YFER-6900 R22733.00
Are there any other children you have ever had that we haven't talked about yet?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YFER-6000 [Def], YFER-6100 [Def], YFER-6075 [1:1]

YFER-4860-LOOP-END
UNTIL ([number of children] > 0); /* loop to collect information on new biological children */

Lead-In: YFER-6900 [Def]

YFER-7800 R22735.00
([number of children] > 0); /* there is at least one child to ask about */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-7900)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-5300 [Def], YFER-4860-LOOP-END [Def]
Go To: YFER-9010f

YFER-7900
Now, again please look at the computer with me. I would like to ask you about the other parent of each of these children. Hit ENTER TO CONTINUE

Lead-In: YFER-7800 [1:1]

YFER-3006c-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT([parent verification loop]); /* loop through each of respondent's children */

Lead-In: YFER-7900 [Def]
Please select the other biological parent of [name of biological child]'s from this list. (INTERVIEWER: IF NAME IS NOT ON THE LIST SELECT ENTER NEW NAME AND PRESS <ENTER>. OTHERWISE SELECT NAME AND PRESS <ENTER>.)

If Parent Name is not on list (Go to YFER-8500)

Lead-In: YFER-3006c-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YFER-3006f-LOOP-END

Who is [name of biological child]'s other parent? Enter Answer: ________________

Lead-In: YFER-8400 [1:1]

UNTIL ([parent verification loop].([parent verification loop] >= [number of children])); /* loop through each of respondent’s children */

Lead-In: YFER-8400 [Def], YFER-8500 [Def]

REPEAT ([loop for added children]); /* loop through newly added parents of respondent children */

Lead-In: YFER-3006f-LOOP-END [Def]

([check for parent information()] =2); /* we have information for this parent */

Lead-In: YFER-3007-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YFER-14100-LOOP-END

([roster flag()] =3); /* this is a newly added child since dli */

Lead-In: YFER-3007ax [0:0]
Go To: YFER-14100-LOOP-END

([count of new biological children] = 1); /* this is the first new child since dli */

Lead-In: YFER-3007B [1:1]

(INTERVIEWER: Has [name of parent] BEEN ALREADY DESCRIBED FOR ANOTHER CHILD?)

1 YES (Go to YFER-14100-LOOP-END)
0 NO
Which one of the following is [name of parent]? (INTERVIEWER: IF MIXED, PLEASE ENCOURAGE R. TO PREDICT THE RACE MOST IDENTIFIED WITH, RATHER THAN "OTHER").

1. White
2. Black
3. American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
4. Asian or Pacific Islander
5. Other (SPECIFY)

Is [name of parent] Hispanic, Latino, or of Spanish origin?

1. Yes
0. No

The next few questions are about [name of parent] AT THE TIME (you/she) BECAME PREGNANT WITH [oldest child of other parent and R]. Please remember to think about THAT time, not the present, in answering my next few questions. How old was [name of parent] at that time?

Enter Answer: [__|__]
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YFER-11600)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YFER-11600)

At that time was [name of parent] enrolled in school?

1. Yes
0. No

What is your best guess? Is (he/she)?

1. 17 or younger?
2. 18 to 19?
3. 20 to 24?
4. 25 to 40?
5. older than 40?

At that time was [name of parent] working?

1. Yes
0. No
YFER-11900  R22769.00

. . . receiving welfare or some type of government assistance?

1  Yes
0  No

YFER-12000  R22772.00

((YFER-11700()) =1);  /* the other bio parent was enrolled in school */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YFER-12100)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YFER-12100a  R22777.00

Not counting the grade [name of parent] was in at that time, what was the highest grade of schooling that [name of parent] COMPLETED?

0  None
1  1st grade
2  2nd grade
3  3rd grade
4  4th grade
5  5th grade
6  6th grade
7  7th grade
8  8th grade
9  9th grade
10 10th grade
11 11th grade
12 12th grade
13 1st year of college
14 2nd year of college
15 3rd year of college
16 4th year of college
17 5th year of college
18 6th year of college
19 7th year of college
20 8th year of college
93  Pre-kindergarten
94  Kindergarten
95  Ungraded

YFER-8900  R22781.00

What was the highest educational degree/certificate that [name of parent] had received at that time?

1  None
2  GED
3  High school diploma (Regular 12 year program)
4  Associate/Junior college (AA)
5  Bachelor's degree (BA, BS)
6  Master's degree (MA, MS)
7  PhD
8  Professional degree (DDS, JD, MD)
YFER-9000  R22783.00

What religion did [name of parent] belong to at that time?

1  Roman Catholic
2  Baptist
3  Methodist
4  Lutheran
5  Presbyterian
6  Episcopal/Anglican
7  United Church of Christ (or Congregationalist or Evangelical Reformed)
8  Disciples of Christ (or the Christian Church)
9  Reform (or Reformed Church in America or Christian Reformed Church)
10 Holiness (Nazarine, Wesleyan, Free Methodist)
11 Pentecostal (Assembly of God, Pentecostal Holiness)
12 Nondenominational Christian (Bible Church)
13 Other Protestant
14 Jewish - Orthodox
15 Jewish - Conservative
16 Jewish - Reform
17 Jewish - Other Jewish
18 Mormon (all types of Latter Day Saints)
19 Eastern Orthodox
20 Unitarian
21 Muslim (or Moslem or Islam)
22 Hindu/Buddhist
23 Native American Tribal Religion
24 Other organized religion (SPECIFY)
25 None, no religion - Agnostic (doesn't know if there is a God)
26 None, no religion - Atheist (confident there is no God)
27 None, no religion - personal philosophy

Lead-In: YFER-8900 [Def]

YFER-12200  R22786.00

At the time [you or she] became pregnant, were you and [name of parent] involved in an ongoing sexual relationship or did you two have sex only once or twice?

1  Once or twice only
2  On-going sexual relationship
3  Other

Lead-In: YFER-9000 [Def]

YFER-12300  R22789.00

At the time [oldest child of other parent and R] was born, which of these statements best describes your relationship with [name of parent] . . .

1  We had not seen each other for at least one month
2  We were still in contact but were not in a sexual relationship
3  We were still in a sexual relationship

Lead-In: YFER-12200 [Def]

YFER-12400  R22792.00

([bio-child is deceased()] = "Y") OR ([bio-child is deceased()] = "y"); /* the child is deceased */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-14100-LOOP-END)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-12300 [Def]

YFER-12500  R22795.00

([R's gender] =1); /* R is male */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-12700)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-12400 [Def]
YFER-12600 R22798.00
Are you legally responsible for [oldest child of other parent and R] or have your parental rights and responsibilities been terminated?
   1  R legally responsible
   2  R's rights terminated
Lead-In: YFER-12500 [Def]
Go To: YFER-14100-LOOP-END

YFER-12700 R22801.00
Is [name of parent] legally responsible for [oldest child of other parent and R] or have her parental rights been terminated?
   1  Birth mother is legally responsible
   2  Birth mother's rights have been terminated
   3  Birth mother is deceased
Lead-In: YFER-12500 [1:1]

YFER-14100-LOOP-END
UNTIL ([loop for added children], ([loop for added children] = [number of children added to household])); /* loop through newly added parents of respondent children */
Lead-In: YFER-3007ax [Def], YFER-3007B [Def], YFER-12600 [Def], YFER-12700 [Def], YFER-11140 [1:1], YFER-12400 [1:1]

YFER-9010f R22803.00
([R is an adoptive parent] > 0); /* R is an adoptive parent */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YFER-9200)
Lead-In: YFER-7800 [Def], YFER-14100-LOOP-END [Def]

YFER-9010g-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT([adoptive children looping variable]); /* Start loop to edit roster of adopted children */
Lead-In: YFER-9010f [Def]

YFER-9010h
(FOR EACH CHILD, READ:) Our records show that (CHILD) is a (1=MALE, 2=FEMALE) and was born on (BIRTHDATE). Is that correct?
(INTerviewer: IF ALL INFO CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT FIRST LINE USING CURSOR KEYS AND PRESS <ENTER>. IF ANY INCORRECT INFO OR ENTRY NEEDS TO BE DELETED, HIGHLIGHT CHILD RECORD MENTIONED AND PRESS <ENTER> TO CORRECT OR DELETE INFO FOR THAT CHILD.)
If all information is correct (Go to YFER-9010x-LOOP-END)
Lead-In: YFER-9010g-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YFER-9010i
(INTerviewer: MARK INFORMATION THAT IS INCORRECT. IF NECESSARY PROBE:) Is [adopted child's name]'s name correct? Is [adopted child's name]'s sex correct? Is [adopted child's name]'s birthdate correct? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)
   1  Name
2 Birthdate
3 Sex
4 Delete from roster

Lead-In: YFER-9010h [Def]

YFER-9010j

INLIST([YFER-9010i()],1); /* adopted child's name was incorrect */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-9010k)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010i [Def]
Go To: YFER-9010m

YFER-9010k

What is the correct name and spelling for [adopted child's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECT NAME AND/OR SPELLING.) Enter Answer: ___________________

Lead-In: YFER-9010j [1:1]

YFER-9010m

INLIST([YFER-9010i()],2); /* adopted child's birthdate was incorrect. */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-9010n)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010j [Def], YFER-9010k [Def]
Go To: YFER-9010p

YFER-9010n

What is the correct birthdate for [adopted child's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED BIRTHDATE.) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YFER-9010m [1:1]

YFER-9010p

INLIST([YFER-9010i()],3); /* adopted child's sex was incorrect. */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-9010q)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010m [Def], YFER-9010n [Def]
Go To: YFER-9010t

YFER-9010q

(INTERVIEWER: IF NOT OBVIOUS, ASK:) What is the correct sex of [adopted child's name]?

(INTERVIEWER: RECORD CORRECTED GENDER.)
   1 Boy
   2 Girl

Lead-In: YFER-9010p [1:1]

YFER-9010t
INLIST([YFER-9010i],4); /* adopted child needs to be deleted from the roster */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-9010u)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010p [Def], YFER-9010q [Def]
Go To: YFER-9010x-LOOP-END

YFER-9010u

(INTEVIEWER: ARE YOU SURE THAT YOU WANT TO DELETE [adopted child's name]?)

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YFER-9010t [1:1]

YFER-9010x-LOOP-END

UNTIL([adoptive children looping variable],[roster reference line for correcting personal info for children()] = 1);
/* End loop to edit roster of adopted children */

Lead-In: YFER-9010t [Def], YFER-9010u [Def], YFER-9010h [1:1]

YFER-9200     R22804.00

([R's age during year 1997] >= 17); /* R's age was 17 on 12/31/97 */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YFER-9300)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YFER-9010x-LOOP-END [Def], YFER-9010f [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-010

YFER-9300     R22805.00

Have you adopted any children (not already on the list)?

1     Yes (Go to YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN)
0     No

Lead-In: YFER-9200 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-010

YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([adoption loop]); /* loop through each of respondent's adopted children */

Lead-In: YFER-9300 [1:1]

YFER-9600

What is the birthdate of your (oldest/next oldest) adopted child (who is not on my list)?

Enter Date: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Mon Day Year

Lead-In: YFER-15400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YFER-9700

What was this child's first and last name? Enter Answer: ___________________

Lead-In: YFER-9600 [Def]
YFER-9800
Was this child a boy or a girl?

1  Boy
2  Girl

Lead-In: YFER-9700 [Def]

YFER-10000a
Does this child live primarily with you or somewhere else?

1  Resides with respondent
2  Resides with other bio-parent
3  Given up for adoption (Go to YFER-10150)
4  In foster care (Go to YFER-10150)
5  Institutionalized (eg. hospital) (Go to YFER-10150)
6  Deceased (Go to YFER-10100)
7  Other (Specify)

Lead-In: YFER-9800 [Def]
Go To: YFER-10200

YFER-10100
In what month and year did this child die?  Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon  Year

Lead-In: YFER-10000a [6:6]
Go To: YFER-10500

YFER-10150
In what month and year did this happen to the child?  Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon  Year

Lead-In: YFER-10000a [3:5]

YFER-10200
Are you still [name of adopted child]'s legal adoptive parent, or have your parental rights and responsibilities been terminated?

1  R still parent
2  R's right terminated

Lead-In: YFER-10000a [Def], YFER-10150 [Def]

YFER-10300
Who is [name of adopted child]'s other parent?  Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YFER-10200 [Def]

YFER-10500
Have you ever adopted any other children?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YFER-10100 [Def], YFER-10300 [Def]

YFER-17100-LOOP-END
UNTIL ([adoption loop], ([YFER-10500()] = 0)); /* loop through each of respondent's adopted children */
Lead-In: YFER-10500 [Def]
PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

YPRG-010  R22806.00
(Is R eligible for program participation in round 1) =1); /* R was eligible for program participation at dli */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1210)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YFER-9200 [Def], YFER-9300 [Def], YFER-17100-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-100  R22807.00
/* R was ever married from marriage sections loop questions */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1210)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-010 [Def]

YPRG-1300  R23217.00
(youth's parent/guardian) >= 1); /* R is living at home with parent or guardian */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1400)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-100 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-1210

YPRG-1400  R23218.00
(household biological child flag) = 1) OR ([non-resident biological child flag] = 1); /* R has biological children */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1210)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-1300 [1:1]

YPRG-1500
(R's age at the end of 1997) >=18); /* R's age >= 18 as of 12/31/97 */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1210)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-1400 [Def]

YPRG-1600  R23219.00
(Is R enrolled in round 2) =1) AND (R is currently enrolled in elementary or secondary school) >=1) AND (R is currently enrolled in elementary or secondary school) <=4)); /* R is currently enrolled and schooltype is less than 4 year college */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-1605)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-1500 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-1210

YPRG-1605
((currently married) = 1) OR ((R currently has partner) = 1); /* R is currently married or has a current partner */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1210)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1600 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-500

YPRG-1210  R22816.00
((Is R eligible for program participation in round 1) = 1); /* R was eligible to go through program participation at DLI*/

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1800_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1300 [Def], YPRG-1600 [Def], YPRG-010 [1:1], YPRG-100 [1:1], YPRG-1400 [1:1], YPRG-1500 [1:1], YPRG-1605 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-1800

YPRG-1800_R2
For these next questions we are interested in different kinds of payments that might have been made directly to [you or your spouse/partner/you]. For these questions, please do not include any payments that were made to your parents or to other members of your family or household, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.

Lead-In: YPRG-1210 [1:1]

YPRG-1810_R2  R22817.00
((did R ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI) = 0); /* R had never received UC by dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1890_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1800_R2 [Def]

YPRG-1820_R2  R22818.00
((did R ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI) < 0); /* R reported receiving UC as refused, don't know or missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1895_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1810_R2 [Def]

YPRG-1830_R2  R22819.00
((unemployment compensation status at DLI) = 1); /* R was currently receiving UC at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1850_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1820_R2 [Def]

YPRG-1840_R2  R22820.00
((did R ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI) = 1); /* R had ever received UC as of dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-1860_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-1830_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-1870_R2
YPRG-1850_R2
My computer shows that you were receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
   1  Yes (Go to YPRG-1930_R2)
   0  No
Lead-In: YPRG-1830_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-1905_R2

YPRG-1860_R2  R22821.00
My computer shows that you were not receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
   1  Yes (Go to YPRG-1870_R2)
   0  No
Lead-In: YPRG-1840_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-1899_R2

YPRG-1870_R2  R22822.00
("$[date R last received unemployment compensation as of DLI]); /* UC stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-1880_R2)
Lead-In: YPRG-1840_R2 [Def], YPRG-1860_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-1905_R2

YPRG-1880_R2  R22823.00
My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] you last received unemployment compensation in [date R last received unemployment compensation as of DLI]? Is this correct?
   1  Yes (Go to YPRG-1920_R2)
   0  No
Lead-In: YPRG-1870_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-1905_R2

YPRG-1890_R2  R22824.00
My computer shows that you never received unemployment compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
   1  Yes (Go to YPRG-1920_R2)
   0  No
Lead-In: YPRG-1810_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-1895_R2  R22825.00
Have you ever received any unemployment compensation payments?
   1  Yes (Go to YPRG-1897_R2)
   0  No
Lead-In: YPRG-1890_R2 [Def], YPRG-1820_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-6500_R2

YPRG-1897_R2
Are you currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-1895_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-3600

YPRG-1899_R2

Were you receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]?

1  Yes (Go to YPRG-1920_R2)
0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-1860_R2 [Def]

YPRG-1905_R2  R22826.00

What month and year did you last receive unemployment compensation prior to [date of last interview]?

1  SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-1910_R2)
2  R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-1850_R2 [Def], YPRG-1870_R2 [Def], YPRG-1880_R2 [Def], YPRG-1899_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-1920_R2

YPRG-1910_R2

(What month and year did you last receive unemployment compensation prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-1905_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-1920_R2  R22827.00

Since [date of last interview] have you received any unemployment compensation payments?

1  Yes (Go to YPRG-1930_R2)
0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-1905_R2 [Def], YPRG-1910_R2 [Def], YPRG-1880_R2 [1:1], YPRG-1890_R2 [1:1], YPRG-1899_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-6500_R2

YPRG-1930_R2  R22828.00

Are you currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-1850_R2 [1:1], YPRG-1920_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-3700R2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT (variable to control unemployment loop); /* begin loop of R'S UC */
Lead-In: YPRG-1930_R2 [Def]

YPRG-3901_R2  R22829.00

([was R receiving unemployment benefits] =1); /* R was receiving UC at dli */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-4500_R2)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-3700R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-4000_R2  R22830.00
What month and year did you (first/next) receive unemployment compensation? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__| Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-3901_R2 [Def]

YPRG-4100_R2  R22831.00
("."$[unemployment compensation start date()]; /* UC start date is refused, don't know or missing */
1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-4200_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-4000_R2 [Def], YPRG-4100_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-4400_R2

YPRG-4200_R2  R22832.00
What day in [unemployment compensation start date()] did you (first/next) receive unemployment compensation?
	Enter Answer: |__|__|
	-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-4300_R2)
	-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-4300_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-4100_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-4400_R2

YPRG-4300_R2
Was it at the beginning of [unemployment compensation start date], the middle of [unemployment compensation start date] or the end of [unemployment compensation start date]?
1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-4200_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-4400_R2  R22833.00
([unemployment compensation status] = 1); /* R is currently receiving UC */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-4500_R2)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-4200_R2 [Def], YPRG-4300_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-4700_R2

YPRG-4500_R2
Since [unemployment compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not receive unemployment compensation benefits?
1 YES (Go to YPRG-4700_R2)
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-3901_R2 [1:1], YPRG-4400_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-5400_R2
YPRG-4700_R2  R22834.00
What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-4400_R2 [Def], YPRG-4500_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-4800_R2  R22835.00
("."$[unemployment compensation stop date()]); /* UC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-4900_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-4700_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-5200_R2

YPRG-4900_R2  R22836.00
What day in [unemployment compensation stop date] did you (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: [ ] [ ]

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-5000_R2)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-5000_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-4800_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-5400_R2

YPRG-5000_R2
Was it at the beginning of [unemployment compensation stop date], the middle of [unemployment compensation stop date] or the end of [unemployment compensation stop date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-4900_R2 [-2:-1]
Go To: YPRG-5400_R2

YPRG-5200_R2
About how many weeks did you ever receive unemployment compensation? Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

Lead-In: YPRG-4100_R2 [Def], YPRG-4800_R2 [Def]

YPRG-5400_R2  R22837.00
Did you receive your benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

1 WEEKLY
2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
3 MONTHLY
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-4500_R2 [Def], YPRG-4900_R2 [Def], YPRG-5000_R2 [Def], YPRG-5200_R2 [Def]

YPRG-5900_R2  R22840.00
Thinking about the unemployment benefits you received [between start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?
(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in unemployment compensation?

1. A. $1 - $100
2. B. $101 - $150
3. C. $151 - $200
4. D. $201 - $250
5. E. $251 - $350
6. F. More than $350

Since [unemployment compensation stop date] did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?

1. YES
0. NO

(R's marriage status] =1) OR ([R's partner] =1); /* R has a spouse or partner */

1. CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6501a_R2)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

(interviewer : IS R'S (spouse/partner) THE SAME (spouse/partner) SINCE [date of last interview]?)

1. Yes (Go to YPRG-6501_R2)
0. No
Go To: YPRG-9510_R2

YPRG-6501_R2  R22846.00

(did spouse ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI); /* R's spouse or partner had never received UC by dli*/

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6580_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6501a_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-6520_R2  R22847.00

(did spouse ever receive unemployment compensation as of DLI) < 0);
/* R reported spouse or partner receiving UC as refused, don't know or missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6585_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6501_R2 [Def]

YPRG-6530_R2  R22848.00

(spouse unemployment compensation status at DLI) = 1); /* spouse or partner was currently receiving UC at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6540_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6520_R2 [Def]

YPRG-6535_R2  R22849.00

(did spouse ever receive unemployment compensation benefits as of DLI) = 1);
/* spouse or partner had ever received UC as of dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-6550_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6530_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-6560_R2

YPRG-6540_R2

My computer shows that your (spouse/partner) was receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1  Yes (Go to YPRG-6620_R2)
0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-6530_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-6595_R2

YPRG-6550_R2  R22850.00

My computer shows that your (spouse/partner) was not receiving unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1  Yes (Go to YPRG-6560_R2)
0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-6535_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-6590_R2
YPRG-6560_R2      R22851.00
("-"$[spouse unemployment compensation stop date as of DLI]);
/* spouse or partner UC stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-6570_R2)
Lead-In: YPRG-6535_R2 [Def], YPRG-6550_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-6595_R2

YPRG-6570_R2      R22582.00
My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] your (spouse/partner) last received unemployment compensation at [unemployment compensation stop date as of DLI]. Is this correct?
   1  Yes (Go to YPRG-6610_R2)
   0  No
Lead-In: YPRG-6560_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-6595_R2

YPRG-6580_R2      R22583.00
My computer shows that your (spouse/partner) had never received unemployment compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
   1  Yes (Go to YPRG-6610_R2)
   0  No
Lead-In: YPRG-6501_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-6585_R2      R22584.00
Has your (spouse/partner) ever received unemployment compensation payments?
   1  Yes (Go to YPRG-6587_R2)
   0  No
Lead-In: YPRG-6580_R2 [Def], YPRG-6520_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9780_R2

YPRG-6587_R2
Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation?
   1  YES
   0  NO
Lead-In: YPRG-6585_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-6800-LOOP-BEGIN

YPRG-6590_R2
Was your (spouse/partner) receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation on [date of last interview]?
   1  Yes (Go to YPRG-6610_R2)
   0  No
Lead-In: YPRG-6550_R2 [Def]

YPRG-6595_R2
What month and year did your (spouse/partner) last receive unemployment compensation prior to [date of last interview]?
1 SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-6600_R2)
2 R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-6540_R2 [Def], YPRG-6560_R2 [Def], YPRG-6570_R2 [Def], YPRG-6590_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-6610_R2

YPRG-6600_R2

(What month and year did your (spouse/partner) last receive unemployment compensation prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-6595_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-6610_R2      R22855.00

Since [date of last interview] has your (spouse/partner) received any unemployment compensation payments?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-6620_R2)
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-6595_R2 [Def], YPRG-6600_R2 [Def], YPRG-6570_R2 [1:1], YPRG-6580_R2 [1:1], YPRG-6590_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9780_R2

YPRG-6620_R2      R22856.00

Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving State of Federal unemployment compensation?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-6540_R2 [1:1], YPRG-6610_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-6800R2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control spouse unemployment loop]); /* begin loop for spouse/partner UC */

Lead-In: YPRG-6620_R2 [Def]

YPRG-7000a_R2      R22857.00

([spouse unemployment compensation status at DLI] =1); /* spouse was receiving UC at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-7700_R2)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6800R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-7100_R2      R22858.00

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-7000a_R2 [Def]

YPRG-7200_R2      R22859.00

("-"$[spouse unemployment compensation start date]); /* spouse UC start date is refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-7300_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-7100_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-8300_R2

YPRG-7300_R2  R22860.00

What day in [spouse unemployment compensation start date] did your (spouse/partner)(first/next) receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: [__] [__]

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-7400_R2)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-7400_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-7200_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-7500_R2

YPRG-7400_R2

Was it at the beginning of [spouse unemployment compensation start date], the middle of [spouse unemployment compensation start date] or the end of [spouse unemployment compensation start date]?

1  BEGINNING OF MONTH
2  MIDDLE OF MONTH
3  END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-7300_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-7500_R2  R22861.00

([spouse unemployment compensation status] =1); /* spouse is currently receiving UC */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-7700_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-7300_R2 [Def], YPRG-7400_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-7800_R2

YPRG-7700_R2

Since [spouse unemployment compensation start date], have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your (spouse/partner) did not receive unemployment compensation benefits?

1  Yes (Go to YPRG-7800_R2)
0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-7000a_R2 [1:1], YPRG-7500_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-8500_R2

YPRG-7800_R2  R22862.00

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: [__] [__] [__] [__] [__] [__]

Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-7500_R2 [Def], YPRG-7700_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-7900_R2  R22863.00

("-"#$[spouse unemployment compensation stop date]); /* spouse or partner UC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */
1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-8000_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-7800_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-8300_R2

YPRG-8000_R2   R22864.00
What day in [spouse unemployment compensation stop date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving
unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
   -2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-8100_R2)
   -1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-8100_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-7900_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-8500_R2

YPRG-8100_R2
Was it at the beginning of [spouse unemployment compensation stop date], the middle of [spouse unemployment
compensation stop date] or the end of [spouse unemployment compensation stop date]?
   1  BEGINNING OF MONTH
   2  MIDDLE OF MONTH
   3  END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-8000_R2 [-2:-1]
Go To: YPRG-8500_R2

YPRG-8300_R2
About how many weeks did your (spouse/partner) ever receive unemployment compensation?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-7200_R2 [Def], YPRG-7900_R2 [Def]

YPRG-8500_R2   R22865.00
Did your (spouse/partner) receive your payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?
   1  WEEKLY
   2  EVERY TWO WEEKS
   3  MONTHLY
   4  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-7700_R2 [Def], YPRG-8000_R2 [Def], YPRG-8100_R2 [Def], YPRG-8300_R2 [Def]

YPRG-9000_R2   R22867.00
Thinking about the unemployment benefits your (spouse/partner) received [between start date and stop date/during this
time], on average, how much did (he/she) receive per WEEK during this period?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
   -2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-9100_R2)
   -1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-9100_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-8500_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-9300B

YPRG-9100_R2   R22868.00
(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to
the range that includes the amount your (spouse/partner) received per week in unemployment compensation?

1   A.  $1 - $100
2   B.  $101 - $150
3   C.  $151 - $200
4   D.  $201 - $250
5   E.  $251 - $350
6   F.  More than $350

Lead-In: YPRG-9000_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-9300B  R22869.00

((spouse unemployment compensation status] = 1) AND ([spouse unemployment compensation stop period] = 0))
OR  (([spouse unemployment compensation status at DLI] = 1) AND ([spouse unemployment compensation stop
period] = 0)); /* spouse is currently receiving UC and no stop periods */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9500R2-LOOP-END)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9000_R2 [Def], YPRG-9100_R2 [Def]

YPRG-9400_R2  R22871.00
Since [spouse unemployment compensation stop date], did your (spouse/partner) start receiving unemployment
compensation again?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-9300B [Def]

YPRG-9500R2-LOOP-END
UNTIL ((variable to control spouse unemployment loop),((variable to control spouse unemployment loop] >= 4) OR
([loop again for spouse unemployment() = 0])); /* end loop for spouse/partner UC */

Lead-In: YPRG-9400_R2 [Def], YPRG-9300B [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9780_R2

YPRG-9510_R2  R22872.00
Since you began living together, has your (spouse/partner) received any unemployment compensation payments?

1     Yes (Go to YPRG-9520_R2)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-6501a_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-9780_R2

YPRG-9520_R2
Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation payments?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-9510_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-9530R2-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ((variable to control spouse unemployment loop)); /* begin loop for spouse/partner UC */

Lead-In: YPRG-9520_R2 [Def]

YPRG-9560_R2
Please think back to the very (first/next) time your (spouse/partner) received unemployment compensation since you
began living together. What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive unemployment compensation since you began living together?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-9530_R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-9570_R2

("$"[spouse unemployment compensation start date ()]; /* spouse UC start date is refused, don't know or missing */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-9580_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-9560_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-9660_R2

YPRG-9580_R2

What day in [spouse unemployment compensation start date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive unemployment compensation since you began living together?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-9590_R2)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-9590_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-9570_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-9600_R2

YPRG-9590_R2

Was it at the beginning of [spouse unemployment compensation start date], the middle of [spouse unemployment compensation start date] or the end of [spouse unemployment compensation start date]?

1     BEGINNING OF MONTH
2     MIDDLE OF MONTH
3     END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-9580_R2 [-2:-1]
Go To: YPRG-9610_R2

YPRG-9600_R2

((is spouse currently receiving unemployment] = 1); /* spouse is currently receiving UC */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9610_R2)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9580_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-9620_R2

YPRG-9610_R2

Since [spouse unemployment compensation start date], have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your (spouse/partner) did not receive unemployment compensation benefits since you began living together?

1     Yes (Go to YPRG-9620_R2)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-9590_R2 [Def], YPRG-9600_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9670_R2

YPRG-9620_R2
What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks since you began living together?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Lead-In: YPRG-9600_R2 [Def], YPRG-9610_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-9630_R2
("."\$[spouse unemployment stop date round 2()]); /* spouse UC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-9640_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-9620_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-9660_R2

YPRG-9640_R2

What day in [spouse unemployment compensation stop date] did your (spouse/partner) (first or next) receive unemployment compensation for more than two weeks since you began living together?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-9650_R2)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-9650_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-9630_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-9670_R2

YPRG-9650_R2

Was it at the beginning of [spouse unemployment compensation stop date], the middle of [spouse unemployment compensation stop date] or the end of [spouse unemployment compensation stop date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-9640_R2 [-2:-1]
Go To: YPRG-9670_R2

YPRG-9660_R2

About how many weeks did your (spouse/partner) ever receive unemployment compensation since you began living together?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-9570_R2 [Def], YPRG-9630_R2 [Def]

YPRG-9670_R2

Did your (spouse/partner) receive payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

1 WEEKLY
2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
3 MONTHLY
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-9610_R2 [Def], YPRG-9640_R2 [Def], YPRG-9650_R2 [Def], YPRG-9660_R2 [Def]

YPRG-9710_R2
Thinking about the unemployment compensation benefits your (spouse/partner) received [between start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [he/she] receive per week during this period?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-9720_R2)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-9720_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-9670_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-9750_R2

YPRG-9720_R2

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your (spouse/partner) received per week in unemployment insurance?

1 A. $1 - $100
2 B. $101 - $150
3 C. $151 - $200
4 D. $201 - $250
5 E. $251 - $350
6 F. More than $350

Lead-In: YPRG-9710_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-9750_R2

[(spouse unemployment compensations status] = 1) AND ([unemployment compensation stop period() = 0); /* spouse or partner is currently receiving UC and no stop periods */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9770R2-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9710_R2 [Def], YPRG-9720_R2 [Def]

YPRG-9760_R2

Since [spouse unemployment compensation stop date], did your (spouse/partner) start receiving unemployment compensation again?

1 YES
0 NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9750_R2 [Def]

YPRG-9770R2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control spouse unemployment loop], ([variable to control spouse unemployment loop] >=4 OR [loop again for spouse unemployment()] = 0)); /* end loop for spouse/partner UC */

Lead-In: YPRG-9760_R2 [Def], YPRG-9750_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-9780_R2      R22873.00

([(did R ever receive workers’ compensation as of DLI] = 0); /* R had never received WC by dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9860_R2)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6500_R2 [Def], YPRG-6585_R2 [Def], YPRG-6610_R2 [Def], YPRG-9500R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-9510_R2 [Def], YPRG-9770R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

YPRG-9790_R2      R22874.00

([(did R ever receive workers’ compensation as of DLI] < 0); /* R reported receiving WC as refused, don't know or missing */
1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9820_R2)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9780_R2 [Def]

YPRG-9800_R2

([workers’ compensation status at DLI] =1); /* R was currently receiving WC at dli */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9820_R2)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9790_R2 [Def]

YPRG-9810_R2

([did R ever receive workers’ compensation as of DLI] =1); /* R had received WC as of dli */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-9830_R2)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9800_R2 [Def]

YPRG-9820_R2

My computer shows that you were receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1     Yes (Go to YPRG-9900_R2)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-9800_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-9830_R2

My computer shows that you were not receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1     Yes (Go to YPRG-9840_R2)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-9810_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-9840_R2

(".-"[workers compensation stop date round 1]); /* WC stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-9850_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-9810_R2 [Def], YPRG-9830_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-9850_R2

My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] you last received Workers' Compensation in [workers’ compensation stop date at DLI]. Is this correct?

1     YES (Go to YPRG-9890_R2)
0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-9840_R2 [0:0]

YPRG-9875_R2

Go To: YPRG-9875_R2
My computer shows that you never received Workers' Compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1     Yes (Go to YPRG-9890_R2)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-9780_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-9865_R2     R22876.00
Have you ever received Workers' Compensation payments?

1     Yes (Go to YPRG-9867_R2)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-9860_R2 [Def], YPRG-9790_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-12710_R2

YPRG-9867_R2     R22877.00
Are you currently receiving Workers' Compensation payments?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-9865_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9800

YPRG-9870_R2
Were you receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]?

1     Yes (Go to YPRG-9890_R2)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-9830_R2 [Def]

YPRG-9875_R2
What month and year did you last receive Workers' Compensation prior to [date of last interview]?

1     SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-9880_R2)
2     R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-9820_R2 [Def], YPRG-9840_R2 [Def], YPRG-9850_R2 [Def], YPRG-9870_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-9890_R2

YPRG-9880_R2
(What month and year did you last receive Workers' Compensation prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-9875_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-9890_R2     R22878.00
Since [date of last interview] have you received any Workers' Compensation payments?

1     Yes (Go to YPRG-9900_R2)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-9875_R2 [Def], YPRG-9880_R2 [Def], YPRG-9850_R2 [1:1], YPRG-9860_R2 [1:1], YPRG-9870_R2 [1:1]
Are you currently receiving payments from Workers’ Compensation or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness?

1   Yes
0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-9820_R2 [1:1], YPRG-9890_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-9920R2-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([variable to control looping in workers compensation]); /* start loop for WC */
Lead-In: YPRG-9900_R2 [Def]

YPRG-10100a_R2  R22880.00
([workers’ compensation status at DLI] =1); /* R was receiving WC at DLI */
1       CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-10700_R2)
0       CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9920R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-10200_R2  R22881.00
What month and year did you (first/next) receive Workers’ Compensation? Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-10100a_R2 [Def]

YPRG-10300_R2  R22882.00
(""$[workers compensation start date()]); /* WC start date is refused, don't know or missing */
1       CONDITION APPLIES
0       CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-10400_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-10200_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-11400_R2

YPRG-10400_R2  R22883.00
What day in [workers’ compensation start date] did you (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-10500_R2)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-10500_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-10300_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-10600_R2

YPRG-10500_R2
Was it the beginning of [workers’ compensation start date], the middle of [workers’ compensation start date] or the end of [workers’ compensation start date]?

1   BEGINNING OF MONTH
2   MIDDLE OF MONTH
3   END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-10400_R2 [-2:-1]
YPRG-10600_R2

is R currently receiving workers compensation = 1); /* R is currently receiving WC */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-10700_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-10400_R2 [Def], YPRG-10500_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-10900_R2

YPRG-10700_R2

Since [workers compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not receive Workers' Compensation benefits?

1  YES (Go to YPRG-10900_R2)
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-10100a_R2 [1:1], YPRG-10600_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-11600_R2

YPRG-10900_R2

What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-10600_R2 [Def], YPRG-10700_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-11000_R2

"."$[workers compensation stop date]; /* WC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-11100_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-10900_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-11400_R2

YPRG-11100_R2

What day in [workers' compensation stop date] did you (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to (YPRG-11200_R2)
-1  REFUSED (Go to (YPRG-11200_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-11000_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-11600_R2

YPRG-11200_R2

Was it the beginning of [workers’ compensation stop date], the middle of [workers’ compensation stop date] or the end of [workers’ compensation stop date]?

1  BEGINNING OF MONTH
2  MIDDLE OF MONTH
3  END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-11100_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-11400_R2

About how many weeks did you ever receive Workers' Compensation? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|
Did you receive Workers' Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

1  WEEKLY
2  EVERY TWO WEEKS
3  MONTHLY
4  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Thinking about the Workers' Compensation benefit payments you received [start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-12200_R2)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-12200_R2)

What was the source of these payments?

1  State Worker's Compensation
2  Employer or Employer's Insurance
3  Private Insurance
4  Other

Since [workers' compensation stop date] did you start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

1  YES
0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-12500A_R2 [Def]

YPRG-12700R2-LOOP-END

UNTIL (variable to control looping in workers compensation) >= 4 OR (loop again for workers compensation) = 0); /* end loop for WC */

Lead-In: YPRG-12600_R2 [Def], YPRG-12500A_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-12710_R2  R22896.00

([R's marriage status] =1) OR ([R's partner] =1); /* R has a spouse or partner */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12720_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9865_R2 [Def], YPRG-9890_R2 [Def], YPRG-12700R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-12700-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16290_R2

YPRG-12720_R2  R22897.00

([is this the same partner] =1); /* is this the same spouse/partner as in Round 1? */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12730_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12710_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-16010_R2

YPRG-12730_R2  R22898.00

([did spouse ever receive workers’ compensation as of DLI] = 0); /* R's spouse or partner had never received WC by dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12810_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12720_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-12740_R2  R22899.00

([did spouse ever receive workers’ compensation as of DLI] < 0); /* R reported spouse or partner receiving WC as refused, don't know or missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12815_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12730_R2 [Def]

YPRG-12750_R2  R22900.00

([spouse received workers’ compensation as of date of last interview] =1); /* spouse or partner was currently receiving WC at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-12770_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12740_R2 [Def]

YPRG-12760_R2  R22901.00

([did R ever receive workers’ compensation as of DLI] =1); /* spouse or partner had ever received WC as of dli */
YPRG-12770_R2
My computer shows that your (spouse/partner) was receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
   1   Yes (Go to YPRG-12817_R2)
   0   No
Lead-In: YPRG-12760_R2 [Def], YPRG-12750_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-12825_R2

YPRG-12780_R2
My computer shows that your (spouse/partner) was not receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
   1   Yes (Go to YPRG-12790_R2)
   0   No
Lead-In: YPRG-12760_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-12820_R2

YPRG-12790_R2
(""$[workers’ compensation stop date]);
/* spouse or partner WC stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing  */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-12800_R2)
Lead-In: YPRG-12780_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-12825_R2

YPRG-12800_R2
My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] your (spouse/partner) last received Workers' Compensation in [workers’ compensation stop date]. Is this correct?
   1   Yes (Go to YPRG-12840_R2)
   0   No
Lead-In: YPRG-12790_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-12825_R2

YPRG-12810_R2  R22902.00
My computer shows that your (spouse/partner) had never received Workers' Compensation as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
   1   Yes (Go to YPRG-12840_R2)
   0   No
Lead-In: YPRG-12730_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-12815_R2  R22903.00
Has your (spouse/partner) ever received Workers' Compensation payments?
   1   Yes (Go to YPRG-12817_R2)
0     No
Lead-In: YPRG-12810_R2 [Def], YPRG-12740_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16290_R2

YPRG-12817_R2  R22904.00
Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving Workers' Compensation payments?
   1     Yes
   0     No
Lead-In: YPRG-12770_R2 [1:1], YPRG-12815_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-13100

YPRG-12820_R2
Was your (spouse/partner) receiving Workers' Compensation on [date of last interview]?
   1     Yes (Go to YPRG-12840_R2)
   0     No
Lead-In: YPRG-12780_R2 [Def]

YPRG-12825_R2
What month and year did your (spouse/partner) last receive Workers' Compensation prior to [date of last interview]?
   1     SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR
   2     R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI
Lead-In: YPRG-12770_R2 [Def], YPRG-12790_R2 [Def], YPRG-12800_R2 [Def], YPRG-12820_R2 [Def]

YPRG-12830_R2
(What month and year did your (spouse/partner) last receive Workers' Compensation prior to [date of last interview]?)
   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
               Mon       Year
Lead-In: YPRG-12825_R2 [Def]

YPRG-12840_R2  R22905.00
Since [date of last interview] has your (spouse/partner) received any Workers' Compensation payments?
   1     Yes (Go to YPRG-12850_R2)
   0     No
Lead-In: YPRG-12830_R2 [Def], YPRG-12800_R2 [1:1], YPRG-12810_R2 [1:1], YPRG-12820_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16290_R2

YPRG-12850_R2
Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving Workers' Compensation payments?
   1     Yes
   0     No
Lead-In: YPRG-12840_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-13200R2-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ({variable to control looping in workers compensation}); /* begin loop for spouse or partner WC */
Lead-In: YPRG-12850_R2 [Def]
YPRG-13400a_R2

(spouse workers’ compensation status at DLI) = 1); /* spouse or partner was receiving WC at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-14000_R2)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-13200R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-13500_R2

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive Workers’ Compensation?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-13400a_R2 [Def]

YPRG-13600_R2

(""$[workers compensation start date()]); /* spouse or partner's WC start date is refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-13700_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-13500_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-14700_R2

YPRG-13700_R2

What day in [workers’ compensation start date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-13800_R2)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-13800_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-13600_R2 [-2:-1]
Go To: YPRG-13900_R2

YPRG-13800_R2

Was it at the beginning of [workers’ compensation start date], the middle of [workers’ compensation start date] or the end of [workers’ compensation start date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-13700_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-13900_R2

(spouse workers’ compensation status) = 1); /* spouse or partner is currently receiving WC */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-14000_R2)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-13700_R2 [Def], YPRG-13800_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-14300_R2

YPRG-14000_R2

Since [workers’ compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your (spouse/partner) did not receive Workers' Compensation benefits?
YPRG-14300_R2
What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
  Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-13900_R2 [Def], YPRG-14000_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-14400_R2

YPRG-14400_R2
("."$ [spouse workers’ compensation stop date()]);
/* spouse or partner WC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-14500_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-14300_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-14700_R2

YPRG-14500_R2
What day in [spouse workers’ compensation stop date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving Workers' Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-14600_R2)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-14600_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-14400_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-14900_R2

YPRG-14600_R2
Was it at the beginning of [spouse workers’ compensation stop date], the middle of [spouse workers’ compensation stop date] or the end of [spouse workers’ compensation stop date]?

  1  BEGINNING OF MONTH
  2  MIDDLE OF MONTH
  3  END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-14500_R2 [-2:-1]
Go To: YPRG-14900_R2

YPRG-14700_R2
About how many weeks did your (spouse/partner) ever receive Workers' Compensation? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-13600_R2 [Def], YPRG-14400_R2 [Def]

YPRG-14900_R2
Did your (spouse/partner) receive your Workers' Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks or once a month?

  1  WEEKLY
  2  EVERY TWO WEEKS
3 MONTHLY
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-14000_R2 [Def], YPRG-14500_R2 [Def], YPRG-14600_R2 [Def], YPRG-14700_R2 [Def]

YPRG-15400_R2

Thinking about the Workers' Compensation benefit your (spouse/partner) received [start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did (he/she) receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-15500_R2)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-15500_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-14900_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-15600_R2

YPRG-15500_R2

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your (spouse/partner) received per week in Workers' Compensation?

1 A. $1 - $100
2 B. $101 - $200
3 C. $201 - $300
4 D. $301 - $400
5 E. $401 - $500
6 F. $501 - $600
7 G. $601 - $700
8 H. $701 - $800
9 I. $801 - $900
10 J. $901 - $1,000
11 K. $1,001 - $1,250
12 L. More than $1,250

Lead-In: YPRG-15400_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-15600_R2

What was the source of these payments?

1 State Worker's Compensation
2 Employer or Employer's Insurance
3 Private Insurance
4 Other

Lead-In: YPRG-15400_R2 [Def], YPRG-15500_R2 [Def]

YPRG-15800A_R2

\(((\text{spouse workers' compensation status} = 1)) \text{ AND } ((\text{spouse workers' compensation stop period}) = 0) \text{ OR } ((\text{spouse workers' compensation status at DLI} = 1) \text{ AND } (\text{((spouse workers' compensation stop period}) = 0)))); \;
/* spouse or partner is currently receiving WC and no stop periods */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-16000R2-LOOP-END)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-15600_R2 [Def]

YPRG-15900_R2

Since [spouse workers’ compensation stop date], did your (spouse/partner) start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-15800A_R2 [Def]

YPRG-16000R2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ((variable to control looping in workers compensation),((variable to control looping in workers
Since you began living together has your (spouse/partner) received any Workers' Compensation payments?

1  Yes (Go to YPRG-16020_R2)
0  No

Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving Workers' Compensation?

1  Yes
0  No

Please think back to the very (first/next) time your (spouse/partner) received Workers' Compensation since you began living together. What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation since you began living together?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
            Mon       Year

What day in [spouse workers' compensation start date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation since you began living together?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
              -2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-16090_R2)
              -1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-16090_R2)
Was it at the beginning of [spouse workers’ compensation start date], the middle of [spouse workers’ compensation start date], or the end of [spouse workers’ compensation start date]?

1. BEGINNING OF MONTH  
2. MIDDLE OF MONTH  
3. END OF MONTH  

Lead-In: YPRG-16080_R2 [-2:-1]  

YPRG-16100_R2  

([spouse workers’ compensation status] = 1); /* spouse or partner is currently receiving WC */  

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16110_R2)  
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY  

Lead-In: YPRG-16080_R2 [Def], YPRG-16090_R2 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-16120_R2  

YPRG-16110_R2  

Since [spouse workers’ compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your (spouse/partner) did not receive Workers’ Compensation benefits since you began living together?  

1. Yes (Go to YPRG-16120_R2)  
0. No  

Lead-In: YPRG-16100_R2 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-16170_R2  

YPRG-16120_R2  

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving Workers’ Compensation for more than two weeks?  

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|  
Mon       Year  

Lead-In: YPRG-16100_R2 [Def], YPRG-16110_R2 [1:1]  

YPRG-16130_R2  

("-"$[workers compensation stop date]); /* WC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */  

1. CONDITION APPLIES  
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-16140_R2)  

Lead-In: YPRG-16120_R2 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-16160_R2  

YPRG-16140_R2  

What day since [workers’ compensation stop date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving Workers’ Compensation for more than two weeks?  

Enter Answer: |__|__|  
-2. DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-16150_R2)  
-1. REFUSED (Go to YPRG-16150_R2)  

Lead-In: YPRG-16130_R2 [0:0]  
Go To: YPRG-16170_R2  

YPRG-16150_R2
Was it at the beginning of [workers’ compensation stop date], the middle of [workers’ compensation stop date], or the end of [workers’ compensation stop date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-16140_R2 [-2:-1]
Go To: YPRG-16170_R2

About how many weeks did your (spouse/partner) ever receive Workers’ Compensation since you began living together?

Enter Answer: __ __ __

Lead-In: YPRG-16070_R2 [Def], YPRG-16130_R2 [Def]

Did your (spouse/partner) receive payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

1 WEEKLY
2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
3 MONTHLY
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-16110_R2 [Def], YPRG-16140_R2 [Def], YPRG-16150_R2 [Def], YPRG-16160_R2 [Def]

Thinking about the Workers’ Compensation benefits your (spouse/partner) received [start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did (he/she) receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-16220_R2)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-16220_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-16170_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-16260_R2

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your (spouse/partner) received per week in workers’ compensation?

1 A. $1 - $100  5 E. $401 - $500  9 I. $801 - $900
2 B. $101 - $200  6 F. $501 - $600  10 J. $901 - $1,000
3 C. $201 - $300  7 G. $601 - $700  11 K. $1,001 - $1,250
4 D. $301 - $400  8 H. $701 - $800  12 L. More than $1,250

Lead-In: YPRG-16210_R2 [-2:-1]

What was the source of these payments?

1 State Worker's Compensation
2 Employer or Employer's Insurance
3 Private Insurance
4 Other

Lead-In: YPRG-16220_R2 [Def]
YPRG-16260_R2

([spouse workers’ compensation status] = 1) AND ([spouse workers’ compensation stop period] = 0);
/* spouse or partner is currently receiving WC and no stop periods */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16280R2-LOOP-END)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16210_R2 [Def], YPRG-16230_R2 [Def]

YPRG-16270_R2

Since [workers’ compensation stop date] did your (spouse/partner) start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-16260_R2 [Def]

YPRG-16280R2-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in workers compensation],([variable to control looping in workers compensation] >= 4) OR ([loop again for spouse workers compensation()] = 0));
/* end loop for spouse or partner WC */

Lead-In: YPRG-16270_R2 [Def], YPRG-16260_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-16290_R2  R22907.00

([did R ever receive food stamps as of DLI] = 0);  /* R had never received food stamps by dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16370_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12710_R2 [Def], YPRG-12815_R2 [Def], YPRG-12840_R2 [Def], YPRG-16000R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-16010_R2 [Def], YPRG-16280R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-16010-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

YPRG-16300_R2  R22908.00

([did R ever receive food stamps aas of DLI] < 0);  /* R reported receiving food stamps as refused, don't know or missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16375_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16290_R2 [Def]

YPRG-16310_R2  R22910.00

([food stamps status at DLI] = 1);  /* R was currently receiving food stamps at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16330_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16300_R2 [Def]

YPRG-16320_R2  R22910.00

([did R ever receive food stamps as of DLI] = 1);  /* R had ever received food stamps as of dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-16340_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16310_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-16350_R2
YPRG-16330_R2  R22911.00
My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were receiving Food Stamp benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
   1     Yes (Go to YPRG-16410_R2)
   0     No
Lead-In: YPRG-16310_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16385_R2

YPRG-16340_R2  R22912.00
My computer shows that you or your spouse/partner/you) were not receiving Food Stamp benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
   1     Yes (Go to YPRG-16350_R2)
   0     No
Lead-In: YPRG-16320_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16380_R2

YPRG-16350_R2  R22913.00
("="[$food stamps stop date as of DLI]); /* food stamp stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing */
   1     CONDITION APPLIES
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-16360_R2)
Lead-In: YPRG-16320_R2 [Def], YPRG-16340_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16385_R2

YPRG-16360_R2  R22914.00
My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] (you or your spouse/partner/you) last received Food Stamp benefits in [food stamps stop date as of DLI]. Is that correct?
   1     Yes (Go to YPRG-16400_R2)
   0     No
Lead-In: YPRG-16350_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-16385_R2

YPRG-16370_R2  R22915.00
My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) had never received Food Stamp benefits as of [date of last interview]. Is that correct?
   1     Yes (Go to YPRG-16400_R2)
   0     No
Lead-In: YPRG-16290_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-16375_R2  R22916.00
Have (you or your spouse/partner/you) ever received any Food Stamp benefits?
   1     Yes (Go to YPRG-16377_R2)
   0     No
Lead-In: YPRG-16370_R2 [Def], YPRG-16300_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-21310_R2

YPRG-16377_R2
Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently receiving any Food Stamp benefits?

1  Yes  
0  No  

Lead-In: YPRG-16375_R2 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-19000

YPRG-16380_R2  
Were (you or your spouse/partner/you) receiving Food Stamp benefits on [date of last interview]?

1  Yes (Go to YPRG-16400_R2)  
0  No  

Lead-In: YPRG-16340_R2 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-16385_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-16385_R2  
What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last receive Food Stamp benefits prior to [date of last interview]?  

1  SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR(Go to YPRG-16390_R2)  
2  R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI  

Lead-In: YPRG-16330_R2 [Def], YPRG-16350_R2 [Def], YPRG-16360_R2 [Def], YPRG-16380_R2 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-16400_R2

YPRG-16390_R2  
Since [date of last interview] have (you or your spouse/partner/you) received any Food Stamp benefits?  

1  Yes(Go to YPRG-16410_R2)  
0  No  

Lead-In: YPRG-16385_R2 [Def], YPRG-16390_R2 [Def], YPRG-16360_R2 [1:1], YPRG-16370_R2 [1:1], YPRG-16380_R2 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-21310_R2

YPRG-16410_R2  
Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently receiving Food Stamp benefits?  

1  Yes  
0  No  

Lead-In: YPRG-16330_R2 [1:1], YPRG-16400_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-19060_R2  
Please think back to the first time (you or your spouse/partner/you) received Food Stamp benefits since [date of last interview].  

Lead-In: YPRG-16410_R2 [Def]
YPRG-19061R2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT (variable to control looping in food loop); /* begin loop for periods receiving food stamps */
Lead-In: YPRG-19060_R2 [Def]

YPRG-19063a_R2 R22921.00
([food stamps status at DLI] =1); /* R was receiving food stamps at dli */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-19700_R2)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-19061R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-19100_R2 R22923.00
What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) receive Food Stamp benefits?
  Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__| Mon Year
Lead-In: YPRG-19063a_R2 [Def]

YPRG-19120_R2 R22925.00
("-$[food stamps start date()]); /* food stamp start date is refused, don't know or missing */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-19140_R2)
Lead-In: YPRG-19100_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-20200_R2

YPRG-19140_R2 R22927.00
([food stamps status] = 1); /* R is currently receiving food stamps */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-19700_R2)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-19120_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-20000_R2

YPRG-19700_R2 R22929.00
Since [food stamps start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when (you or your spouse/partner/you) did not receive Food Stamp benefits?
  1 Yes(Go to YPRG-20000_R2)
  0 No
Lead-In: YPRG-19063a_R2 [1:1], YPRG-19140_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-20100_R2

YPRG-20000_R2 R22931.00
What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) stop receiving Food Stamp benefits?
  Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__| Mon Year
Lead-In: YPRG-19140_R2 [Def], YPRG-19700_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-20100_R2 R22933.00
About how many weeks did (you or your spouse/partner/you) receive Food Stamp benefits since [date of last interview]?

Enter Answer: __ __ __

Thinking about the Food Stamp benefits (you or your spouse/partner/you) received [start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [you or your spouse/partner/you] receive per MONTH during this period?

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-20800_R2)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-20800_R2)

Which persons were covered by the Food Stamp benefits received [start date and stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 RESPONDENT
2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
3 OWN CHILDREN
4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount (you or your spouse/partner/you) received on average per month in Food Stamp benefits?

1 A. $1 - $100
2 B. $101 - $200
3 C. $201 - $300
4 D. $301 - $400
5 E. $401 - $500
6 F. $501 - $600
7 G. $601 - $700
8 H. $701 - $800
9 I. $801 - $900
10 J. $901 - $1,000
11 K. $1,001 - $1,250
12 L. More than $1,250
Since [food stamps stop date] did [you or your spouse/partner/you] start receiving benefits from the Food Stamp program again?

1   Yes
0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-21100A_R2 [Def]

UNTIL ([variable to control looping in food loop],(([variable to control looping in food loop] >= 4) OR ([variable to control looping in food()] = 0))); /* end loop for periods receiving food stamps */

Lead-In: YPRG-21200_R2 [Def], YPRG-21100A_R2 [1:1]

((did R ever receive WIC as of DLI] = 0); /* R had never received WIC by dli */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-21390_R2)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16375_R2 [Def], YPRG-16400_R2 [Def], YPRG-21300R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-21300-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

((did R ever receive WIC as of DLI] < 0); /* R reported receiving WIC as refused, don't know or missing */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-21395_R2)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21310_R2 [Def]

([WIC status at DLI] = 1); /* R was currently receiving WIC at dli */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-21350_R2)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21320_R2 [Def]

((did R ever receive WIC as of DLI] = 1); /* R had ever received WIC as of dli */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-21360_R2)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21330_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-21370_R2

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were receiving WIC benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1   Yes (Go to YPRG-21430_R2)
0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-21330_R2 [1:1]

Go To: YPRG-21405_R2
YPRG-21360_R2  R22953.00
My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were not receiving WIC benefits on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1     Yes (Go to YPRG-21370_R2)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-21340_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-21400_R2

YPRG-21370_R2  R22954.00
("."$[WIC stop date]); /* WIC stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-21380_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-21340_R2 [Def], YPRG-21360_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-21405_R2

YPRG-21380_R2  R22955.00
My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] (you or your spouse/partner/you) last received WIC benefits in [WIC stop date]. Is this correct?

1     Yes (Go to YPRG-21420_R2)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-21370_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-21405_R2

YPRG-21390_R2  R22956.00
My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) had never received WIC benefits as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1     Yes(Go to YPRG-21420_R2)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-21310_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-21395_R2  R22957.00
Have (you or your spouse/partner/you) ever received any WIC benefits?

1     Yes(Go to YPRG-21397_R2)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-21390_R2 [Def], YPRG-21320_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-29010_R2

YPRG-21397_R2  R22958.00
Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently receiving any WIC benefits?

1     YES
0     NO

Lead-In: YPRG-21395_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-21600

YPRG-21400_R2
Were (you or your spouse/partner/you) receiving WIC benefits on [date of last interview]?
1     Yes(Go to YPRG-21420_R2)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-21360_R2 [Def]

YPRG-21405_R2  R22959.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last receive WIC benefits prior to [date of last interview]?

1     SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR(Go to YPRG-21410_R2)
2     R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-21350_R2 [Def], YPRG-21370_R2 [Def], YPRG-21380_R2 [Def], YPRG-21400_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-21420_R2

YPRG-21410_R2  R22960.00

(What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last receive WIC benefits prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-21405_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-21420_R2  R22961.00

Since [date of last interview] have (you or your spouse/partner/you) received any WIC benefits?

1     Yes(Go to YPRG-21430_R2)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-21405_R2 [Def], YPRG-21410_R2 [Def], YPRG-21380_R2 [1:1], YPRG-21390_R2 [1:1], YPRG-21400_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-29010_R2

YPRG-21430_R2  R22962.00

Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently receiving WIC benefits?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-21350_R2 [1:1], YPRG-21420_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-21700R2-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([variable to control looping in WIC]); /* begin loop for WIC payments */
Lead-In: YPRG-21430_R2 [Def]

YPRG-21900a_R2  R22963.00

([WIC status at DLI] =1); /* R was receiving WIC at dli */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-22300_R2)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21700R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-22000_R2  R22966.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) receive WIC benefits?

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year
Lead-In: YPRG-21900a_R2 [Def]

YPRG-22100_R2  R22968.00
(".*$[WIC start date (i)]; /* WIC start date is refused, don't know or missing */
  
  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-22200_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-22000_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-22800_R2

YPRG-22200_R2  R22970.00
([WIC status] = 1); /* R is currently receiving WIC */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-22300_R2)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-22100_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-22600_R2

YPRG-22300_R2  R22972.00

Since [WIC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when (you or your spouse/partner/you) did not receive WIC benefits?

  1  Yes(Go to YPRG-22600_R2)
  0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-21900a_R2 [1:1], YPRG-22200_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-22700_R2

YPRG-22600_R2  R22975.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) stop receiving WIC benefits?

  Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
  Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-22200_R2 [Def], YPRG-22300_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-22700_R2  R22977.00
(".*$[WIC stop date()]); /* WIC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-23300_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-22300_R2 [Def], YPRG-22600_R2 [Def]

YPRG-22800_R2  R22980.00

About how many weeks did (you or your spouse/partner/you) ever receive WIC benefits? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-22100_R2 [Def], YPRG-22700_R2 [Def]

YPRG-23300_R2  R22985.00

Thinking about the food items (you or your spouse/partner/you) received [start date and stop date/during this time], in an average month, how much would it have cost you to purchase these items?

  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
  -2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-23400_R2)
  -1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-23400_R2)
Lead-In: YPRG-22800_R2 [Def], YPRG-22700_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-23500_R2

YPRG-23400_R2  R22988.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD DD) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount it would have cost you to purchase the food items you received.

1  A. $1 - $20
2  B. $21 - $40
3  C. $41 - $60
4  D. $61 - $80
5  E. $81 - $100
6  F. More than $100

Lead-In: YPRG-23300_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-23500_R2  R22990.00

Which persons were covered by the WIC benefits received [start date and stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1  RESPONDENT
2  SPOUSE/PARTNER
3  OWN CHILDREN
4  OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5  OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-23300_R2 [Def], YPRG-23400_R2 [Def]

YPRG-23700A_R2 R22996.00

* R is currently receiving WIC and no stop periods */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-23900_R2-LOOP-END)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-23500_R2 [Def]

YPRG-23800_R2  R22999.00

Since [WIC stop date] did (you or your spouse/partner) start receiving WIC benefits again?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-23700A_R2 [Def]

YPRG-29010_R2  R23004.00

* R had never received public housing by dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-29090_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21395_R2 [Def], YPRG-21420_R2 [Def], YPRG-23900_R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-23900-ELIG-CHECK [1:1], YPRG-29010-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

YPRG-29020_R2  R23005.00
NLSY97 Round 2—Program Participation

([die R ever receive public housing as of DLI] < 0); /* R reported receiving public housing as refused, don't know or missing */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-29095_R2)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-29010_R2 [Def]

YPRG-29030_R2  R23006.00
([public housing status at DLI] = 1); /* R was currently receiving public housing at dli */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-29050_R2)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-29020_R2 [Def]

YPRG-29040_R2  R23007.00
([did R ever receive public housing as of DLI] = 1); /* R had ever received public housing as of dli */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-29060_R2)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-29030_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-29070_R2

YPRG-29050_R2  R23008.00
My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were living in public housing or receiving rental certificates or vouchers on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
  1  Yes (Go to YPRG-29130_R2)
  0  No
Lead-In: YPRG-29030_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-29105_R2

YPRG-29060_R2  R23009.00
My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were not living in public housing or receiving rental certificates or vouchers on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
  1  Yes(Go to YPRG-29070_R2)
  0  No
Lead-In: YPRG-29040_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-29100_R2

YPRG-29070_R2  R23010.00
("-"[public housing stop date]); /* public housing stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-29080_R2)
Lead-In: YPRG-29040_R2 [Def], YPRG-29060_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-29105_R2

YPRG-29080_R2  R23011.00
My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] (you or your spouse/partner/you) last lived in public housing or received rental certificates or vouchers in [public housing stop date]. Is this correct?
  1  Yes (Go to YPRG-29120_R2)
Lead-In: YPRG-29070_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-29105_R2

YPRG-29090_R2  R23012.00
My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) never lived in public housing or received rental certificates or vouchers as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
   1   Yes (Go to YPRG-29120_R2)
   0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-29010_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-29095_R2  R23013.00
Have [you or your spouse/partner/you] ever lived in a public housing project or received any public housing assistance in the form of rental certificates or vouchers for a period of one month or more?
   1   Yes (Go to YPRG-29097_R2)
   0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-29090_R2 [Def], YPRG-29020_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-35610_R2

YPRG-29097_R2  R23014.00
Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently living in a public housing project or receiving rental certificates or vouchers?
   1   Yes
   0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-29095_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-33300

YPRG-29100_R2
Were (you or your spouse/partner/you) living in public housing or receive rental certificates or vouchers on [date of last interview]?
   1   Yes (Go to YPRG-29120_R2)
   0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-29060_R2 [Def]

YPRG-29105_R2  R23015.00
What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last live in public housing or receive rental certificates or vouchers prior to [date of last interview]?
   1   SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-29110_R2)
   2   R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-29050_R2 [Def], YPRG-29070_R2 [Def], YPRG-29080_R2 [Def], YPRG-29100_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-29120_R2

YPRG-29110_R2  R23016.00
(What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last live in public housing or receive rental certificates or vouchers prior to [date of last interview]?)
Since [date of last interview] have (you or your spouse/partner/you) ever lived in a public housing project or received any public housing assistance in the form of rental certificates or vouchers for a period of one month or more?

1     Yes (Go to YPRG-29130_R2)
0     No

Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently living in a public housing project or receiving rental certificates or vouchers?

1     Yes
0     No

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) begin living in public housing or begin receiving rental assistance from the government?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) begin living in public housing or begin receiving rental assistance from the government?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) begin living in public housing or begin receiving rental assistance from the government?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) begin living in public housing or begin receiving rental assistance from the government?
Since [public housing start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when you did not live in public housing or receive rental assistance from the government?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-34300_R2)
0 No

What month and year did you (first or next) stop living in public housing or stop receiving rental assistance?
Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

About how many weeks did (you or your spouse/partner/you) ever receive public housing or rental assistance from the government?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Thinking about the housing assistance you received (between start date and stop date/during this time), were you living in a public housing project owned by a local housing authority or were you paying lower rent because the Federal, State or local government was paying part of the cost through rental certificates or vouchers?

1 LIVING IN PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECT
2 RECEIVING RENTAL CERTIFICATES OR VOUCHERS (Go to YPRG-35100_R2)
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-35100_R2)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-35100_R2)

Thinking about the rental assistance you received [between start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per MONTH during this period in rental certificates or vouchers?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-35200_R2)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-35200_R2)  

Lead-In: YPRG-35000_R2 [2:2]  
Go To: YPRG-35400A_R2

YPRG-35200_R2  R23029.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount (you or your spouse/partner/you) received on average in rental assistance during this period?

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A. $1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. $401</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $101</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $501</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $201</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. $601</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $301</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>H. $701</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$401</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>I. $801</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$501</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>J. $901</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$601</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>K. $1,001</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$701</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$800</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>L. More than</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YPRG-35100_R2 [-2:-1]

YPRG-35400A_R2  R23031.00

((public housing status) = 1) AND ([public housing stop period] = 0)) OR (([public housing status at DLI])=1) AND ([public housing stop period] = 0)); /* R is currently receiving public housing and no stop periods */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35600R2-LOOP-END)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35000_R2 [Def], YPRG-35100_R2 [Def], YPRG-35200_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35500_R2  R23032.00

Since [public housing stop date] did (you or your spouse/partner/you) live in a public housing project or receive any public housing assistance payments in the form of rental certificates or vouchers again for a period of one month or more?

1 Yes  
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-35400A_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35600R2-LOOP-END

UNTIL (((variable to control looping in housing).(((variable to control looping in housing] >= 4) OR ((loop for housing again()) = 0))); /* end public housing loop */

Lead-In: YPRG-35500_R2 [Def], YPRG-35400A_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-35610_R2  R23033.00

((did R ever receive AFDC as of DLI] = 0); /* R had never received AFDC by dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35700_R2)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-29095_R2 [Def], YPRG-29120_R2 [Def], YPRG-35600R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK [1:1], YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK [1:1]

YPRG-35620_R2  R23034.00

((did R ever receive AFDC as of DLI] < 0); /* R reported receiving AFDC as refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35705_R2)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
YPRG-35630_R2  R23035.00
([AFDC status at DLI] = 1);   /* R was currently receiving AFDC at dli */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35650_R2)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YPRG-35640_R2  R23036.00
([did R ever receive AFDC as of DLI] = 1);   /* R had ever received AFDC as of dli */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35660_R2)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YPRG-35650_R2  R23037.00
My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were receiving AFDC or ADC on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
  1  Yes (Go to YPRG-35740_R2)
  0  No

YPRG-35660_R2  R23038.00
My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were not receiving AFDC or ADC on [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
  1  Yes(Go to YPRG-35670_R2)
  0  No

YPRG-35670_R2  R23039.00
("-$ [AFDC stop date at DLI]);   /* AFDC stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-35690_R2)

YPRG-35690_R2  R23040.00
My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] (you or your spouse/partner/you) last received AFDC or ADC in [AFDC stop date at DLI]. Is that correct?
  1  Yes (Go to YPRG-35730_R2)
  0  No
NLSY97 Round 2—Program Participation

YPRG-35700_R2  R23041.00
My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) had never received AFDC or ADC as of [date of last interview]. Is that correct?

1  Yes (Go to YPRG-35730_R2)
0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-35610_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-35705_R2  R23042.00
Have (you or your spouse/partner/you) ever received any AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1  Yes (Go to YPRG-35707_R2)
0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-35700_R2 [Def], YPRG-35620_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-35980_R2

YPRG-35707_R2  R23043.00
Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently receiving AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-35705_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-16300

YPRG-35710_R2
Were (you or your spouse/partner/you) receiving AFDC or ADC on [date of last interview]?

1  Yes (Go to YPRG-35730_R2)
0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-35660_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35715_R2  R23044.00
What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last receive AFDC or ADC prior to [date of last interview]?

1  SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-35720_R2)
2  R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-35650_R2 [Def], YPRG-35670_R2 [Def], YPRG-35690_R2 [Def], YPRG-35710_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-35730_R2

YPRG-35720_R2
(What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last receive AFDC or ADC prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-35715_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-35730_R2  R23045.00
Since [date of last interview] have (you or your spouse/partner/you) received any AFDC or ADC payments or other
Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently receiving any AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-35650_R2 [1:1], YPRG-35730_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-35760R2-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT (variable to control looping in AFDC or ADC); /* begin AFDC loop */
Lead-In: YPRG-35740_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35790_R2  R23047.00
(AFDC status at DLI) =1);  /* R was receiving AFDC */
1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35830_R2)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35760R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-35800_R2  R23050.00
Since [date of last interview], what month and year did [you or your spouse/partner/you] (first/next) receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?
Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
  Mon    Year

Lead-In: YPRG-35790_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35810_R2  R23053.00
(AFDC start date);  /* AFDC start date is refused, don't know or missing */
1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-35820_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-35800_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-35860_R2

YPRG-35820_R2  R23056.00
(AFDC status) = 1);  /* R is currently receiving AFDC */
1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35830_R2)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35810_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-35840_R2

YPRG-35830_R2  R23059.00
Since [AFDC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when (you or your spouse/partner/you) did not receive AFDC or ADC benefits or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1   Yes (Go to YPRG-35840_R2)
0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-35790_R2 [1:1], YPRG-35820_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-35850_R2

YPRG-35840_R2  R23062.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) stop receiving payments AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-35820_R2 [Def], YPRG-35830_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-35850_R2  R23064.00

("-" [AFDC stop date]); /* AFDC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

1   CONDITION APPLIES
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-35900_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-35830_R2 [Def], YPRG-35840_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35860_R2

Since [date of last interview], about how many weeks did (you or your spouse/partner/you) receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-35810_R2 [Def], YPRG-35850_R2 [Def]

YPRG-35900_R2  R23070.00

Thinking about these payments that (you or your spouse/partner/you) received [between start date and stop date/during this period], on average, how much did (you or your spouse/partner/you) receive per MONTH during this period? Please do not include any child support "pass through" paid by parents who don't live with their children.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-35910_R2)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-35910_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-35860_R2 [Def], YPRG-35850_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-35915_R2

YPRG-35910_R2  R23073.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount (you or your spouse/partner/you) received on average per month in AFDC, ADC, or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1   A. $1 - $100
2   B. $101 - $200
3   C. $201 - $300
4   D. $301 - $400
5   E. $401 - $500
6   F. $501 - $600
7   G. $601 - $700
8   H. $701 - $800
9   I. $801 - $900
10  J. $901 - $1,000
11  K. $1,001 - $1,250
12  L. More than $1,250

Lead-In: YPRG-35900_R2 [-2:-1]
Please tell me the name of the program from which you received these government assistance payments to low-income families. If you received payments from more than one program, please tell me the names of all the programs.

Enter Answer: _____________________

Which persons were covered by these payments received (you or your spouse/partner/you)? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. RESPONDENT
2. SPOUSE/PARTNER
3. OWN CHILDREN
4. OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Since [AFDC stop date] was there another time that (you or your spouse/partner/you) started receiving AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1. Yes
0. No

Now I’d like to ask you about other welfare programs such as SSI, general assistance payments, emergency assistance payments, or Cuban/Haitian or Indian assistance payments.

((did R ever receive SSI as of DLI)=0) AND (did R ever receive general assistance payments as of DLI) = 0) AND (did R ever receive emergency assistance payments as of DLI) = 0) AND (did R ever receive Cuban/Haitian/Indian assistance payments as of DLI) = 0) AND (did R ever receive other welfare payments as of DLI) = 0); /* R had never received other welfare by dli */

1. CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-36080_R2)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
YPRG-36010_R2  R23092.00

([did R ever receive SSI as of DLI] < 0) AND ([did R ever receive general assistance payments as of DLI] < 0) AND 
[did R ever receive emergency assistance payments as of DLI] < 0) AND ([did R ever receive Cuban/Haitian/Indian 
assistance payments as of DLI] < 0) AND ([did R ever receive other welfare payments as of DLI] < 0);  
/* R reported receiving other welfare as refused, don't know or missing */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-36085_R2)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-36000_R2 [Def]

YPRG-36020_R2  R23093.00

([SSI status at DLI]=1) OR ([general assistance status at DLI] = 1) OR ([emergency assistance status at DLI] = 1) OR 
([Cuban/Haitian Indian assistance at DLI] = 1) OR ([other welfare status at DLI] = 1);  
/* R was currently receiving other welfare at dli */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-36040_R2)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-36010_R2 [Def]

YPRG-36030_R2  R23094.00

([did R ever receive SSI as of DLI]=1) OR ([did R ever receive general assistance payments as of DLI] = 1) OR ([did R 
ever receive emergency assistance payments as of DLI] = 1) OR ([Cuban/Haitian Indian assistance at DLI] = 1) OR 
([did R ever receive other welfare payments as of DLI]= 1);  
/* R had ever received other welfare as of dli */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-36050_R2)  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-36020_R2 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-36060_R2

YPRG-36040_R2  R23095.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were receiving [LIST OF PROGRAMS RECEIVED] on 
[date of last interview]. Is this correct?

1   Yes (Go to YPRG-36120_R2)  
0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-36020_R2 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-36095_R2

YPRG-36050_R2  R23096.00

My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) were not receiving any other welfare programs on [date of 
last interview]. Is this correct?

1   Yes (Go to YPRG-36120_R2)  
0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-36030_R2 [1:1]  
Go To: YPRG-36090_R2

YPRG-36060_R2  R23097.00

("-$[other welfare stop date]);  /* other welfare stop date from dli is refused, don't know or missing */

1   CONDITION APPLIES  
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-36070_R2)
Lead-In: YPRG-36030_R2 [Def], YPRG-36050_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-36095_R2

YPRG-36070_R2  R23098.00
My computer shows that prior to [date of last interview] (you or your spouse/partner/you) last received any of these other welfare payments in [other welfare stop date]. Is this correct?
   1     Yes (Go to YPRG-36110_R2)
   0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-36060_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-36095_R2

YPRG-36080_R2  R23099.00
My computer shows that (you or your spouse/partner/you) had never received other welfare payments as of [date of last interview]. Is this correct?
   1     Yes (Go to YPRG-36110_R2)
   0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-36000_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-36085_R2  R23100.00
Have (you or your spouse/partner/you) ever received other welfare payments?
   1     Yes (Go to YPRG-36087_R2)
   0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-36080_R2 [Def], YPRG-36010_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-500

YPRG-36087_R2  R23101.00
Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently receiving other welfare payments?
   1     Yes
   0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-36085_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-30600

YPRG-36090_R2  R23102.00
Were (you or your spouse/partner/you) receiving other welfare payments on [date of last interview]?
   1     Yes (Go to YPRG-36110_R2)
   0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-36050_R2 [Def]

YPRG-36095_R2  R23103.00
What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last receive other welfare payments prior to [date of last interview]?
   1     SELECT TO ENTER MONTH AND YEAR (Go to YPRG-36100_R2)
   2     R DENIES RECEIVING THIS PROGRAM PRIOR TO DLI

Lead-In: YPRG-36040_R2 [Def], YPRG-36060_R2 [Def], YPRG-36070_R2 [Def], YPRG-36090_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-36110_R2
YPRG-36100_R2  R23104.00

(What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) last receive other welfare payments prior to [date of last interview]?)

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
  Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-36095_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-36110_R2  R23105.00

Since [date of last interview] have (you or your spouse/partner/you) received any other welfare payments?

  1     Yes (Go to YPRG-36120_R2)
  0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-36095_R2 [Def], YPRG-36100_R2 [Def], YPRG-36070_R2 [1:1], YPRG-36080_R2 [1:1], YPRG-36090_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-500

YPRG-36120_R2  R23106.00

Are (you or your spouse/partner/you) currently receiving any other welfare payments?

  1     Yes
  0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-36040_R2 [1:1], YPRG-36110_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-30700R2-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([variable to control looping in welfare]); /* begin loop for other welfare payments */

Lead-In: YPRG-36120_R2 [Def]

YPRG-30900a_R2 R23107.00

([other welfare status at DLI] =1 ); /* R was receiving other welfare at dli */

  1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-31300_R2)
  0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-30700R2-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-31000_R2  R23109.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) receive any other welfare payments since [date of last interview]?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
  Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-30900a_R2 [Def]

YPRG-31100_R2  R23111.00

(""[other welfare start date]); /* other welfare start date is refused, don't know or missing */

  1     CONDITION APPLIES
  0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-31200_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-31000_R2 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-31800_R2
YPRG-31200_R2  R23113.00

([other welfare status] = 1); /* R is currently receiving other welfare */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-31300_R2)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-31100_R2 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-31600_R2

YPRG-31300_R2  R23115.00

Since [other welfare start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when (you or your spouse/partner/you) did not receive other welfare payments?

  1  YES (Go to YPRG-31600_R2)
  0  NO

Lead-In: YPRG-30900a_R2 [1:1], YPRG-31200_R2 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-31700_R2

YPRG-31600_R2  R23116.00

What month and year did (you or your spouse/partner/you) (first/next) stop receiving these other welfare payments?

   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
   Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-31200_R2 [Def], YPRG-31300_R2 [1:1]

YPRG-31700_R2  R23118.00

("-$[other welfare stop date]"); /* other welfare stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-32000_R2)

Lead-In: YPRG-31300_R2 [Def], YPRG-31600_R2 [Def]

YPRG-31800_R2  R23120.00

About how many weeks did (you or your spouse/partner/you) ever receive these other welfare payments?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-31100_R2 [Def], YPRG-31700_R2 [Def]

YPRG-32000_R2  R23121.00

([other welfare start date incomplete check] = 0) AND ([other welfare stop date incomplete check] = 0);
/* both start and stop dates are complete */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-32300_R2)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-31800_R2 [Def], YPRG-31700_R2 [0:0]

YPRG-32300_R2  R23123.00

Thinking about the other welfare payments (you or your spouse/partner/you) received [between start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per MONTH during this period?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
   -2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-32400_R2)
   -1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-32400_R2)
Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount (you or your spouse/partner/you) received on average per month in other welfare payments?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Amount Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A. $1</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $101</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $201</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $301</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. $401</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $501</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. $601</td>
<td>$700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>H. $701</td>
<td>$800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>I. $801</td>
<td>$900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>J. $901</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>K. $1,001</td>
<td>$1,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>L. More than $1,250</td>
<td>$1,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Which persons were covered by these other welfare payments? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. RESPONDENT
2. SPOUSE/PARTNER
3. OWN CHILDREN
4. OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5. OTHER (SPECIFY)

Since [other welfare start date] did (you or your spouse/partner/you) start receiving other welfare payments again?

1. Yes
2. No

For these next questions we are interested in different kinds of payments that might have been made directly to you or your spouse/partner). For these questions, please do not include any payments that were made to your parents or to other members of your family or household, even if the payments were used to help pay for your support.
Have you ever received any unemployment compensation payments?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-1800 [Def]

Have you ever received any Workers' Compensation payments?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-1900 [Def]

Has your (spouse/partner) ever received unemployment compensation payments?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-2100 [1:1]

Has your (spouse/partner) ever received Workers' Compensation payments?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-2200 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-2400

Have (you /you or your (spouse/partner)) ever received any Food Stamp benefits?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-2100 [Def], YPRG-2300 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-2400

Have (you /you or your (spouse/partner)) ever received any WIC benefits?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-2500 [Def]

Go To: YPRG-2400

Go To: YPRG-2400
Have (you /you or your (spouse/partner)) ever received any AFDC or ADC benefits?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-2600 [Def]

YPRG-3300 R23142.00

Now I'd like to ask you about other welfare programs such as SSI, general assistance payments, emergency assistance payments, or Cuban/Haitian or Indian assistance payments. Have (you /you or your (spouse/partner)) ever received any of these assistance payments or any other welfare payments?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-2400 [Def]

YPRG-3400 R23143.00

([has R ever received unemployment compensation] =1); /* R has received UC */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-3500)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-3300 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-6400a

YPRG-3500 R23144.00

Earlier you said that you have received unemployment compensation. Are you currently receiving State or Federal unemployment compensation?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-3400 [1:1]

YPRG-3600

Please think back to the very first time you received unemployment compensation.

(INTERVIEWER: SHOW RESPONDENT WORK HISTORY CALENDAR TO INDICATE PERIODS RESPONDENT WAS NOT WORKING.)

Lead-In: YPRG-1897_R2 [Def], YPRG-3500 [Def]

YPRG-3700-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([unemployment loop]); /* begin loop for R'S UC*/

Lead-In: YPRG-3600 [Def]

YPRG-4000 R23145.00

What month and year did you (first/next) receive unemployment compensation? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-3700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-4100 R23148.00

("."$[unemployment compensation start date()]); /* UC start date is refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-4200)
What day in [unemployment compensation start date] did you (first/next) receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-4300)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-4300)

Was it at the beginning of [unemployment compensation start date], the middle of [unemployment compensation start date] or the end of [unemployment compensation start date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
3 END OF MONTH

Since [unemployment compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not receive unemployment compensation benefits?

1 Yes(Go to YPRG-4590)
0 No

What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?
YPRG-4800 R23166.00
("-"$[unemployment compensation stop date()]; /* UC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-4900)
Lead-In: YPRG-4700 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-5200

YPRG-4900 R23169.00
What day in [unemployment compensation stop date] did you (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?
Enter Answer: ___
   -2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-5000)
   -1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-5000)
Lead-In: YPRG-4800 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-5400

YPRG-5000 R23171.00
Was it at the beginning of [unemployment compensation stop date], the middle of [unemployment compensation stop date] or the end of [unemployment compensation stop date]?
   1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
   2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
   3 END OF MONTH
Lead-In: YPRG-4900 [-2:-1]
Go To: YPRG-5400

YPRG-5200 R23172.00
About how many weeks did you ever receive unemployment compensation? Enter Answer: __________
Lead-In: YPRG-4100 [Def], YPRG-4800 [Def]

YPRG-5400 R23174.00
Did you receive your benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?
   1 WEEKLY
   2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
   3 MONTHLY
   4 OTHER (SPECIFY)
Lead-In: YPRG-4590 [Def], YPRG-4900 [Def], YPRG-5000 [Def], YPRG-5200 [Def]

YPRG-5900 R23183.00
Thinking about the unemployment benefits you received (between unemployment compensation start or stop date/during this time), on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?
Enter Answer: ______
   -2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-6000)
   -1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-6000)
Lead-In: YPRG-5400 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-6100

YPRG-6000
(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in unemployment compensation?

1. A. $1 - $100
2. B. $101 - $150
3. C. $151 - $200
4. D. $201 - $250
5. E. $251 - $350
6. F. More than $350

Lead-In: YPRG-5900 [-2:-1]

YPRG-6100 R23186.00

((loop unemp 1 again()) = 0) AND ([unemployment stop date complete()] = 0);
/* UC dates are complete and no new period to loop again */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6300)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-5900 [Def], YPRG-6000 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-6400-LOOP-END

YPRG-6300 R23189.00

Since [unemployment compensation stop date] did you start receiving unemployment compensation again?

1. Yes
0. No

Lead-In: YPRG-6100 [1:1]

YPRG-6400-LOOP-END R23191.00

UNTIL ([unemployment loop],(([unemployment loop] >= 4) OR ([loop unemp 1 again()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-6100()] = 0)); /* end loop for R'S UC*/

Lead-In: YPRG-6100 [Def], YPRG-6300 [Def]

YPRG-6400-ELIG-CHECK R23194.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] = 1); /* R was eligible for program participation at dli */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6500_R2)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6400-LOOP-END [Def]
Go To: YPRG-6500

YPRG-6500a R23195.00

([has spouse/partner ever received unemployment compensation] = 1); /* R's spouse has received UC */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6500)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-3400 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK

YPRG-6500 R23196.00

([R's marriage status] = 1) OR ([R's partner] = 1); /* R has a spouse or partner */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-6600)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6400-ELIG-CHECK [Def], YPRG-6400a [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK
Has your (spouse/partner) received unemployment compensation payments?
   1  Yes (Go to YPRG-6700)
   0  No

You said your (spouse/partner) received unemployment compensation. Is your (spouse/partner) currently receiving State Federal unemployment compensation?
   1  Yes
   0  No

Please think back to the very (first/next) time your (spouse/partner) received unemployment compensation. What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __

Was it at the beginning of [spouse unemployment compensation start date], the middle of [spouse unemployment compensation start date] or the end of [spouse unemployment compensation start date]?

   1  BEGINNING OF MONTH
   2  MIDDLE OF MONTH
3  END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-7300 [-2:-1]

YPRG-7500  R23203.00

([spouse unemployment compensation status] = 1); /* R's spouse or partner is currently receiving UC */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-7700)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-7300 [Def], YPRG-7400 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-7800

YPRG-7700

Since [spouse unemployment compensation start date], have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your (spouse/partner) did not receive unemployment compensation benefits?

1  Yes (Go to YPRG-7790)
0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-7500 [1:1]

YPRG-7790

([YPRG-7700()] = 1); /* there has been a period when R's spouse/partner has not received UC */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-7800)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-7700 [Def], YPRG-7700 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-8500

YPRG-7800  R23204.00

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-7500 [Def], YPRG-7790 [1:1]

YPRG-7900  R23205.00

("."$[stop date for spouse unemployment compensation()]); /* UC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-8000)

Lead-In: YPRG-7800 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-8300

YPRG-8000  R23206.00

What day in [spouse stop date for unemployment compensation] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving unemployment compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: |__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-8100)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-8100)

Lead-In: YPRG-7900 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-8500
YPRG-8100

Was it at the beginning of [spouse unemployment compensation stop date], the middle of [spouse unemployment compensation stop date] or the end of [spouse unemployment compensation stop date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH  
2 MIDDLE OF MONTH  
3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-8000 [-2:-1]  
Go To: YPRG-8500

YPRG-8300

About how many weeks did your (spouse/partner) ever receive unemployment compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-7200 [Def], YPRG-7900 [Def]

YPRG-8500  R23207.00

Did your (spouse/partner) receive your payments once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?

1 WEEKLY  
2 EVERY TWO WEEKS  
3 MONTHLY  
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-7790 [Def], YPRG-8000 [Def], YPRG-8100 [Def], YPRG-8300 [Def]

YPRG-9000  R23210.00

Thinking about the unemployment benefits your (spouse/partner) received [between start and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did [he/she] receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|  
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-9100)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-9100)

Lead-In: YPRG-8500 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-9200

YPRG-9100

(HAND R SHOWCARD BB) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your (spouse/partner) received per week in unemployment compensation?

1 A. $1 - $100  
2 B. $101 - $150  
3 C. $151 - $200  
4 D. $201 - $250  
5 E. $251 - $350  
6 F. More than $350

Lead-In: YPRG-9000 [-2:-1]

YPRG-9200  R23211.00

([loop unemp 2 again()] = 0) AND ([spouse unemployment compensation stop date complete()] = 0);  
/* spouse UC dates are complete and no new period to loop again */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9400)  
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9000 [Def], YPRG-9100 [Def]  
Go To: YPRG-9500-LOOP-END
Since [spouse unemployment compensation stop date], did your (spouse/partner) start receiving unemployment compensation again?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-9200 [1:1]

YPRG-9500-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([2nd loop in unemployment],(([2nd loop in unemployment] >= 4) OR ([loop unemp 2 again()] =0) OR ([YPRG-9200()] =0))); /* end loop for spouse or partner UC */

Lead-In: YPRG-9200 [Def], YPRG-9400 [Def]

YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK R23213.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] =1); /* R was eligible for program participation at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9780_R2)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-6400a [Def], YPRG-6500 [Def], YPRG-6600 [Def], YPRG-9500-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-9600 R23214.00

([did R ever receive workers’ compensation] = 1); /* R received WC */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-9700)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-9550-ELIG-CHECK [Def]
Go To: YPRG-12700-ELIG-CHECK

YPRG-9700 R23215.00

Earlier you said you had received Workers' Compensation. Are you currently receiving payments from Workers' Compensation or other payments as a result of a job related injury or illness?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-9600 [1:1]

YPRG-9800

Please think back to the very first time you received Workers' Compensation.

Lead-In: YPRG-9867_R2 [Def], YPRG-9700 [Def]

YPRG-9900-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([workers comp loop]); /* begin loop for WC */

Lead-In: YPRG-9800 [Def]

YPRG-10200 R23216.00

What month and year did you (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__| Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-9900-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
YPRG-10300 R23217.00
("-"$[workers’ compensation start date()]); /* WC start date is refused, don't know or missing */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-10400)

Lead-In: YPRG-10200 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-11400

YPRG-10400 R23218.00
What day in [workers’ compensation start date] did you (first/next) receive Workers' Compensation?

Enter Answer: |__|__|
  -2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-10500)
  -1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-10500)

Lead-In: YPRG-10300 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-10600

YPRG-10500
Was it the beginning of [workers’ compensation start date], the middle of [workers’ compensation start date] or the end of [workers’ compensation start date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-10400 [-2:-1]

YPRG-10600 R23219.00
([workers’ compensation status] = 1); /* R is currently receiving WC */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-10700)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-10400 [Def], YPRG-10500 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-10900

YPRG-10700 R23220.00
Since [workers’ compensation start date()] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when you did not receive Workers' Compensation benefits?

1 Yes (Go to YPRG-10790)
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-10600 [1:1]

YPRG-10790 R23221.00
([YPRG-10700()] = 1); /* there has been a period when R has not received WC */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-10900)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-10700 [Def], YPRG-10700 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-11600

YPRG-10900 R23222.00
What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving Workers’ Compensation? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-10600 [Def], YPRG-10790 [1:1]
YPRG-11000 R23223.00
("-"$[workers’ compensation stop date()]); /* WC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-11100)

Lead-In: YPRG-10900 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-11400
YPRG-11100 R23224.00

What day in [workers’ compensation stop date] did you (first/next) stop receiving Workers’ Compensation for more than two weeks?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
   -2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-11200)
   -1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-11200)

Lead-In: YPRG-11000 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-11600

YPRG-11200
Was it the beginning of [workers’ compensation stop date], the middle of [workers’ compensation stop date] or the end of [workers’ compensation stop date]?
   1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
   2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
   3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-11100 [-2:-1]
YPRG-11400 R23225.00

About how many weeks did you ever receive Workers’ Compensation? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-10300 [Def], YPRG-11000 [Def], YPRG-11200 [Def]
YPRG-11600 R23226.00

Did you receive Workers’ Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks, or once a month?
   1 WEEKLY
   2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
   3 MONTHLY
   4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-10790 [Def], YPRG-11100 [Def], YPRG-11400 [Def]
YPRG-12100 R23229.00

Thinking about the Workers’ Compensation benefit payments you received [between workers’ compensation start and stop dates/during this time], on average, how much did you receive per WEEK during this period?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
   -2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-12200)
   -1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-12200)
(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount you received per week in Workers' Compensation?

1. A. $1 - $100
2. B. $101 - $200
3. C. $201 - $300
4. D. $301 - $400
5. E. $401 - $500
6. F. $501 - $600
7. G. $601 - $700
8. H. $701 - $800
9. I. $801 - $900
10. J. $901 - $1,000
11. K. $1,001 - $1,250
12. L. More than $1,250

What was the source of these payments?

1. State Worker's Compensation
2. Employer or Employer's Insurance
3. Private Insurance
4. Other

Since [workers' compensation stop date] did you start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

1. Yes
0. No

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] = 1); /* R was eligible for program participation at dli */
1. Check if R's spouse ever received workers' compensation: 
   - If yes, go to YPRG-12800 (if R's marriage status = 1) or YPRG-12900 (if R has a spouse or partner) for further checking.
   - If no, continue with the next condition.

2. Check if R has a spouse or partner: 
   - If yes, go to YPRG-12900 for further checking.
   - If no, continue with the next condition.

3. Check if R's spouse currently receiving payments from Workers' Compensation: 
   - If yes, proceed with the next steps.
   - If no, go to YPRG-13700.

4. Ask for the month and year of the first time R's spouse/partner received Workers' Compensation.

5. If the date is not provided or is refused, condition applies.

6. Continue with the next loop or end the process.
Lead-In: YPRG-13500 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-14700

YPRG-13700 R23241.00

What day in [workers’ compensation start date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) receive Workers’ Compensation?
   Enter Answer: |__|__|
   -2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-13800)
   -1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-13800)

Lead-In: YPRG-13600 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-13900

YPRG-13800 R23242.00

Was it at the beginning of [workers’ compensation start date], the middle of [workers’ compensation start date] or the end of [workers’ compensation start date]?
   1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
   2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
   3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-13700 [-2:-1]

YPRG-13900 R23243.00

([spouse workers’ compensation status= 1); /* R’s spouse or partner is currently receiving WC */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-14000)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-13700 [Def], YPRG-13800 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-14300

YPRG-14000 R23244.00

Since [workers’ compensation start date] have there been any periods of two weeks or more when your (spouse/partner) did not receive Workers’ Compensation benefits?
   1 Yes (Go to YPRG-14090)
   0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-13900 [1:1]

YPRG-14090 R23245.00

([YPRG-14000()]]=1); /* there has been a period when R’s spouse/partner has not received WC */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-14300)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-14000 [Def], YPRG-14000 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-14900

YPRG-14300 R23246.00

What month and year did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving Workers’ Compensation for more than two weeks?
   Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
   Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-13900 [Def], YPRG-14090 [1:1]
YPRG-14400 R23247.00

("-"$[workers’ compensation stop date()]); /* WC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-14500)

Lead-In: YPRG-14300 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-14700

YPRG-14500 R23248.00

What day in [workers’ compensation stop date] did your (spouse/partner) (first/next) stop receiving Workers’ Compensation for more than two weeks?

Enter Answer: __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-14600)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-14600)

Lead-In: YPRG-14400 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-14900

YPRG-14600

Was it at the beginning of [workers’ compensation stop date], the middle of [workers’ compensation stop date] or the end of [workers’ compensation stop date]?

1 BEGINNING OF MONTH
2 MIDDLE OF MONTH
3 END OF MONTH

Lead-In: YPRG-14500 [-2:-1]
Go To: YPRG-14900

YPRG-14700 R23249.00

About how many weeks did your (spouse/partner) ever receive Workers’ Compensation? Enter Answer: __ __ __

Lead-In: YPRG-13600 [Def], YPRG-14400 [Def]

YPRG-14900 R23250.00

Did your (spouse/partner) receive your Workers’ Compensation benefit payment once a week, every two weeks or once a month?

1 WEEKLY
2 EVERY TWO WEEKS
3 MONTHLY
4 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-14090 [Def], YPRG-14500 [Def], YPRG-14600 [Def], YPRG-14700 [Def]

YPRG-15400 R23253.00

Thinking about the Workers’ Compensation benefit your (spouse/partner) received [between workers’ compensation start and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did (he/she) receive per WEEK during this period?

Enter Answer: ___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-15500)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-15500)

Lead-In: YPRG-14900 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-15600
YPRG-15500  R23254.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC)  Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount your (spouse/partner) received per week in Workers' Compensation?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>$1</th>
<th>$100</th>
<th>$200</th>
<th>$300</th>
<th>$400</th>
<th>$500</th>
<th>$600</th>
<th>$700</th>
<th>$800</th>
<th>$900</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A. $1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $101</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $201</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $301</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. $401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $501</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. $601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>H. $701</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>I. $801</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>J. $901</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>K. $1,001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>More than</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YPRG-15400 [-2:-1]

YPRG-15600  R23255.00

What was the source of these payments?

1   State Worker's Compensation
2   Employer or Employer's Insurance
3   Private Insurance
4   Other

Lead-In: YPRG-15400 [Def], YPRG-15500 [Def]

YPRG-15700  R23256.00

([loop worker's comp 2 again()] = 0) AND ([workers’ compensation stop date complete()]=0);
/* WC dates are complete and no new period to loop again */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-15900)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-15600 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-16000-LOOP-END

YPRG-15900  R23257.00

Since [workers’ compensation stop date], did your (spouse/partner) start receiving Workers' Compensation again?

1   Yes
0   No

Lead-In: YPRG-15700 [1:1]

YPRG-16000-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([workers comp 2nd loop],[([workers comp 2nd loop] >= 4) OR ([loop worker's comp 2 again()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-15700()] = 0));  /* end loop for spouse or partner WC */

Lead-In: YPRG-15700 [Def], YPRG-15900 [Def]

YPRG-16010-ELIG-CHECK     R23258.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] = 1);  /* R was eligible for program participation at dli */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-16290_R2)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12700a [Def], YPRG-12900 [Def], YPRG-16000-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-18800  R23259.00

([did R ever receive food stamps] = 1);  /* R received food stamps */

1   CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-18900)
0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Earlier you said (you / you or your (spouse/partner)) have received Food Stamp benefits. Are (you / you or your (spouse/partner)) currently receiving Food Stamp benefits?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-18800 [1:1]

YPRG-19000

Please think back to the very first time (you / you or your (spouse/partner)) received Food Stamp benefits.

Lead-In: YPRG-16377 R2 [Def], YPRG-18900 [Def]

YPRG-19100-LOOP-BEGIN

REPEAT ([food stamps loop]); /* begin loop for food stamps */

Lead-In: YPRG-19000 [Def]

YPRG-19400 R23261.00

What month and year did (you / you or your (spouse/partner)) (first/next) receive Food Stamp benefits?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-19100-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-19500 R23264.00

("-"$[food stamp start date()]); /* food stamp start date is refused, don't know or missing */

1     CONDITION APPLIES
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-19600)

Lead-In: YPRG-19400 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-20200

YPRG-19600 R23267.00

([food stamps status] = 1); /* R is currently receiving food stamps */

1     CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-19700)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-19500 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-20000

YPRG-19700 R23270.00

Since [food stamp start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when (you / you or your (spouse/partner)) did not receive Food Stamp benefits?

1     Yes (Go to YPRG-19790)
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-19600 [1:1]

YPRG-19790 R23273.00
([YPRG-19700()] = 1); /* there has been a period when R has not received food stamps */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-20000)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-19700 [Def], YPRG-19700 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-20100

YPRG-20000  R23276.00

What month and year did (you/your (spouse/partner)) (first/next) stop receiving Food Stamp benefits?

Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-19600 [Def], YPRG-19790 [1:1]

YPRG-20100  R23278.00

("-"$[food stamps stop date()]); /* food stamp stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

1  CONDITION APPLIES
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YPRG-20700)

Lead-In: YPRG-19790 [Def], YPRG-20000 [Def]

YPRG-20200  R23282.00

About how many weeks did (you/your (spouse/partner)) ever receive Food Stamp benefits?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-19500 [Def], YPRG-20100 [Def]

YPRG-20700  R23286.00

Thinking about the Food Stamp benefits (you/your (spouse/partner)) received [between food stamps start date or stop date/during this time], on average, how much did (you/your (spouse/partner)) receive per MONTH during this period?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-20800)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-20800)

Lead-In: YPRG-20200 [Def], YPRG-20100 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-20900

YPRG-20800  R23289.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD CC) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount (you/your (spouse/partner)) received on average per month in Food Stamp benefits?

1  A. $1       -        $100
2  B. $101     -        $200
3  C. $201     -        $300
4  D. $301     -        $400
5  E. $401     -        $500
6  F. $501     -        $600
7  G. $601     -        $700
8  H. $701     -        $800
9  I. $801     -        $900
10  J. $901     -        $1,000
11  K. $1,001   -        $1,250
12  L. More than           $1250

Lead-In: YPRG-20700 [-2:-1]

YPRG-20900  R23290.00

Which persons were covered by the Food Stamp benefits received (between food stamps start date or stop date/during this time())? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)
1 RESPONDENT
2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
3 OWN CHILDREN
4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-20700 [Def], YPRG-20800 [Def]

YPRG-21000 R23293.00

([loop FOOD STAMPS again()]=0) AND ([food stamp stop date complete()]=0);
/* food stamp dates are complete and no new period to loop again */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-21200)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-20900 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-21300-LOOP-END

YPRG-21200 R23296.00

Since [food stamps stop date] did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) start receiving benefits from the Food Stamp program again?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-21000 [1:1]

YPRG-21300-LOOP-END R23298.00

UNTIL ([food stamps loop],(([food stamps loop] >= 4) OR ([loop FOOD STAMPS again()]=0) OR ([YPRG-21000()]=0)));
/* end food stamps loop */

Lead-In: YPRG-21000 [Def], YPRG-21200 [Def]

YPRG-21300-ELIG-CHECK R23301.00

([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] =1); /* R was eligible for program participation at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-21310_R2)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-18800 [Def], YPRG-21300-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-21400 R23302.00

([did R ever receive WIC] = 1); /* R received WIC */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-21500)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-21300-ELIG-CHECK [Def]
Go To: YPRG-23900-ELIG-CHECK

YPRG-21500 R23303.00

Earlier you said (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have received WIC benefits. Are (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) currently receiving WIC benefits?

1 Yes
0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-21400 [1:1]
YPRG-21600
Please think back to the very first time (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received WIC benefits.
Lead-In: YPRG-21397_R2 [Def], YPRG-21500 [Def]

YPRG-21700-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([WIC loop]); /* begin loop for WIC */
Lead-In: YPRG-21600 [Def]

YPRG-22000  23304.00
What month and year did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) (first/next) receive WIC benefits?
   Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
      Mon     Year
Lead-In: YPRG-21700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-22100 R23306.00
(".$[WIC start date()]); /* WIC start date is refused, don't know or missing */
   1     CONDITION APPLIES
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-22200)
Lead-In: YPRG-22000 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-22800

YPRG-22200  R23308.00
([WIC status] = 1); /* R is currently receiving WIC */
   1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-22300)
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-22100 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-22600

YPRG-22300  R23310.00
Since [WIC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) did not receive WIC benefits?
   1     Yes(Go to YPRG-22390)
   0     No
Lead-In: YPRG-22200 [1:1]

YPRG-22390  R23312.00
([YPRG-22300()]]=1); /* there has been a period when R has not received WIC */
   1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-22600)
   0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-22300 [Def], YPRG-22300 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-22300

YPRG-22600  R23314.00
What month and year did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) (first/next) stop receiving WIC benefits?
Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-22200 [Def], YPRG-22390 [1:1]

YPRG-22700 R23315.00

("-"[WIC stop date()]); /* WIC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-23300)

Lead-In: YPRG-22600 [Def]

YPRG-22800 R23316.00

About how many weeks did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) ever receive WIC benefits? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|

Lead-In: YPRG-22100 [Def], YPRG-22700 [Def]

YPRG-23300 R23319.00

Thinking about the food items (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received [between WIC start date and WIC stop date/during this time()], in an average month, how much would it have cost you to purchase these items?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YPRG-23400)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-23400)

Lead-In: YPRG-22390 [Def], YPRG-22800 [Def], YPRG-22700 [0:0]

Go To: YPRG-23500

YPRG-23400 R23321.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD DD) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount it would have cost you to purchase the food items you received?

1 A. $1 - $20
2 B. $21 - $40
3 C. $41 - $60
4 D. $61 - $80
5 E. $81 - $100
6 F. More than $100

Lead-In: YPRG-23300 [-2:-1]

YPRG-23500 R23322.00

Which persons were covered by the WIC benefits received [between WIC start date and WIC stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 RESPONDENT
2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
3 OWN CHILDREN
4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YPRG-23300 [Def], YPRG-23400 [Def]

YPRG-23600 R23324.00

([loop WIC again()] = 0) AND ([is WIC stop date complete()] = 0);
/* WIC dates are complete and no new period to loop again */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-23800)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
YPRG-23800 R23326.00
Since [WIC stop date] did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) start receiving WIC benefits again?

1  Yes
0  No

YPRG-23900-LOOP-END R23327.00
UNTIL (([WIC loop] , ([WIC loop] >= 4) OR ([loop WIC again()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-23600()] = 0))); /*end WIC loop*/

YPRG-23900-ELIG-CHECK R23329.00
([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] = 1); /* R was eligible for program participation at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-29010_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YPRG-29010-ELIG-CHECK R23330.00
([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] = 1); /* R was eligible for program participation at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YPRG-29010_R2)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

YPRG-33100 R23331.00
Have (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) ever lived in a public housing project or received any public housing assistance in the form of rental certificates or vouchers for a period of one month or more? (PLEASE DON'T INCLUDE ANY TIME THAT YOU LIVED IN PUBLIC HOUSING WHEN SOMEONE ELSE WAS THE PERSON RECOGNIZED BY THE PUBLIC HOUSING AUTHORITY.)

1  Yes (Go to YPRG-33200)
0  No

YPRG-33200 R23332.00
Are (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) currently living in a public housing project or received rental certificates or vouchers?

1  Yes
0  No

YPRG-33300 [1:1]

Please think back to the very first time (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) lived in public housing or received rental certificates or vouchers.

Lead-In: YPRG-29097_R2 [Def], YPRG-33200 [Def]
YPRG-33400-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([public housing loop]); /* begin public housing loop */
Lead-In: YPRG-33300 [Def]

YPRG-33700   R23333.00
What month and year did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) (first/next) begin living in public housing or begin receiving rental assistance from the government?
Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year
Lead-In: YPRG-33400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-33800   R23335.00
("-"$[public housing start date()]); /* public housing start date is refused, don't know or missing */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-33900)
Lead-In: YPRG-33700 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-34400

YPRG-33900   R23337.00
([public housing current status] = 1); /* R is currently receiving public housing */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-34000)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-33800 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-34300

YPRG-34000   R23339.00
Since [public housing start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when you did not live in public housing or receive rental assistance from the government?
   1  Yes (Go to YPRG-34090)
   0  No
Lead-In: YPRG-33900 [1:1]

YPRG-34090   R23341.00
([YPRG-34000()]=1); /* there has been a period when R has not received public housing */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-34300)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
Lead-In: YPRG-34000 [Def], YPRG-34000 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-35000

YPRG-34300   R23343.00
What month and year did you (first/next) stop living in public housing or stop receiving rental assistance?
Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year
Lead-In: YPRG-33900 [Def], YPRG-34090 [1:1]
YPRG-34400  R23344.00
("-"$[public housing stop date()];  /*  public housing stop date is refused, don't know or missing  */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-35000)

Lead-In: YPRG-33800 [Def], YPRG-34300 [Def]

YPRG-34500
About how many weeks did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) ever receive public housing or rental assistance from
the government?

   Enter Answer: □□□□

Lead-In: YPRG-34400 [Def]

YPRG-35000  R23347.00
Thinking about the housing assistance you received [between public housing start and stop date], were you living in a
public housing project owned by a local housing authority or were you paying lower rent because the Federal, State or
local government was paying part of the cost through rental certificates or vouchers?

  1  LIVING IN PUBLIC HOUSING PROJECT
  2  RECEIVING RENTAL CERTIFICATES OR VOUCHERS(Go to YPRG-35100)

Lead-In: YPRG-34090 [Def], YPRG-34500 [Def], YPRG-34400 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-35300

YPRG-35100  R23349.00
Thinking about the rental assistance you received [between public housing start and stop date], on average, how much
did you receive per MONTH during this period in rental certificates or vouchers?

   Enter Answer: □□□□□□□
   -2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-35200)
   -1  REFUSED (Go to YPRG-35200)

Lead-In: YPRG-35000 [2:2]
Go To: YPRG-35300

YPRG-35200  R23350.00
(HAND R SHOWCARD CC)  Please look at this card.  Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to
the range that includes the amount (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received on average in rental assistance during
this period?

   1  A. $1     -        $100
   2  B. $101   -        $200
   3  C. $201   -        $300
   4  D. $301   -        $400
   5  E. $401   -        $500
   6  F. $501   -        $600
   7  G. $601   -        $700
   8  H. $701   -        $800
   9  I. $801   -        $900
  10  J. $901   -        $1,000
  11  K. $1,001 -        $1,250
  12  L. More than $1,250

Lead-In: YPRG-35100 [-2:1]

YPRG-35300  R23351.00
([loop housing again()] = 0) AND ([welfare stop date complete()] = 0);
/*  public housing dates are complete and no new period to loop again */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35500)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-35000 [Def], YPRG-35100 [Def], YPRG-35200 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-35600-LOOP-END

YPRG-35500 R23353.00
Since [public housing stop date] did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) live in a public housing project or receive any public housing assistance payments in the form of rental certificates or vouchers again for a period of one month or more?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-35300 [1:1]

YPRG-35600-LOOP-END R23354.00
UNTIL (([public housing loop],[([public housing loop] >= 4) OR ([loop housing again()]=0)))); /* end public housing loop */

Lead-In: YPRG-35300 [Def], YPRG-35500 [Def]

YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK R23356.00
([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] =1); /* R was eligible for program participation at dli */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35610_R2)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-33100 [Def], YPRG-35600-LOOP-END [Def]

YPRG-16100 R23357.00
([did R ever receive AFDC] = 1); /* R received AFDC */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-16200)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-12800 [Def], YPRG-35600-ELIG-CHECK [Def]
Go To: YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK

YPRG-16200 R23358.00
Earlier you said (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have received AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families. Are (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) currently receiving AFDC or ADC payments, or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

1     Yes
0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-16100 [1:1]

YPRG-16300
Please think back to the very first time (you /you or your (spouse/partner)) received AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families.

Lead-In: YPRG-35707_R2 [Def], YPRG-16200 [Def]

YPRG-16400-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([afdc loop]); /* begin loop for AFDC */

Lead-In: YPRG-16300 [Def]

YPRG-16700 R23359.00
What month and year did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) (first/next) receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16400-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-16800 R23360.00

("."$[afdc start date()]; /* AFDC start date is refused, don't know or missing */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-16900)

Lead-In: YPRG-16700 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-17500

YPRG-16900 R23361.00

([AFDC status] = 1); /* R is currently receiving AFDC */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-17000)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16800 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-17200

YPRG-17000 R23362.00

Since [AFDC start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) did not receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

  1 Yes (Go to YPRG-17090)
  0 No

Lead-In: YPRG-16900 [1:1]

YPRG-17090 R23363.00

([YPRG-17000]=1); /* there has been a period when R has not received AFDC */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-17200)
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-17000 [Def], YPRG-17000 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-18100

YPRG-17200 R23364.00

What month and year did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) (first/next) stop receiving AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon Year

Lead-In: YPRG-16900 [Def], YPRG-17090 [1:1]

YPRG-17300 R23365.00

("."$[AFDC stop date()]; /* AFDC stop date is refused, don't know or missing */
  1 CONDITION APPLIES
  0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-18100)
About how many weeks did (you /you or your (spouse/partner)) ever receive AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?

Enter Answer: __ __ __

Thinking about these payments that (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received [between AFDC start date and stop date/during this time], on average, how much did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive per MONTH during this period? Please do not include any child support "pass through" paid by parents who don't live with their children.

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YPRG-18200)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YPRG-18200)

Please tell me the name of the program from which you received these government assistance payments to low-income families. If you received payments from more than program, please tell me the names of all of the programs.

Enter Answer: _____________________

Which persons were covered by these payments (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received [between AFDC start date and stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 RESPONDENT
2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
3 OWN CHILDREN
4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5 OTHER (SPECIFY)

YPRG-18250

Please tell me the name of the program from which you received these government assistance payments to low-income families. If you received payments from more than program, please tell me the names of all of the programs.

Enter Answer: _____________________

YPRG-18300

Which persons were covered by these payments (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received [between AFDC start date and stop date/during this time]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1 RESPONDENT
2 SPOUSE/PARTNER
3 OWN CHILDREN
4 OTHER RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD
5 OTHER (SPECIFY)
1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-18600)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-18300 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-18700-LOOP-END

YPRG-18600  R23374.00
Since [AFDC stop date] was there another time that (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) started receiving AFDC or ADC payments or other government assistance payments to low-income families?
  1  Yes
  0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-18400 [1:1]

YPRG-18700-LOOP-END
UNTIL ([afdc loop],(([afdc loop] >= 4) OR ([loop AFDC again()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-18400()]=0)); /* end loop for AFDC */

Lead-In: YPRG-18400 [Def], YPRG-18600 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-29100

YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK  R23375.00
([Is R eligible for program participation in round 1] =1); /* R was eligible for program participation at dli */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-35610_R2)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-16100 [Def]

YPRG-29100  R23376.00
([did R ever receive other welfare payments]=1); /* R received other welfare */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-30500)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-18700-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-18700-ELIG-CHECK [Def]
Go To: YINC-500

YPRG-30500  R23377.00
Earlier you said you have received benefits from other welfare programs. Are (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) currently receiving benefits from other welfare programs?
  1  Yes
  0  No

Lead-In: YPRG-29100 [1:1]

YPRG-30600
Please think back to the very first time (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) received other welfare payments.

Lead-In: YPRG-36087_R2 [Def], YPRG-30500 [Def]

YPRG-30700-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([welfare loop]); /* begin loop for welfare payments */

Lead-In: YPRG-30600 [Def]
YPRG-31000  R23378.00
What month and year did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) (first/next) receive any other welfare payments?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
            Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-30700-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YPRG-31100  R23380.00
("-"$[welfare start date()]); /* other welfare start date is refused, don't know or missing */

  1     CONDITION APPLIES
  0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-31200)

Lead-In: YPRG-31000 [Def]
Go To: YPRG-31800

YPRG-31200  R23382.00
([other welfare status] = 1); /* R is currently receiving other welfare */

  1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-31300)
  0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-31100 [0:0]
Go To: YPRG-31600

YPRG-31300  R23384.00
Since [other welfare start date] have there been any periods of one month or more when (you/you or your
(spouse/partner)) did not receive other welfare payments?

  1     Yes(Go to YPRG-31390)
  0     No

Lead-In: YPRG-31200 [1:1]

YPRG-31390  R23386.00
([YPRG-31300()]]=1); /* there has been a period when R has not received other welfare */

  1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YPRG-31600)
  0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YPRG-31300 [Def], YPRG-31300 [1:1]
Go To: YPRG-32300

YPRG-31600  R23388.00
What month and year did you (first/next) stop receiving these other welfare payments?

Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
            Mon       Year

Lead-In: YPRG-31200 [Def], YPRG-31390 [1:1]

YPRG-31700  R23389.00
("-"$[other welfare stop date ()]); /* other welfare stop date is refused, don't know or missing */

  1     CONDITION APPLIES
  0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY(Go to YPRG-32300)

Lead-In: YPRG-31600 [Def]
Once again, please note that welfare payments were the primary focus of the NLSY97 Round 2—Program Participation module. This module aimed to gather detailed information on the receipt and duration of welfare payments by participants. The questions were carefully designed to elicit accurate information on how many weeks participants received welfare payments, the average amount received per month, and whether or not these payments were received by respondents and others in the household.

The module also included a series of questions to determine the letter of the category that corresponded to the range of the average amount received in other welfare payments. This was achieved through a series of questions that allowed participants to choose from a range of options, including a category that included amounts more than $1,250.

Furthermore, the module included questions to identify which persons were covered by these other welfare payments, as well as questions to determine whether or not welfare payments were received again after the initial period.

In conclusion, the NLSY97 Round 2—Program Participation module was successful in gathering comprehensive data on welfare payments, providing valuable insights into the financial assistance received by participants and their households.
Lead-In: YPRG-32600 [1:1]

YPRG-33000-LOOP-END  R23401.00

UNTIL ([other welfare loop],([welfare loop] >= 4) OR ([loop welfare again()] = 0) OR ([YPRG-32600()] = 0)); /* end other welfare loop */

Lead-In: YPRG-32600 [Def], YPRG-32900 [Def]
INCOME

YINC-500
We now have some questions about your household's income during the last calendar year, that is, 1997. We appreciate that our questions are difficult to answer and sometimes seem intrusive. As with other questions in this survey, we want to reassure you that the information you provide to us is kept confidential.

Lead-In: YPRG-1605 [Def], YPRG-36085_R2 [Def], YPRG-36110_R2 [Def], YPRG-33000R2-LOOP-END [Def], YPRG-29100 [Def], YPRG-33000-LOOP-END [Def]

YINC-1100 R23408.00
([currently married]=1) OR ([R currently has partner]=1) OR ([R currently has spouse]=1);
/* R is married or living with partner */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-1300)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-500 [Def]

YINC-1200
Now let's start with some questions about your earnings and income last year in 1997.
Lead-In: YINC-1100 [Def]
Go To: YINC-1400

YINC-1300
Now let's start with some questions about the earnings and income (you/you and your spouse/partner) received last year, that is during 1997. I'll ask you first about your earnings and business income and then the earnings and business income of your (partner/spouse).
Lead-In: YINC-1100 [1:1]

YINC-1400 R23409.00
During 1997, did you receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips? Please include any income you received from doing freelance jobs, temporary or seasonal work, and service in the military, the military reserves, or the National Guard. Also, please be sure to include any 1997 income from the jobs you discussed with me earlier.

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YINC-1900)
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-1500)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-1600)

Lead-In: YINC-1200 [Def], YINC-1300 [Def]
Go To: YINC-1700

YINC-1500 R23410.00
During 1997, did you have any income from any employee-type or freelance jobs, such as mowing lawns or babysitting? By income we mean money you received by working for someone else, such as wages, a salary, commissions or tips.

1 Yes
0 No...(Go to YINC-1900)
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-1900)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-1600)

Lead-In: YINC-1400 [-2:-2]
Go To: YINC-1700

YINC-1600 R23411.00

I know some questions are difficult to answer and sometimes seem intrusive. As I said before, the information you provide to us is kept confidential. During 1997, did you have any income from any freelance jobs, such as mowing lawns or babysitting or from any employee-type jobs?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YINC-1900)
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-1900)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-1900)

Lead-In: YINC-1400 [-1:-1], YINC-1500 [-1:-1]

YINC-1700 R23412.00

During 1997, how much income did you receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before deductions for taxes or for anything else?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-1800)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-1800)

Lead-In: YINC-1400 [Def], YINC-1500 [Def], YINC-1600 [Def]
Go To: YINC-1900

YINC-1800 R23413.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount you received last year in wages, salary, commissions and tips?

1 A. $1 - $5,000
2 B. $5,001 - $10,000
3 C. $10,001 - $25,000
4 D. $25,001 - $50,000
5 E. $50,001 - $100,000
6 F. $100,001 - $250,000
7 G. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YINC-1700 [-2:-1]

YINC-1900 R23414.00

([Independence flag]=1); /* R meets the criteria for independence */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YINC-2000)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-1700 [Def], YINC-1800 [Def], YINC-1400 [0:0], YINC-1500 [-2:-2], YINC-1500 [0:0], YINC-1600 [-2:0]
Go To: YINC-8100

YINC-2000 R23415.00

(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1997, did you receive any money in income from your own farm, business, partnership, or professional practice?

1 Yes (Go to YINC-2100)
0 No

Lead-In: YINC-1900 [1:1]
During 1997, how much income did you receive from your own farm, business, partnership or professional practice AFTER EXPENSES? (IF RESPONDENT LOST MONEY ON OWN FARM, BUSINESS, ETC. AFTER EXPENSES ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-2200)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-2200)

(HAND R SHOWCARD EE) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income you received last year from your own farm, business, partnership or professional practice after expenses?

1 A. LOST/WOULD LOSE MONEY 5 E. $25,001 - $50,000
2 B. $1 - $5,000 6 F. $50,001 - $100,000
3 C. $5,001 - $10,000 7 G. $100,001 - $250,000
4 D. $10,001 - $25,000 8 H. More than $250,000

Now I would like to ask about the earnings and business income of your (partner/spouse). During 1997, did your (partner/spouse) receive any income from a job such as wages, salary, commissions, or tips? Please include any income your (partner/spouse) received from doing odd jobs, temporary or seasonal work, and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YINC-2900)
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-2900)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-2500)

Please remember that the information you provide to us about yourself and your (partner/spouse) is kept strictly confidential. Did your (partner/spouse) have any income from any jobs during 1997?

1 Yes (Go to YINC-2600)
0 No

Go To: YINC-2300
YINC-2600  R23420.00
During 1997, how much did your (partner/spouse) receive from wages, salary, commissions, or tips from all jobs, before deductions for taxes or anything else?

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-2700)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-2700)
Lead-In: YINC-2400 [Def], YINC-2500 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-2900

YINC-2700  R23421.00
(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your (partner/spouse) received last year in wages, salary, commissions and tips?

1  A. $1 - $5,000  5  E. $50,001 - $100,000
2  B. $5,001 - $10,000  6  F. $100,001 - $250,000
3  C. $10,001 - $25,000  7  G. More than $250,000
4  D. $25,001 - $50,000

Lead-In: YINC-2600 [-2:-1]

YINC-2900  R23422.00
(Excluding any income you already have mentioned) During 1997, did your (partner/spouse) receive any money in income from (his/her) own farm, business, partnership, or professional practice?

1  Yes
0  No (Go to YINC-3200)
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-3200)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-3200)
Lead-In: YINC-2500 [Def], YINC-2600 [Def], YINC-2700 [Def], YINC-2400 [0:0], YINC-2400 [-2:-2]

YINC-3000  R23423.00
During 1997, how much did your (partner/spouse) receive from (his/her) own farm, business, partnership or professional practice AFTER EXPENSES? (IF (partner/spouse) LOST MONEY ON OWN FARM AFTER EXPENSES ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE.)

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-3100)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-3100)
Lead-In: YINC-2900 [Def]
Go To: YINC-3200

YINC-3100  R23424.00
(HAND R SHOWCARD EE) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income your (partner/spouse) received last year from (his/her) own farm, business, partnership or professional practice after expenses?

1  A. LOST/WOULD LOSE MONEY  5  E. $25,001 - $50,000
2  B. $1 - $5,000  6  F. $50,001 - $100,000
3  C. $5,001 - $10,000  7  G. $100,001 - $250,000
4  D. $10,001 - $25,000  8  H. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YINC-3000 [-2:-1]
Now I would like to ask about other sources of income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have received last year in 1997.

Lead-In: YINC-2300 [Def], YINC-3000 [Def], YINC-3100 [Def], YINC-2900 [-2:0]

YINC-3300  R23426.00

([biological child's id]=1) OR ([step-child's id]=1) OR ([adoptive child in household]=1) OR ([non resident biokid]=1) OR ([non-resident step-child's id]=1) OR ([non-resident adopted child's id]=1); /* R has kids on household or non-resident roster */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-3900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-3200 [Def]
Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-3900  R23429.00

Have child support payments ever been agreed to or awarded for any of [your children or your (spouse's/partner's) children] living here?

1 Yes(Go to YINC-4000)
0 No

Lead-In: YINC-3300 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-4000  R23430.00

During 1997, were (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) supposed to receive any child-support payments?

1 Yes(Go to YINC-4100)
0 No

Lead-In: YINC-3900 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-4100  R23431.00

How much did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) receive in child-support during 1997?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-4200)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-4200)

Lead-In: YINC-4000 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-4300

YINC-4200  R23432.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that corresponds to the range that includes the amount of income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received last year in child support payments?

1 A. $1          -     $1,000  5 E. $10,001 -     $25,000
2 B. $1,001     -     $2,500  6 F. $25,001 -     $50,000
3 C. $2,501     -     $5,000  7 G. More than $50,000
4 D. $5,001     -     $10,000

Lead-In: YINC-4100 [-2:-1]
YINC-4300  R23433.00

During 1997 did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any interest payments from interest-earning-checking accounts, savings accounts, money market accounts, bonds, treasury notes, IRA accounts, or certificates of deposit?

1  Yes(Go to YINC-4400)
0  No

Lead-In: YINC-3300 [Def], YINC-3900 [Def], YINC-4000 [Def], YINC-4100 [Def], YINC-4200 [Def]
Go To: YINC-4600

YINC-4400  R23434.00

What was the total amount of interest payments (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received during 1997, including even small amounts and amounts reinvested or credited to the account?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|  
-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-4500)  
-1  REFUSED (Go to YINC-4500)

Lead-In: YINC-4300 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-4600

YINC-4500  R23435.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount of income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received last year in interest payments?

1   A. $1 - $500  
2   B. $501 - $1,000  
3   C. $1,001- $2,500  
4   D. $2,501- $5,000  
5   E. $5,001- $7,500  
6   F. $7,501- $10,000  
7   G. More than $10,000

Lead-In: YINC-4400 [-2:-1]

YINC-4600  R23436.00

During 1997, did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any dividend payments from stocks or mutual funds?

1  Yes(Go to YINC-4700)
0  No

Lead-In: YINC-4300 [Def], YINC-4400 [Def], YINC-4500 [Def]
Go To: YINC-4900

YINC-4700  R23437.00

What was the total amount of dividend payments (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from stocks or mutual funds during 1997, including even small amounts and amounts reinvested or credited to accounts?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|  
-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-4800)  
-1  REFUSED (Go to YINC-4800)

Lead-In: YINC-4600 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-4900

YINC-4800  R23438.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount of income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received last year in dividend payments?

1   A. $1 - $500  
2   B. $501 - $1,000  
3   C. $1,001- $2,500  
4   D. $2,501- $5,000  
5   E. $5,001- $7,500  
6   F. $7,501- $10,000
During 1997 did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any rental income from any land, business property, apartments, or houses which (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own, including any income from roomers or boarders?

1. Yes (Go to YINC-5000)
2. No

Lead-In: YINC-4600 [Def], YINC-4700 [Def], YINC-4800 [Def]
Go To: YINC-5200

During 1997, did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any property or money from any estates, trusts, annuities or inheritances?

1. Yes (Go to YINC-5300)
2. No

Lead-In: YINC-4900 [Def], YINC-5000 [Def], YINC-5100 [Def]
Go To: YINC-5600

During 1997 did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any rental income from any land, business property, apartments, or houses which (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own, including any income from roomers or boarders?

1. Yes (Go to YINC-5000)
2. No

Lead-In: YINC-4600 [Def], YINC-4700 [Def], YINC-4800 [Def]
Go To: YINC-5200

During 1997, did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any property or money from any estates, trusts, annuities or inheritances?

1. Yes (Go to YINC-5300)
2. No

Lead-In: YINC-4900 [Def], YINC-5000 [Def], YINC-5100 [Def]
Go To: YINC-5600

What was the total amount of rental income (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received during 1997?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2. DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-5100)
-1. REFUSED (Go to YINC-5100)

Lead-In: YINC-4900 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-5200

What was the total market value or amount that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received during 1997 from these sources? (By market value we mean how much you would reasonably expect someone else to pay you if you sold the item(s) today in its/t heir present condition, not the original price paid for the item(s).)

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2. DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-5400)
-1. REFUSED (Go to YINC-5400)

Lead-In: YINC-5200 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-5500
YINC-5400

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total market value (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from any estates, trusts, annuities or inheritances?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A. $1 - $5,000</th>
<th></th>
<th>E. $50,001 - $100,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $5,001 - $10,000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $100,001 - $250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $10,001 - $25,000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. More than $250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $25,001 - $50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YINC-5300 [-2:-1]

YINC-5500 R23444.00

Who did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive this (estate/trust/annuity/inheritance) from? Was it from your own ((or your partner's/spouse's)) parents, siblings, other relatives or from a friend? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>PARENTS</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>FRIENDS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SPOUSE/PARTNER PARENTS</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>OTHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SIBLINGS</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>OTHER RELATIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YINC-5300 [Def], YINC-5400 [Def]

YINC-5600 R23445.00

([R lives with mother] > 0) and ([R lives with father] > 0); /* R lives with mother (figure) and father (figure) */

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-5700)</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YINC-5200 [Def], YINC-5500 [Def]

Go To: YINC-6400

YINC-5700 R23446.00

Other than an allowance, did your parents give (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) any money during 1997? Please include any gifts in the form of cash or a check but do not include any loans from your parents.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes (Go to YINC-5800)</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YINC-5600 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-6400

YINC-5800 R23447.00

How much did your parents give (you/you and your spouse/partner) during 1997?

Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-5900)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-5900)

Lead-In: YINC-5700 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-6400

YINC-5900 R23448.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from your parents?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A. $1 - $500</th>
<th></th>
<th>E. $5,001 - $7,500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $501 - $1,000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $7,501 - $10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YINC-5400 [-2:-1]
3  C. $1,001- $2,500  
4  D. $2,501- $5,000  
7  G. More than $10,000

Lead-In: YINC-5800 [-2:-1]

YINC-6400 R23449.00

([R lives with mother] >0) or ([R's biological mother living] = 1); /* R lives with mother or R's mother is living */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-6500)  
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-5600 [Def], YINC-5700 [Def], YINC-5800 [Def], YINC-5900 [Def]
Go To: YINC-7000

YINC-6500 R23450.00

Other than allowances, did your (mother/female guardian) give (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) any money during 1997? Please include any gifts in the form of cash or a check but do not include any loans from your (mother/female guardian).

   1  Yes(Go to YINC-6600)  
   0  No

Lead-In: YINC-6400 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-7000

YINC-6600 R23451.00

How much money did your (mother/female guardian) give (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) during 1997?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
   -2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-6700)  
   -1  REFUSED (Go to YINC-6700)

Lead-In: YINC-6500 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-7000

YINC-6700 R23452.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from your (mother/female guardian)?

   1  A. $1 - $500  
   2  B. $501 - $1,000  
   3  C. $1,001- $2,500  
   4  D. $2,501- $5,000  
   5  E. $5,001- $7,500  
   6  F. $7,501- $10,000  
   7  G. More than $10,000

Lead-In: YINC-6600 [-2:-1]

YINC-7000 R23453.00

([R lives with father] >0) or ([R's biological father living] = 1); /* R lives with father or R's father is living */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-7100)  
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-6400 [Def], YINC-6500 [Def], YINC-6600 [Def], YINC-6700 [Def]
Go To: YINC-7600

YINC-7100 R23454.00

Other than allowances, did your (father/male guardian) give you any money during 1997? Please include any gifts in the form of cash or a check but do not include any loans from your (father/male guardian).
1 Yes (Go to YINC-7200)
0 No

Lead-In: YINC-7000 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-7600

YINC-7200    R23455.00

How much money did your (father/male guardian) give you during 1997?
Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-7300)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-7300)

Lead-In: YINC-7100 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-7600

YINC-7300    R23456.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from your (father/male guardian)?

1 A. $1 - $500
2 B. $501 - $1,000
3 C. $1,001 - $2,500
4 D. $2,501 - $5,000
5 E. $5,001 - $7,500
6 F. $7,501 - $10,000
7 G. More than $10,000

Lead-In: YINC-7200 [-2:-1]

YINC-7600    R23457.00

During 1997 did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive income from any other sources, such as Social Security payments, pension or retirement income including survivor’s benefits, alimony, veterans or GI benefits, payments from life insurance policies or any other regular or periodic source of income?

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YINC-7900)
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-7900)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-7900)

Lead-In: YINC-7000 [Def], YINC-7100 [Def], YINC-7200 [Def], YINC-7300 [Def]

YINC-7700    R23458.00

What was the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from all of these other sources during 1997?
Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-7800)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-7800)

Lead-In: YINC-7600 [Def]
Go To: YINC-7900

YINC-7800    R23459.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) received from all other sources of income?

1 A. $1 - $1,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000
5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
7 G. More than $50,000
NLSY97 Round 2—Income 401

Lead-In: YINC-7700 [-2:-1]

YINC-7900 R23460.00


/* R and/or R's spouse/partner have sources of income */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-8000)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-7700 [Def], YINC-7800 [Def], YINC-7600 [-2:0]
Go To: YINC-8100

YINC-8000 R23461.00

Did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) claim, or are (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) planning to claim, an Earned Income Tax Credit on your (or your partner's/spouse's) 1997 FEDERAL INCOME TAX RETURN?

1 Yes, did claim an EITC
2 Yes, planning to claim an EITC
3 No, not eligible for an EITC
4 No, not aware of the EITC
5 No, other reasons

Lead-In: YINC-7900 [1:1]

YINC-8100 R23462.00

Did you receive an allowance from your family at any time during 1997?

1 Yes (Go to YINC-8200)
0 No

Lead-In: YINC-1900 [Def], YINC-7900 [Def], YINC-8000 [Def]
Go To: YINC-8400

YINC-8200 R23463.00

In total, how much allowance did you receive during 1997?

Enter Answer: [__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__]

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-8400)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-8400)

If Answer =0 (Go to YINC-8400)

Lead-In: YINC-8100 [1:1]

YINC-8300 R23464.00

Did you receive this allowance weekly, monthly, or some other way?

1 Weekly
2 Monthly
3 Other basis

Lead-In: YINC-8200 [Def]
YINC-8400 R23465.00

([R's age as of the end of 1997] >=14); /* R was 14 or older as of December 31, 1997 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-8600)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-8100 [Def], YINC-8300 [Def], YINC-8200 [-2:0]

YINC-8500 R23466.00

([Independence flag]=1); /* R is independent */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-8600)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-8400 [Def]
Go To: YAST-050

YINC-8600 R23467.00

([R lives with father]=1) or ([R's biological father living]=1); /* R lives with biofather or biofather is alive */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-8700)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-8400 [1:1], YINC-8500 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-9100

YINC-8700 R23468.00

During 1997, did your biological father have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full- or part-time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

1 Yes
0 No (Go to YINC-9000)
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-9000)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-9000)

Lead-In: YINC-8600 [1:1]

YINC-8800 R23469.00

During 1997, how much income did your father have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

Enter Answer: ________

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-8900)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-8900)

Lead-In: YINC-8700 [Def]
Go To: YINC-9000

YINC-8900 R23470.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your father received from a job, farm, business or professional partnership?

1 A. $1 - $5,000
2 B. $5,001 - $10,000
3 C. $10,001 - $25,000
4 D. $25,001 - $50,000
5 E. $50,001 - $100,000
6 F. $100,001 - $250,000
7 G. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YINC-8800 [-2:-1]
YINC-9000 R23471.00

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING FATHER'S INCOME QUESTION(S) FROM A PARENT/GUARDIAN?)

  1   Yes
  0   No

Lead-In: YINC-8800 [Def], YINC-8900 [Def], YINC-8700 [-2:0]

YINC-9100 R23472.00

([R lives with mother]=1) or ([R's biological mother living]=1); /* R lives with biomother or biomother is alive */

  1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-9200)
  0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-8600 [Def], YINC-9000 [Def]

Go To: YINC-9600

YINC-9200 R23473.00

During 1997, did your biological mother have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full- or part-time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

  1   Yes (Go to YINC-9300)
  0   No

Lead-In: YINC-9100 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-9500

YINC-9300 R23474.00

During 1997, how much income did your mother have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

  -2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-9400)
  -1  REFUSED (Go to YINC-9400)

Lead-In: YINC-9200 [1:1]

Go To: YINC-9500

YINC-9400 R23475.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your mother received from a job, farm, business or professional partnership?

  1   A.  $1         -     $5,000
  2   B.  $5,001     -     $10,000
  3   C.  $10,001    -     $25,000
  4   D.  $25,001    -     $50,000
  5   E.  $50,001    -     $100,000
  6   F.  $100,001   -     $250,000
  7   G.  More than $250,000

Lead-In: YINC-9300 [-2:-1]

YINC-9500 R23476.00

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING MOTHER'S INCOME QUESTION(S) FROM PARENT/GUARDIAN?)

  1   Yes
  0   No

Lead-In: YINC-9200 [Def], YINC-9300 [Def], YINC-9400 [Def]
YINC-9600 R23477.00

([R lives with father] > 1); /* R lives with nonbio father/male guardian */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-9700)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-9100 [Def], YINC-9500 [Def]
Go To: YINC-10100

YINC-9700 R23478.00

During 1997, did your (step-father/male guardian) have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full- or part-time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

1  Yes (Go to YINC-9800)
0  No

Lead-In: YINC-9600 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-10100

YINC-9800 R23479.00

During 1997, about how much income did your (step-father/male guardian) have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-9900)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YINC-9900)

Lead-In: YINC-9700 [1:1]
Go To: YINC-10000

YINC-9900 R23480.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the amount your (step-father/male guardian) received from a job, a farm, business or professional partnership?

1  A.  $1 - $5,000  5  E.  $50,001 - $100,000
2  B.  $5,001 - $10,000  6  F.  $100,001 - $250,000
3  C.  $10,001 - $25,000  7  G.  More than $250,000
4  D.  $25,001 - $50,000

Lead-In: YINC-9800 [-2:-1]

YINC-10000 R23481.00

(INTerviewer: DiD R receive any help in answering step-father's/maLe guardian's income question(s) from a parent/gUARDian?)

1  Yes
0  No

Lead-In: YINC-9800 [Def], YINC-9900 [Def]

YINC-10100 R23482.00

([R lives with mother] > 1); /* R lives with nonbio mother/female guardian */

1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YINC-10200)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY
During 1997, did your (step-mother/female guardian) have any earnings or income from a job, farm, business or professional partnership? Please include any full or part time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard.

1     Yes
0     No (Go to YINC-10500)
-2     DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-10500)
-1     REFUSED (Go to YINC-10500)

During 1997, how much income did your (step-mother/female guardian) have from jobs, a farm, a business or professional partnership?
Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2     DON'T KNOW (Go to YINC-10400)
-1     REFUSED (Go to YINC-10400)

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of the total income of your (step-mother/female guardian).

1     A.  $1         -     $5,000
2     B.  $5,001     -     $10,000
3     C.  $10,001    -     $25,000
4     D.  $25,001    -     $50,000
5     E.  $50,001    -     $100,000
6     F.  $100,001   -     $250,000
7     G.  More than $250,000

(INTERVIEWER: DID R RECEIVE ANY HELP IN ANSWERING STEP-MOTHER'S/FEMALE GUARDIAN'S INCOME QUESTION FROM A PARENT/GUARDIAN?)

1     Yes
0     No

([Independence flag] = 1); /* R is independent */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YINC-10800)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

([count of people on HHI roster] > 0); /* Other people live in the HH */
The next few questions are about the earnings in 1997 of other persons over the age of 14 who live in your household, excluding the people whose earnings we have already asked you about.

**YINC-11300**

During 1997, how much income did [name] have from all sources? Please include income from any full or part time jobs, temporary or seasonal work and service in the military, the military reserves or the National Guard, a farm, a business or professional partnership, Social Security, pensions, welfare, interest, gifts or anything else?

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YINC-11700)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YINC-11700)
(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of this amount?

1. A. $1 - $5,000
2. B. $5,001 - $10,000
3. C. $10,001 - $25,000
4. D. $25,001 - $50,000
5. E. $50,001 - $100,000
6. F. $100,001 - $250,000
7. G. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YINC-11600 [-2:-1]

YINC-11800-LOOP-END

UNTIL ([HHI loop]=[count of people on HHI roster]) OR ([HHI loop] >=15)); /* loop until everyone covered or 15 people maximum */

Lead-In: YINC-11600 [Def], YINC-11700 [Def], YINC-11100 [1:1], YINC-11110 [1:1]
**ASSETS**

YAST-050 R23570.00

((Independence flag] = 1); /* R is independent */
1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-600)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YINC-8500 [Def], YINC-10700 [Def], YINC-10800 [Def], YINC-11800-LOOP-END [Def]
Go To: YPIA-100

YAST-600 R23577.00

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /* R has moved since dli */
1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-900)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-050 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-1300

YAST-900 R23578.00

Our records indicate that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) owned or were buying the [R's residence Round 1] where you lived when we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year]. Did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) sell that [R's residence Round 1]?

1 Yes, I sold the property(Go to YAST-1200)
2 Yes, Spouse/Partner and I sold the property(Go to YAST-1200)
3 Yes, Spouse/Partner sold the property
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-600 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-1300

YAST-1200 R23579.00

About how much did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts on the [R's residence Round 1]? INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-1240)
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1220)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1220)

Lead-In: YAST-900 [1:2]
Go To: YAST-1260

YAST-1220 R23580.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1260)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1260)

Lead-In: YAST-1200 [-2:-2], YAST-1200 [-1:-1]
Go To: YAST-1300
YAST-1240 R25435.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: __________________________  upper amount: __________________________

Lead-In: YAST-1200 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-1300

YAST-1260 R23581.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-1200 [Def], YAST-1220 [-2:-1]

YAST-1300

We now have some questions about your current housing situation.

Lead-In: YAST-600 [Def], YAST-900 [Def], YAST-1220 [Def], YAST-1240 [Def], YAST-1260 [Def]

YAST-1400 R23582.00

([type of dwelling] = 13); /* R lives on a farm or ranch */

1. CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-1600)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1300 [Def]

YAST-1500 R23583.00

([type of dwelling] = 8); /* R resides in mobile home */

1. CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-2520)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1400 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3310

YAST-1600 R23584.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own this (ranch/farm), do you own PART of it, do you rent it, is it owned by a business, or something else?

1. Respondent owns all
2. Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all
3. Respondent owns part
4. Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part
5. Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately from respondent
6. Rents
7. Owned by a business
8. Other

Lead-In: YAST-1400 [1:1]

YAST-1610 R23585.00

(%assettextsub%); /* R (and spouse/partner) owns all/part of dwelling */

1. Respondent owns all(Go to YAST-1860)
2. Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all(Go to YAST-1860)
3 Respondent owns part (Go to YAST-2120)
4 Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part (Go to YAST-2120)
5 Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately from respondent (Go to YAST-4000)
6 Rents (Go to YAST-3680)
7 Owned by a business (Go to YAST-3680)
8 Other

Lead-In: YAST-1600 [Def]

YAST-1700 R23586.00

What is your situation?

1 LIVE WITH PARENT(S)
2 LIVE WITH SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S PARENT(S)
3 HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; LIVE-IN SERVANT; HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER; FARM LABORER
4 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
5 HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU
6 HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
7 SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OUT OF IT YET
8 LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
9 LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
97 OTHER

Lead-In: YAST-1610 [Def]

YAST-1860 R23587.00

What is the present value of this farm/ranch, including this house, any other buildings and the immediately surrounding land? I mean, what would it bring if it were sold today?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-1862)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-1864)

Lead-In: YAST-1700 [Def], YAST-1610 [1:2]
Go To: YAST-1866

YAST-1862 R23588.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __________

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-1866)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1866)

Lead-In: YAST-1860 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-1890

YAST-1864

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ________________________ upper amount: ________________________

Lead-In: YAST-1860 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-1890

YAST-1866 R23589.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?
1 A. $1 - $25,000  5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
2 B. $25,001 - $50,000  6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
3 C. $50,001 - $100,000  7 G. More than $1,000,000
4 D. $100,001 - $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-1860 [Def], YAST-1862 [-2:-1]

YAST-1890  R23590.00
([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /* R has moved since dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-1990)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1862 [Def], YAST-1864 [Def], YAST-1866 [Def]

YAST-1900  R23591.00
([youth owns farm/land, reported Round 1] = 1); /* R owned all of ranch/farm at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2070)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-1890 [Def]

YAST-1910  R23592.00
When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year], you said that you didn't own all of this farm/ranch. Is this correct?

1 Yes (Go to YAST-1920)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-1900 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-1920  R23593.00
What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy the parts of this (farm/ranch) you didn't own last time we talked to you?

1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-1925)
2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-2060)
3 Received as gift/inheritence (Go to YAST-1960)

Lead-In: YAST-1910 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-1930

YAST-1925
(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __
Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-1920 [1:1]

YAST-1930  R23594.00
When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought these other parts of this (farm/ranch) what was the purchase price?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-1932)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-1934)

Lead-In: YAST-1920 [Def], YAST-1925 [Def]
Go To: YAST-1936

YAST-1932  R23595.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-1936)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1936)

Lead-In: YAST-1930 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-1934

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _______________________ upper amount: _______________________

Lead-In: YAST-1930 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-1936  R23596.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $25,000  5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
2 B. $25,001 - $50,000  6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
3 C. $50,001 - $100,000  7 G. More than $1,000,000
4 D. $100,001 - $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-1930 [Def], YAST-1932 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-1960

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this (farm/ranch)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-1962)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-1964)

Lead-In: YAST-1920 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-1966

YAST-1962

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-1966)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-1966)

Lead-In: YAST-1960 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-1964

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _______________________ upper amount: _______________________

Lead-In: YAST-1960 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2070
YAST-1966

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-1960 [Def], YAST-1962 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-1990

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy this (farm/ranch)?

1. Enter month and year (Go to YAST-1995)
2. Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-2060)
3. Received as gift/inheritence (Go to YAST-2030)

Lead-In: YAST-1890 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2000

YAST-1995

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-1990 [1:1]

YAST-2000

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first bought this (farm/ranch) what was the purchase price?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2002)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2004)

Lead-In: YAST-1990 [Def], YAST-1995 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2006

YAST-2002

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2006)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2006)

Lead-In: YAST-2000 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-2004

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _________________________ upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2000 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-2006

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best
estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2000 [Def], YAST-2002 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-2030

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this (farm/ranch)?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2032)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2034)

Lead-In: YAST-1990 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-2036

YAST-2032

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2036)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2036)

Lead-In: YAST-2030 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-2034

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ________________________ upper amount: ________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2030 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2070

YAST-2036

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2030 [Def], YAST-2032 [-2:-1]

YAST-2070 R23598.00

Since [date of last interview/since relationship began/since owned farm/ranch], have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) remodeled this farm/ranch or made improvements to the property that added to its value?

1. Yes (Go to YAST-2080)
0. No

Lead-In: YAST-1910 [Def], YAST-1932 [Def], YAST-1934 [Def], YAST-1936 [Def], YAST-1962 [Def], YAST-1964 [Def], YAST-1966 [Def], YAST-2002 [Def], YAST-2004 [Def], YAST-2006 [Def], YAST-2032 [Def], YAST-2034 [Def], YAST-2036 [Def], YAST-1900 [1:1], YAST-1920 [2:2], YAST-1990 [2:2]
About how much did it cost to remodel or make improvements to this property?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2082)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2084)

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: ________________
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2086)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2086)

WHAT IS THE LOWER AMOUNT OF THE RANGE? WHAT IS THE UPPER AMOUNT OF THE RANGE?

lower amount: ________________  upper amount: ________________

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000  5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000  6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000  7. G. More than $1,000,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000

Now I'd like to ask about the part of the property that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) personally own. About what percent of the total property is that?

(ENTER PERCENT) Enter Answer: ___________
If Answer = 100 (Go to YAST-2140)

What is the present value of this farm/ranch including this house, any other buildings and the immediately surrounding land? I mean, about what would it bring if it were sold today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer: ________________
If Answer = 1 (Go to YAST-2142)
If Answer = 2 (Go to YAST-2144)

[Design Note: A pick list allowing the interviewer to select the exact amount or else probe for a range was supposed to be associated with this question.]

Lead-In: YAST-2120 [100:100]
Go To: YAST-2146

YAST-2142

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: [______] [______] [______] [______] [______] [______]
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2146)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2146)

Lead-In: YAST-2140 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2200

YAST-2144

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ________________________ upper amount: ________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2140 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2200

YAST-2146

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $25,000  5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
2 B. $25,001 - $50,000  6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
3 C. $50,001 - $100,000  7 G. More than $1,000,000
4 D. $100,001 - $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-2140 [Def], YAST-2142 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-2200

YAST-2170

What is the present value of the parts of this farm/ranch including this house, any other buildings and the immediately surrounding land that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) own? I mean, about what would it bring if you sold your portion today?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer: [______] [______] [______] [______] [______] [______] [______] [______]
If Answer = 1 (Go to YAST-2172)
If Answer = 2 (Go to YAST-2174)

[Design Note: A pick list allowing the interviewer to select the exact amount or else probe for a range was supposed to be associated with this question.]

Lead-In: YAST-2120 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2176

YAST-2172

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: [______] [______] [______] [______] [______] [______] [______] [______] [______] [______]
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2176)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2176)
YAST-2174

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ________________________  upper amount: ________________________

YAST-2176

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>A. $1         -     $1,000</th>
<th>B. $1,001      -     $2,500</th>
<th>C. $2,501      -     $5,000</th>
<th>D. $5,001      -     $10,000</th>
<th>E. $10,001     -     $25,000</th>
<th>F. $25,001     -     $50,000</th>
<th>G. More than $50,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1             -     $1,000</td>
<td>$1,001         -     $2,500</td>
<td>$2,501         -     $5,000</td>
<td>$5,001         -     $10,000</td>
<td>$10,001        -     $25,000</td>
<td>$25,001        -     $50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,001         -     $2,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,501         -     $5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,001         -     $10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,001        -     $25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,001        -     $50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>More than $50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
YAST-2232

(ENTER AMOUNT)  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2236)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-2236)

Lead-In: YAST-2230 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2234

(READ IF NECESSARY)  What is the lower amount of the range?  What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _________________________    upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2230 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2236

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK)  Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000  
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000  
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000  
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000  
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000  
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000  
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2230 [Def], YAST-2232 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2260

([percentage of farm/ranch that R owns]>[YAST-2120]);  /* percent of farm property R owned at dli is > percent of property R currently owns */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-2280)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2220 [Def]

YAST-2270

([percentage of farm/ranch that R owns]<[YAST-2120]);  /* percent of farm property R owned at dli is < percent of property R currently owns */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-2320)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2260 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2280

Since [last interview date month/year] have you sold parts of this farm/ranch?

1  Yes (Go to YAST-2290)
0  No

Lead-In: YAST-2260 [1:1]
About how much did you receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold part of this farm/ranch since [last interview date month/year]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2292)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2294)

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2296)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2296)

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ________________________ upper amount: ________________________

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000  5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500  6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000  7 G. More than $50,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000

Since [last interview date month/year] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought additional parts of this farm/ranch?

1 Yes (Go to YAST-2330)
0 No

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy the additional parts of this (farm/ranch) you didn't own last time we talked with you?

1 Enter month and year (Go to YAST-2335)
2 Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-2470)
3 Received as gift/inheritance(Go to YAST-2370)

YAST-2335

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: __ __ __ __ __ __

Lead-In: YAST-2330 [1:1]

YAST-2340

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought these other parts of this (farm/ranch) what was the purchase price?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2342)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2344)

YAST-2342

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2346)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2346)

YAST-2344

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: __________________________ upper amount: __________________________

YAST-2346

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000  5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500  6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000  7 G. More than $50,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000

YAST-2370

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this (farm/ranch)?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2372)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2374)
Lead-In: YAST-2330 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-2376

YAST-2372

(ENTER AMOUNT)  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2376)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-2376)

Lead-In: YAST-2370 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2374

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: __________________________  upper amount: __________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2370 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2376

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1          -     $1,000
2  B. $1,001      -     $2,500
3  C. $2,501      -     $5,000
4  D. $5,001      -     $10,000
5  E. $10,001     -     $25,000
6  F. $25,001     -     $50,000
7  G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-2370 [Def], YAST-2372 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2400

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy the parts of this (farm/ranch) that you own?

1  Enter month and year(Go to YAST-2405)
2  Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview(Go to YAST-2470)
3  Received as gift/inheritence(Go to YAST-2440)

Lead-In: YAST-2200 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2410

YAST-2405

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.)  Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YAST-2400 [1:1]

YAST-2410

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first bought these parts of this (farm/ranch), what was the purchase price?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2412)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2414)

Lead-In: YAST-2400 [Def], YAST-2405 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2416
YAST-2412

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2416)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2416)

Lead-In: YAST-2410 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2414

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _________________________ upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2410 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2416

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $25,000
2 B. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $50,001 - $100,000
4 D. $100,001 - $250,000
5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7 G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2410 [Def], YAST-2412 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2440

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance), what was the market value of this (farm/ranch)?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2442)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2444)

Lead-In: YAST-2400 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-2446

YAST-2442

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2446)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2446)

Lead-In: YAST-2440 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2444

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _________________________ upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2440 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2470

YAST-2446
Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

- A. $1 - $25,000
- B. $25,001 - $50,000
- C. $50,001 - $100,000
- D. $100,001 - $250,000
- E. $250,001 - $500,000
- F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
- G. More than $1,000,000

Since [since you sold part of farm/ranch] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) remodeled this farm/ranch or made improvements to the property that added to the value or what you own?

- Yes (Go to YAST-2490)
- No

About how much did it cost to remodel or make these improvements to this property?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

- SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2492)
- SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2494)
(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. $1  -  $1,000
2. $1,001  -  $2,500
3. $2,501  -  $5,000
4. $5,001  -  $10,000
5. $10,001  -  $25,000
6. $25,001  -  $50,000
7. More than $50,000

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own this mobile home and the site or lot, do you own only the mobile home, do you own only the site, do you rent both the mobile home and the site, or what?

1. RESPONDENT OWNS BOTH HOME AND SITE
2. RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN BOTH HOME AND SITE
3. RESPONDENT OWNS ONLY HOME
4. RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN ONLY HOME
5. RESPONDENT OWNS ONLY SITE
6. RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN ONLY SITE
7. RESPONDENT SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
8. RENT BOTH
9. OTHER

What is your situation?

1. LIVE WITH PARENT(S)
2. LIVE WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER'S PARENT(S)
3. HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; LIVE-IN SERVANT; HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER; FARM LABORER
4. HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
5. HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU
6. HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
7. SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OUT OF IT YET
8. LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
9. LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
97. OTHER

What is the present value of this mobile home and site? That is, about how much would they bring if they were sold today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE
Go To: YAST-2556

YAST-2552 R23602.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: | | | | | | | | | |

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2556)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2556)

Lead-In: YAST-2550 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2580

YAST-2554

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: _________________________ upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2550 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2580

YAST-2556 R23603.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000  5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500  6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000  7 G. More than $50,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-2550 [Def], YAST-2552 [-2:-1]

YAST-2580 R23604.00

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /* R has moved since dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-2680)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2552 [Def], YAST-2554 [Def], YAST-2556 [Def]

YAST-2590 R23605.00

([youth owns mobile home/site, reported Round 1]=1); /* R owned both mobile home and lot at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3270)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2580 [Def]

YAST-2610 R23606.00

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year] you said that you did not own [R owned mobile home/lot at DLI]. Is that correct?

1 Yes (Go to YAST-2615)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-2590 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2615 R23607.00

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy this [R owns mobile home/lot] that you own?
Enter month and year (Go to YAST-2617)
Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-3270)
Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-2650)

YAST-2617

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: __/__/__

YAST-2620

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) brought this [R owns mobile home/lot] what was the purchase price?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

YAST-2622

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __/__/__

YAST-2624

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ____________________ upper amount: ____________________

YAST-2650

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this [R owns mobile home/lot]?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

YAST-2652
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2654)

Lead-In: YAST-2615 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-2656

YAST-2652

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2656)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2656)

Lead-In: YAST-2650 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2654

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: __________________________ upper amount: __________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2650 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2656

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A. $1 - $1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $1,001 - $2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $2,501 - $5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $5,001 - $10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. $10,001 - $25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $25,001 - $50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. More than $50,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YAST-2650 [Def], YAST-2652 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2680 R23611.00

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy this mobile home and lot?

1. Enter month and year (Go to YAST-2685)
2. Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-3270)
3. Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-2720)

Lead-In: YAST-2580 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2690

YAST-2685 R23612.00

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YAST-2680 [1:1]

YAST-2690 R23613.00

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first bought this home and lot what was the purchase price?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2692)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2694)

Lead-In: YAST-2680 [Def], YAST-2685 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2696

YAST-2692 R23614.00
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: | | | | | | | | | | -2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2696)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2696)

Lead-In: YAST-2690 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2694

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: _________________________ upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2690 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2696 R23615.00
(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000
5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
7 G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-2690 [Def], YAST-2692 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2720 R23316.00
When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this home and lot?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2722)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2724)

Lead-In: YAST-2680 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-2726

YAST-2722

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: | | | | | | | | | | -2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2726)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2726)

Lead-In: YAST-2720 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2724 R25437.00
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: _________________________ upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2720 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3270
YAST-2726

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2720 [Def], YAST-2722 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2760 R23617.00

What is the present value of your mobile home? That is, about how much would it bring if it were sold today?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
If Answer = 1 (Go to YAST-2762)
If Answer = 2 (Go to YAST-2764)

[Design Note: A pick list allowing the interviewer to select the exact amount or else probe for a range was supposed to be associated with this question.]

Go To: YAST-2766

YAST-2762

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2766)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2766)

Lead-In: YAST-2760 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2790

YAST-2764

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _________________________ upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2760 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2790

YAST-2766 R23618.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2760 [Def], YAST-2762 [-2:-1]

YAST-2790 R23619.00

How much rent do you pay for this mobile home site?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.
Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
If Answer = 1    (Go to YAST-2792)
If Answer = 2    (Go to YAST-2794)

[Design Note: A pick list allowing the interviewer to select the exact amount or else probe for a range was supposed to be associated with this question.]

Lead-In: YAST-2762 [Def], YAST-2764 [Def], YAST-2766 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2796

YAST-2792

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-2796)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2796)

Lead-In: YAST-2790 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2820

YAST-2794

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

    lower amount: _________________________ upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2790 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2820

YAST-2796 R23620.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

    1     A. $1 - $500
    2     B. $501 - $1,000
    3     C. $1,001 - $2,500
    4     D. $2,501 - $5,000
    5     E. $5,001 - $7,500
    6     F. $7,501 - $10,000
    7     G. More than $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-2790 [Def], YAST-2792 [-2:-1]

YAST-2820 R23621.00

Is this per week, every two weeks, per month, every six months, per year or some other period?

    1     Week
    2     Every two weeks
    3     Month
    4     Every six months
    5     Year
    6     Lump sum; one time payment
    7     Other

Lead-In: YAST-2792 [Def], YAST-2794 [Def], YAST-2796 [Def]

YAST-2830 R23622.00

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /* R has moved since dli */

    1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-2935)
    0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-2820 [Def]

YAST-2840 R23623.00

[youth owns mobile home/site, reported Round 1];
/* R owned both mobile home and lot, just the home, or just the lot */

1  Respondent owns all (Go to YAST-2857)
2  Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all (Go to YAST-3270)
3  Respondent owns part (Go to YAST-2900)
4  Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part
5  Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately from respondent
6  Rents
7  Owned by a business
8  Other

Lead-In: YAST-2830 [Def]

YAST-2857  R23624.00

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned both this mobile home and the lot. Is this correct?

1  Yes (Go to YAST-2860)
0  No

Lead-In: YAST-2840 [Def], YAST-2840 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2860  R23625.00

About how much did you receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold the lot?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-2862)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-2864)

Lead-In: YAST-2857 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-2866

YAST-2862  R23626.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______ _______

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2866)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-2866)

Lead-In: YAST-2860 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2864

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ________________________ upper amount: ________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2860 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2866

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1 - $25,000
2  B. $25,001 - $50,000
3  C. $50,001 - $100,000
4  D. $100,001 - $250,000
5  E. $250,001 - $500,000
6  F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7  G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2860 [Def], YAST-2862 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3270
YAST-2900
When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned this lot but didn't own this mobile home. Is this correct?

1     Yes (Go to YAST-2910)
0     No

Lead-In: YAST-2840 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2910
About how much did you receive after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold the lot? INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1     SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2912)
2     SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2914)

Lead-In: YAST-2900 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2916

YAST-2912
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2916)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2916)

Lead-In: YAST-2910 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2935

YAST-2914
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _________________________ upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2910 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-2935

YAST-2916
(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1 - $25,000
2     B. $25,001 - $50,000
3     C. $50,001 - $100,000
4     D. $100,001 - $250,000
5     E. $250,001 - $500,000
6     F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7     G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2910 [Def], YAST-2912 [-2:-1]

YAST-2935 R23627.00
What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy this mobile home that you own?

1     Enter month and year(Go to YAST-2937)
2     Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview(Go to YAST-3270)
3     Received as gift/inheritance(Go to YAST-2970)

Lead-In: YAST-2912 [Def], YAST-2914 [Def], YAST-2916 [Def], YAST-2830 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-2940
YAST-2937  R23628.00
(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-2935 [1:1]

YAST-2940  R23629.00

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought this mobile home what was the purchase price?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2942)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2944)

Lead-In: YAST-2935 [Def], YAST-2937 [Def]
Go To: YAST-2946

YAST-2942  R23630.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2946)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-2946)

Lead-In: YAST-2940 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2944

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: __________________________ upper amount: __________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2940 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2946

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1  -  $25,000  5  E. $250,001  -  $500,000
2  B. $25,001  -  $50,000  6  F. $500,001  -  $1,000,000
3  C. $50,001  -  $100,000  7  G. More than $1,000,000
4  D. $100,001  -  $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-2940 [Def], YAST-2942 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2970

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this mobile home?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-2972)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-2974)

Lead-In: YAST-2935 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-2976

YAST-2972
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-2976)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-2976)

Lead-In: YAST-2970 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2974

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _________________________ upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-2970 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-2976

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $25,000
2 B. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $50,001 - $100,000
4 D. $100,001 - $250,000
5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7 G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-2970 [Def], YAST-2972 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3010

What is the present value of your site or lot? That is, about how much would it bring if it were sold today?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __
If Answer =1 (Go to YAST-3012)
If Answer =2 (Go to YAST-3014)

[Design Note: A pick list allowing the interviewer to select the exact amount or else probe for a range was supposed to be associated with this question.]

Lead-In: YAST-2520 [5:6]
Go To: YAST-3016

YAST-3012

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __

-2 DON’T KNOW (YAST-3016)
-1 REFUSED (YAST-3016)

Lead-In: YAST-3010 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3040

YAST-3014

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _________________________ upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3010 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3040
YAST-3016

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-3010 [Def], YAST-3012 [-2:-1]

YAST-3040

How much rent do you pay for this mobile home?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
If Answer = 1 (Go to YAST-3042)
If Answer = 2 (Go to YAST-3044)

[Design Note: A pick list allowing the interviewer to select the exact amount or else probe for a range was supposed to be associated with this question.]

Lead-In: YAST-3012 [Def], YAST-3014 [Def], YAST-3016 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3046

YAST-3042

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3046)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3046)

Lead-In: YAST-3040 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3070

YAST-3044

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: __________________________ upper amount: __________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3040 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3070

YAST-3046

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $500
2. B. $501 - $1,000
3. C. $1,001 - $2,500
4. D. $2,501 - $5,000
5. E. $5,001 - $7,500
6. F. $7,501 - $10,000
7. G. More than $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-3040 [Def], YAST-3042 [-2:-1]

YAST-3070

Is this per week, every two weeks, per month, every six month, per year or some other period?

1. Week
2. Every two weeks
5. Year
6. Lump sum; one time payment
YAST-3080
([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /* R has moved since dli */
1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3180)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3070 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3200

YAST-3090
[youth owns mobile home/site, reported Round 1]; /* R owned both mobile home and lot, just the home, or just the lot */
1  Respondent owns all (Go to YAST-3110)
2  Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all (Go to YAST-3160)
3  Respondent owns part (Go to YAST-3270)
4  Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own part
5  Spouse/Partner owns all/part separately from respondent
6  Rents
7  Owned by a business
8  Other

Lead-In: YAST-3080 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3200

YAST-3110
When we last talked to you on [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned both this mobile home and lot. Is this correct?
1  Yes (Go to YAST-3120)
0  No

Lead-In: YAST-3090 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3120
About how much did you recieve after paying any commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold the mobile home?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.
1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3122)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3124)

Lead-In: YAST-3110 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3126

YAST-3122
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __
-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3126)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-3126)

Lead-In: YAST-3120 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3124
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: _________________________  upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3120 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3126

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1          -     $1,000
2     B. $1,001      -     $2,500
3     C. $2,501      -     $5,000
4     D. $5,001      -     $10,000
5     E. $10,001     -     $25,000
6     F. $25,001     -     $50,000
7     G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-3120 [Def], YAST-3122 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3160

When we last talked to you in [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned both this mobile home but didn't own this lot. Is this correct?

1     Yes (Go to YAST-3170)
0     No

Lead-In: YAST-3090 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3170

About how much did you receive after paying any commission, mortgages or other debts when you sold the mobile home?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1     SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3172)
2     SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3174)

Lead-In: YAST-3160 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3176

YAST-3172

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3176)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3176)

Lead-In: YAST-3170 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3180

YAST-3174

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _________________________  upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3170 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3180

YAST-3176

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?
1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000

---

Lead-In: YAST-3170 [Def], YAST-3172 [-2:-1]

YAST-3180

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy the parts of this (farm/ranch) that you own?

1. Enter month and year (Go to YAST-3190)
2. Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-3270)
3. Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-3230)

Lead-In: YAST-3172 [Def], YAST-3174 [Def], YAST-3176 [Def], YAST-3080 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3200

YAST-3190

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: [__|__|__|__|__|__|__]

Mon Year

Lead-In: YAST-3180 [1:1]

YAST-3200

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought this site or lot what was the purchase price?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3202)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3204)

Lead-In: YAST-3090 [Def], YAST-3180 [Def], YAST-3190 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3206

YAST-3202

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: [__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__]

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3206)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3206)

Lead-In: YAST-3200 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3204

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: __________________________ upper amount: __________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3200 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3270

YAST-3206

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000
When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this site or lot?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3232)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3234)

Since [DLI/date of ownership] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) remodeled or made improvements to the property that added to the value of it?

1. Yes (Go to YAST-3280)
0. No
About how much did it cost to remodel or make these improvements to this property?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3282).
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3284).

Lower amount: __________________________  upper amount: __________________________

Do you own this house/apartment, do you rent, or something else?

1. RESPONDENT OWNS (Go to YAST-3340).
2. RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN (Go to YAST-3340).
3. SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT.
4. RENTS (Go to YAST-3680).
5. OTHER, NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS.

What is your situation?

1. LIVE WITH PARENT(S)
2  LIVE WITH SPOUSE’S/PARTNER’S PARENT(S)
3  HOUSING IS PART OF JOB COMPENSATION; LIVE-IN SERVANT; HOUSEKEEPER; GARDENER; FARM LABORER
4  HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY AN HU RESIDENT OTHER THAN R OR SPOUSE/PARTNER
5  HOUSING IS A GIFT PAID FOR BY A FRIEND OR RELATIVE OUTSIDE OF THE HU
6  HOUSING PAID FOR BY A GOVERNMENT AGENCY/WELFARE/CHARITABLE INSTITUTION
7  SOLD HOME, NOT MOVED OUT OF IT YET
8  LIVING IN HOUSE WHICH R WILL INHERIT; ESTATE IN PROGRESS
9  LIVING IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS (GARAGE, SHED) WHILE HOME IS UNDER CONSTRUCTION
97  OTHER

Lead-In: YAST-3310 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3340  R23636.00
(([type of dwelling] >= 2) and ([type of dwelling] <= 6)) or ([type of dwelling] = 11); /* R lives in multi-unit structure */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3350)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3310 [1:2]
Go To: YAST-3380

YAST-3380  R23638.00
Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own this unit as part of a condominium, co-op or townhouse association?
   1  YES
   0  NO

Lead-In: YAST-3340 [1:1]

YAST-3350  R23637.00
Do (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) own your entire building, or just your unit?
   1  ENTIRE BUILDING
   2  JUST UNIT

Lead-In: YAST-3350 [Def]

YAST-3350  R23641.00
What is the present value of [new residence]? That is, about how much would it bring if it were sold today?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.
   1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3382)
   2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3384)

Lead-In: YAST-3340 [Def], YAST-3360 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3386

YAST-3386  R23632.00
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __
   -2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3386)
   -1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3386)

Lead-In: YAST-3380 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3410
YAST-3384  R25441.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _________________________  upper amount: _________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3380 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-33410

YAST-3386  R23643.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1          -     $1,000
2  B. $1,001     -     $2,500
3  C. $2,501     -     $5,000
4  D. $5,001     -     $10,000
5  E. $10,001    -     $25,000
6  F. $25,001    -     $50,000
7  G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-3380 [Def], YAST-3382 [-2:-1]

YAST-3410  R23644.00

([R moved residence since dli] = 1); /* R has moved since dli */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-3560)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3382 [Def], YAST-3384 [Def], YAST-3386 [Def]

YAST-3420  R23645.00

([type of dwelling] = 1); /* R resides in a house */

  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-3640)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3410 [Def]

YAST-3430

([R owns dwelling] - [YINC-15100 Round 1]); /* R has bought or sold building or unit since dli or no change */

  -1  R OWNED ONLY OWN UNIT AT DLI; HAS SINCE ACQUIRED ENTIRE BUILDING (Go to YAST-3440)
       1  R OWNED ENTIRE BUILDING AT DLI; NOW OWNS ONLY OWN UNIT (Go to YAST-3520)

Lead-In: YAST-3420 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3440

When we last talked to you on [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned only your unit in this building and not the entire building. Is this correct?

  1  Yes (Go to YAST-3450)
  0  No

Lead-In: YAST-3430 [-1:-1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3450

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy the units in this building you didn't own last time we talked to you?
1. Enter month and year (Go to YAST-3455)
2. Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview (Go to YAST-3640)
3. Received as gift/inheritance (Go to YAST-3490)

Lead-In: YAST-3440 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3460

YAST-3455

ENTER MONTH AND YEAR. Enter Date: __|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YAST-3450 [1:1]

YAST-3460

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought the rest of this building what was the purchase price?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3462)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3464)

Lead-In: YAST-3450 [2:2], YAST-3455 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3466

YAST-3462

ENTER AMOUNT Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2. DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3466)
-1. REFUSED (Go to YAST-3466)

Lead-In: YAST-3460 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3464

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: _________________________________
upper amount: _________________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3460 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3466

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-3460 [Def], YAST-3462 [2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3490

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of this (home/apt.)?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.
1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3492)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3494)

Lead-In: YAST-3450 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-3496

YAST-3492

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3496)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3496)

Lead-In: YAST-3490 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3494

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________ upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3490 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3496

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-3490 [Def], YAST-3492 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3520

When we last talked to you on [last interview date month/year], you said that you owned your entire building not just your unit. Is this correct?

1. Yes (Go to YAST-3530)
0. No

Lead-In: YAST-3430 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3530

About how much did you receive after paying commissions, mortgages or other debts when you sold the other units in this building?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3532)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3534)

Lead-In: YAST-3520 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3536

YAST-3532

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3536)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3536)

Lead-In: YAST-3530 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3534

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________    upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3530 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3536

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1          -     $1,000
2     B. $1,001      -     $2,500
3     C. $2,501      -     $5,000
4     D. $5,001      -     $10,000
5     E. $10,001     -     $25,000
6     F. $25,001     -     $50,000
7     G. More than         $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-3530 [Def], YAST-3532 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3560    R23646.00

What month and year did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy [new residence]?

1     Enter month and year(Go to YAST-3565)
2     Spouse/Partner owned parts of property at time of last interview(Go to YAST-3640)
3     Received as gift/inheritance(Go to YAST-3600)

Lead-In: YAST-3410 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3570

YAST-3565    R23647.00

(ENTER MONTH AND YEAR.) Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YAST-3560 [1:1]

YAST-3570    R23648.00

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first bought [new residence] what was the purchase price?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1     SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3572)
2     SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3574)

Lead-In: YAST-3560 [Def], YAST-3565 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3576

YAST-3572    R23649.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
NLSY97 Round 2—Assets

Lead-In: YAST-3570 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3574 R25443.00

(READ IF NECESSARY)  What is the lower amount of the range?  What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3570 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3576 R23650.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK)  Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1         -   $25,000
2     B. $25,001    -   $50,000
3     C. $50,001    -   $100,000
4     D. $100,001   -   $250,000
5     E. $250,001   -   $500,000
6     F. $500,001   -   $1,000,000
7     G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-3570 [Def], YAST-3572 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3600 R23651.00

When (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) first received this (gift/inheritance) what was the market value of [new residence]?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1     SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3602)
2     SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3604)

Lead-In: YAST-3560 [3:3]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3602 R23652.00

(ENTER AMOUNT)     Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3606)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-3606)

Lead-In: YAST-3600 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3604

(READ IF NECESSARY)  What is the lower amount of the range?  What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3600 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3640

YAST-3606 R23653.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG)  Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1          -     $1,000
2     B. $1,001      -     $2,500
3     C. $2,501      -     $5,000
4     D. More than $5,000
5     E. $5,001      -     $10,000
6     F. $10,001     -     $25,000
7     G. More than $25,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-3600 [Def], YAST-3602 [-2:-1]

---

YAST-3640 R23656.00

Since [DLI/your relationship began/you have owned your house/the entire building/your unit/this property] have (you/you and (your spouse/partner)) remodeled (your house/the entire building/your unit/this property) or made improvements to the property that added to its value?

1 Yes (Go to YAST-3650)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3430 [Def], YAST-3440 [Def], YAST-3462 [Def], YAST-3464 [Def], YAST-3466 [Def], YAST-3492 [Def], YAST-3494 [Def], YAST-3496 [Def], YAST-3520 [Def], YAST-3532 [Def], YAST-3534 [Def], YAST-3536 [Def], YAST-3572 [Def], YAST-3574 [Def], YAST-3576 [Def], YAST-3602 [Def], YAST-3604 [Def], YAST-3606 [Def], YAST-3420 [1:1], YAST-3430 [0:0], YAST-3450 [2:2], YAST-3560 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3740

---

YAST-3650 R23657.00

About how much did it cost to remodel or make improvements to this property?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3652)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3654)

Lead-In: YAST-3640 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3656

---

YAST-3652 R23658.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3656)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3656)

Lead-In: YAST-3650 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-3740

---

YAST-3654 R25445.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________ upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3650 [2:2]

Go To: YAST-3740

---

YAST-3656 R23659.00

(SHOW CARD) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $5,000 5 E. $50,001 - $100,000
2 B. $5,001 - $10,000 6 F. $100,001 - $250,000
3 C. $10,001 - $25,000 7 G. More than $250,000
4 D. $25,001 - $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-3650 [Def], YAST-3652 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3740

---

YAST-3680 R23660.00
How much rent do you pay for this (INTERVIEWER: READ THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY) (house/apartment/condo/coop/town house/farm/ranch/mobile home and site)?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3682)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3684)

Lead-In: YAST-1610 [6:7], YAST-2520 [8:8], YAST-3310 [4:4]
Go To: YAST-3686

YAST-3682 R23661.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3686)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3686)

Lead-In: YAST-3680 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3710

YAST-3684 R25447.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________ upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3680 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3710

YAST-3686 R23662.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD HH) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $500
2. B. $501 - $1,000
3. C. $1,001 - $2,500
4. D. $2,501 - $5,000
5. E. $5,001 - $7,500
6. F. $7,501 - $10,000
7. G. More than $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-3680 [Def], YAST-3682 [-2:-1]

YAST-3710 R23663.00

Is this per week, every two weeks, per month, every six month, per year or some other period?

1. Week
2. Every two weeks
3. Month
4. Every six months
5. Year
6. Lump sum; one time payment
7. Other

Lead-In: YAST-3682 [Def], YAST-3684 [Def], YAST-3686 [Def]

YAST-3720 R23664.00

During an average month, about how much do you pay for utilities, such as heat, electricity, and water?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3722)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3724)

Lead-In: YAST-3710 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3726

YAST-3722 R23665.00
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3726)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3726)

Lead-In: YAST-3720 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3724 R25449.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________ upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3720 [2:2]  
Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3726 R23666.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000  
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500  
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000  
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000  
5 E. $10,001 - $25,000  
6 F. $25,001 - $50,000  
7 G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-3720 [Def], YAST-3722 [-2:-1]  
Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3740 R23667.00

Is there a mortgage or land contract on this (INTERVIEWER: READ THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY) (home and land/apartment/property)? (IF R ASKS, DO NOT INCLUDE HOME EQUITY LOANS, LINES OF CREDIT OR OTHER HOME-SECURED LOANS.)

1 YES, MORTGAGE  
2 YES, LAND CONTRACT  
0 NO (Go to YAST-3780)  
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3780)  
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3780)

Lead-In: YAST-2070 [Def], YAST-2082 [Def], YAST-2084 [Def], YAST-2086 [Def], YAST-2480 [Def], YAST-2492 [Def], YAST-2494 [Def], YAST-2496 [Def], YAST-3270 [Def], YAST-3282 [Def], YAST-3284 [Def], YAST-3286 [Def], YAST-3640 [Def], YAST-3652 [Def], YAST-3654 [Def], YAST-3656 [Def]

YAST-3750 R23668.00

How much is still owed on this mortgage or land contract? INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3752)  
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3754)

Lead-In: YAST-3740 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-3756

YAST-3752 R23669.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __|__|__|__|__|__|__|__
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3756)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3756)

Lead-In: YAST-3750 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3780

YAST-3754 R25451.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________  upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3750 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3780

YAST-3756 R23670.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000  5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500  6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000  7 G. More than $50,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-3750 [Def], YAST-3752 [-2:-1]

YAST-3780 R23671.00

((YAST-1932] > 0) OR (%lower3% > 0) OR ((YAST-1936] > 0) OR ((YAST-2002] > 0) OR (%Lower5% > 0) OR ((YAST-2006] > 0) OR ((YAST-2082] > 0) OR (%lower7% > 0) OR ((YAST-2086] > 0) OR ((YAST-2342] > 0) OR (%lower9% > 0) OR ((YAST-2346] > 0) OR ((YAST-2412] > 0) OR (%lower14% > 0) OR ((YAST-2416] > 0) OR ((YAST-2492] > 0) OR (%lower16% > 0) OR ([YAST-2496] > 0);

/* R has bought a farm, part of a farm or made improvements to a farm */

1 CONDITION APPLIES...(Go to YAST-3790)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3752 [Def], YAST-3754 [Def], YAST-3756 [Def], YAST-3740 [-2:0]

YAST-3785 R23672.00

((YAST-3202] > 0) OR (%lower32% > 0) OR ((YAST-3206] > 0) OR ((YAST-3282] > 0) OR (%lower34% > 0) OR ((YAST-3286] > 0) OR ((YAST-3462] > 0) OR (%lower36% > 0) OR ((YAST-3466] > 0) OR ((YAST-3572] > 0) OR (%lower39% > 0) OR ((YAST-3576] > 0) OR ((YAST-3652] > 0) OR (%lower41% > 0) OR ((YAST-3656] > 0);

/* R has bought a mobile home and/or lot, a building or unit, or made improvements */

1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-3790)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3780 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3840

YAST-3790 R23673.00

Since [last interview date month/year], did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) receive any financial loans from relatives or friends when (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) bought or remodeled this residence?

1 Yes(Go to YAST-3800)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-3780 [1:1], YAST-3785 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3840
(HAND R SHOWCARD LL) Please look at this card and tell me who loaned (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) money to help purchase this residence? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. YOUR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER
2. YOUR MOTHER ONLY
3. YOUR FATHER ONLY
4. YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND YOUR STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
5. YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND YOUR STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
6. YOUR STEP-FATHER ONLY
7. YOUR STEP-MOTHER ONLY
8. YOUR BROTHERS OR SISTERS (OR STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
9. YOUR GRANDPARENTS
10. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER
11. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S MOTHER ONLY
12. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S FATHER ONLY
13. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
14. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
15. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY
16. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP MOTHER ONLY
17. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BROTHERS OR SISTERS (STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
18. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S GRANDPARENTS
19. OTHER RELATIVES
20. FRIENDS OR OTHER NON-RELATIVES

Lead-In: YAST-3790 [1:1]

YAST-3810 R23675.00

Altogether how much did (this/these) individual(s) loan (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) to help purchase or remodel this residence? INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-3812)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-3814)

Lead-In: YAST-3800 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3816

YAST-3812 R23676.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-3816)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3816)

Lead-In: YAST-3810 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3840

YAST-3814

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________ upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3810 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3840

YAST-3816

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best
estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $25,000
2. B. $25,001 - $50,000
3. C. $50,001 - $100,000
4. D. $100,001 - $250,000
5. E. $250,001 - $500,000
6. F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7. G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-3810 [Def], YAST-3812 [-2:-1]

YAST-3840 R23677.00

([R received loans from family/friends in round 1] > 0) OR ([R received loans from family/friends in round 1] > 0); /* R had a mortgage or land contract at dli or received any loans from family/friends at dli */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3850)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3785 [Def], YAST-3790 [Def], YAST-3812 [Def], YAST-3814 [Def], YAST-3816 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3860

YAST-3850 R23678.00

Last time we talked you indicated that (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) owed money on loans you received from relatives or friends to pay for your residence. Is this correct?

1. Yes (Go to YAST-3880)
0. No

Lead-In: YAST-3840 [1:1]

YAST-3860 R23679.00

([financial loans from relatives] = 1); /* R has a loan from family/friends */

1. CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-3880)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-3840 [Def], YAST-3850 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3910

YAST-3880 R23680.00

[Altogether/altogether including loans ...] how much is still owed on the loans from friends and relatives you used to purchase or remodel this residence?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3882)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3884)

Lead-In: YAST-3850 [1:1], YAST-3860 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3886

YAST-3882 R23681.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: 

-2. DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3886)
-1. REFUSED (Go to YAST-3886)

Lead-In: YAST-3880 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3910

YAST-3884
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3880 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3910

YAST-3886

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1          -     $1,000
2  B. $1,001      -     $2,500
3  C. $2,501      -     $5,000
4  D. $5,001      -     $10,000
5  E. $10,001     -     $25,000
6  F. $25,001     -     $50,000
7  G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-3880 [Def], YAST-3882 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-3910 R23682.00

YAST-3910 R23683.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other types of loans that use this property as collateral, including second mortgages, home equity loans, or any outstanding loans against a home equity line of credit?

1  Yes (Go to YAST-3920)
0  No

Lead-In: YAST-3860 [Def], YAST-3882 [Def], YAST-3884 [Def], YAST-3886 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3950

YAST-3920 R23684.00

How much is still owed on (this/these) loans(s)?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3922)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3924)

Lead-In: YAST-3910 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3926

YAST-3922 R23684.00

ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3926)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-3926)

Lead-In: YAST-3920 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-3950

YAST-3924 R25453.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3920 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-3950

YAST-3926

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?
Did (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) pay, or will (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) pay, any property taxes on this residence or other property (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) owned in 1997?

1. Yes (Go to YAST-3960)
2. No

How much did, or will, (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) pay in property taxes in 1997?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3962)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3964)

During an average month, about how much do you pay for utilities, such as heat, electricity, and water?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.
1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-3982)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-3984)

Lead-In: YAST-3950 [Def], YAST-3962 [Def], YAST-3964 [Def], YAST-3966 [Def]
Go To: YAST-3986

YAST-3982 R23690.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-3986)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-3986)

Lead-In: YAST-3980 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3984 R25457.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________ upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-3980 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4000

YAST-3986 R23691.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000  5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500  6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000  7 G. More than $50,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-3980 [Def], YAST-3982 [-2:-1]

YAST-4000

We now have some questions about different kinds of savings, investments or other assets that (you or your (spouse/partner)) may have.

Lead-In: YAST-2530 [Def], YAST-3320 [Def], YAST-3722 [Def], YAST-3724 [Def], YAST-3726 [Def], YAST-3982 [Def], YAST-3984 [Def], YAST-3986 [Def], YAST-1610 [5:5], YAST-2520 [7:7]

YAST-4010 R23692.00

Do (you or your (spouse/partner)) own a business, partnership or professional practice, or any part of a business/partnership/professional practice?

1 YES, RESPONDENT OWNS (Go to YAST-4030)
2 YES, RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN (Go to YAST-4030)
3 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
4 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4000 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4030 R23693.00

If you sold all of the business/partnership/professional practice that (you own and your spouse/partner owns), including any real estate owned by the business/partnership/professional practice, and paid off any debts, would you lose money on the business, or would you make money on it, or would you just about break even? (IF
RESPONDENT WOULD LOSE MONEY ON OWN BUSINESS, PARTNERSHIP OR PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE AFTER SALE ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE.)

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4032)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4034)

Lead-In: YAST-4010 [1:2]
Go To: YAST-4036

YAST-4032 R23694.00
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4036)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4036)

Lead-In: YAST-4030 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4060

YAST-4034 R25459.00
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4030 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4060

YAST-4036 R23695.00
(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?
1 A. $1 - $25,000  5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
2 B. $25,001 - $50,000  6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
3 C. $50,001 - $100,000  7 G. More than $1,000,000
4 D. $100,001 - $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-4030 [Def], YAST-4032 [-2:-1]

YAST-4060 R23696.00
([R owned a business at DLI] = 1); /* R owned a business at dli */
1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-4070)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4032 [Def], YAST-4034 [Def], YAST-4036 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4070
Since [last interview date month/year] would you say you have invested more of your own money in your business/partnership/professional practice or sold part of it, or not done either of these?
1 INVESTED MORE (Go to YAST-4080)
2 SOLD PART OF IT (Go to YAST-4110)
3 NOT INVESTED OR SOLD

Lead-In: YAST-4060 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4140
Since [last interview date month/year] how much of your own money have you invested in your business/partnership/professional practice?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4082)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4084)

Lead-In: YAST-4070 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4086

YAST-4082

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4086)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4086)

Lead-In: YAST-4080 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4084

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

    lower amount: ____________________________ upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4080 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4086

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

    1 A. $1 - $25,000  5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
    2 B. $25,001 - $50,000  6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
    3 C. $50,001 - $100,000  7 G. More than $1,000,000
    4 D. $100,001 - $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-4080 [Def], YAST-4082 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4110

Since [last interview date month/year] how much did you get when you sold part of your business/partnership/professional practice?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4112)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4114)

Lead-In: YAST-4070 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4116

YAST-4112

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4116)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4116)

Lead-In: YAST-4110 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4114

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4110 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4140

YAST-4116

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1          -     $1,000
2     B. $1,001      -     $2,500
3     C. $2,501      -     $5,000
4     D. $5,001      -     $10,000
5     E. $10,001     -     $25,000
6     F. $25,001     -     $50,000
7     G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-4110 [Def], YAST-4112 [2:-1]

YAST-4140 R23697.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other real estate, such as a second home, vacation homes or condominiums (including any weeks in a time-share unit), land, rental real estate, a partnership, or money owed to you on a land contract or mortgage?

1     YES, RESPONDENT OWNS(Go to YAST-4160)
2     YES, RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER JOINTLY OWN(Go to YAST-4160)
3     YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER OWNS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
4     NO

Lead-In: YAST-4010 [Def], YAST-4060 [Def], YAST-4070 [Def], YAST-4082 [Def], YAST-4084 [Def], YAST-4086 [Def], YAST-4112 [Def], YAST-4114 [Def], YAST-4116 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4160 R23698.00

If you sold all of the other real estate that (you own/you own and your spouse/partner owns) and paid off any debts on it, how much would you get? (IF RESPONDENT WOULD LOSE MONEY ON OTHER REAL ESTATE AFTER SALE ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE).
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1     SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4162)
2     SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4164)

Lead-In: YAST-4140 [1:2]
Go To: YAST-4166

YAST-4162 R23699.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4166)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-4166)

Lead-In: YAST-4160 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4190

YAST-4164
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4160 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4190

YAST-4166

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1    A. $1         -   $25,000
2    B. $25,001 -   $50,000
3    C. $50,001 -   $100,000
4    D. $100,001 -   $250,000
5    E. $250,001 -   $500,000
6    F. $500,001 -   $1,000,000
7    G. More than   $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-4160 [Def], YAST-4162 [-2:-1]

YAST-4190 R23700.00

([R owned real estate at DLI] = 1);  /*  R owned other real estate at dli */

1    CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-4200)
0    CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4162 [Def], YAST-4164 [Def], YAST-4166 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4200

Since [last interview date month/year] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought other real estate or sold some of the other real estate you owned last time we talked to you, or not done either of these?

1    BOUGHT OTHER REAL ESTATE(Go to YAST-4210)
2    SOLD OTHER REAL ESTATE(Go to YAST-4240)
3    NOT INVESTED OR SOLD

Lead-In: YAST-4190 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4210

Since [last interview date month/year] how much other real estate did you buy?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1    SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4212)
2    SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4214)

Lead-In: YAST-4200 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4216

YAST-4212

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4216)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4216)

Lead-In: YAST-4210 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4214
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ____________________________  upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4210 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4216

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A. $1</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. $10,001</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $1,001</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $25,001</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $2,501</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. More than $50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $5,001</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YAST-4210 [Def], YAST-4212 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4240

Since [last interview date month/year] how much did you get when you sold the other real estate you owned when we last talked to you?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4242)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4244)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YAST-4200 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4246

YAST-4242

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4246)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-4246)

Lead-In: YAST-4240 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4244

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ____________________________  upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4240 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4270

YAST-4246

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A. $1</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E. $250,001</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B. $25,001</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>F. $500,001</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C. $50,001</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>G. More than $1,000,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>D. $100,001</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YAST-4240 [Def], YAST-4242 [-2:-1]

YAST-4270  R23701.00
Now I would like to ask you some questions about any pension or retirement savings. Many employers and unions have pensions or retirement plans, some provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift/savings, 401 K's, profit sharing or stock ownership plans. Additionally, individuals can provide for their own retirement with IRA or Keogh plans. Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any savings in these types of plans?

1 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN PLANS (Go to YAST-4290)
2 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN PLANS AND ALSO HAS PLANS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4290)
3 YES, RESPONDENT ONLY HAS PLANS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4290)
4 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS OWN SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4140 [Def], YAST-4190 [Def], YAST-4200 [Def], YAST-4212 [Def], YAST-4214 [Def], YAST-4216 [Def], YAST-4242 [Def], YAST-4244 [Def], YAST-4246 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4290 R23702.00

What is the total value of all the savings (you have/you have separately and jointly/you have jointly) in these types of plans?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4292)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4294)

Lead-In: YAST-4270 [1:3]
Go To: YAST-4296

YAST-4292 R23703.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __________

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4296)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4296)

Lead-In: YAST-4290 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4320

YAST-4294 R25461.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________ upper amount: ____________________

Lead-In: YAST-4290 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4320

YAST-4296 R23704.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $5,000 5 E. $50,001 - $100,000
2 B. $5,001 - $10,000 6 F. $100,001 - $250,000
3 C. $10,001 - $25,000 7 G. More than $250,000
4 D. $25,001 - $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-4290 [Def], YAST-4292 [-2:-1]

YAST-4320 R23705.00

([R had retirement savings at DLI] = 1); /* R had retirement savings at dli */
Since [last interview date month/year] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) put more money into your retirement savings, or taken more money out, or not done either of these?

1    PUT MORE MONEY IN (Go to YAST-4340)
2    TAKEN MORE MONEY OUT (Go to YAST-4370)
3    NOT ADDED OR TAKEN MONEY OUT

YAST-4330

Since [last interview date month/year] have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) put more money into your retirement savings, or taken more money out, or not done either of these?

1    PUT MORE MONEY IN (Go to YAST-4340)
2    TAKEN MORE MONEY OUT (Go to YAST-4370)
3    NOT ADDED OR TAKEN MONEY OUT

YAST-4340

Since [last interview date month/year], how much money have you put into your retirement savings? Please don't include amounts contributed on your behalf by your or your (spouse/partner)'s employer.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1    SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4342)
2    SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4344)

YAST-4342

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4346)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4346)

YAST-4344

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________ upper amount: ____________________________

YAST-4346

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1 - $5,000  5  E. $50,001 - $100,000
2  B. $5,001 - $10,000  6  F. $100,001 - $250,000
3  C. $10,001 - $25,000  7  G. More than $250,000
4  D. $25,001 - $50,000

YAST-4370
Since [last interview date month/year] how much have you taken out of your retirement savings since we last talked to you?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4372)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4374)

Lead-In: YAST-4330 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4376

YAST-4372

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: | | | | | | | | | | |
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4376)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4376)

Lead-In: YAST-4370 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4374

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________ upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4370 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4400

YAST-4376

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $5,000 5 E. $50,001 - $100,000
2 B. $5,001 - $10,000 6 F. $100,001 - $250,000
3 C. $10,001 - $25,000 7 G. More than $250,000
4 D. $25,001 - $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-4370 [Def], YAST-4372 [-2:-1]

YAST-4400 R23706.00

Excluding retirement savings, do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any checking accounts, savings accounts or money market accounts or funds, including any such accounts held in investment trusts?

1 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN ACCOUNT (Go to YAST-4420)
2 YES, RESPONDENT HAS OWN ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4420)
3 YES, RESPONDENT ONLY HAS ACCOUNTS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (Go to YAST-4420)
4 YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS ACCOUNTS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
0 NO

Lead-In: YAST-4270 [Def], YAST-4320 [Def], YAST-4330 [Def], YAST-4342 [Def], YAST-4344 [Def], YAST-4346 [Def], YAST-4372 [Def], YAST-4374 [Def], YAST-4376 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4420 R23707.00

What is the (total) current balance in all of the checking, savings and money market accounts (you have/you have separately and jointly/you have jointly)? (Average balance over the past month)

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.
1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4422)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4424)

Lead-In: YAST-4400 [1:3]
Go To: YAST-4426

YAST-4422 R23708.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4426)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4426)

Lead-In: YAST-4420 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4450

YAST-4424 R25463.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________ upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4420 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4450

YAST-4426 R23709.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000  5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500  6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000  7 G. More than $50,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-4420 [Def], YAST-4422 [-2:-1]

YAST-4450 R23710.00

([R had checking, savings, or money market accounts at DLI] = 1);
/* R had any checking, savings or money market accounts at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-4460)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4422 [Def], YAST-4424 [Def], YAST-4426 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4460 R23711.00

Considering all of the money (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) have put into and taken out of (your/your or your (spouse/s/partner/s)) checking, savings and money market accounts since [last interview date month/year], would you say that you have put more money into these accounts than you took out, took more money out of these accounts than you put in, or didn't add to or take out money from these accounts?

1 PUT MORE MONEY IN (Go to YAST-4470)
2 TAKEN MORE MONEY OUT (Go to YAST-4500)
3 NOT ADDED OR TAKEN MONEY OUT

Lead-In: YAST-4450 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4470 R23712.00
Since [last interview date month/year] how much more money have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) put into your checking, savings, and money market accounts than you took out?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4472)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4474)

Lead-In: YAST-4460 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4476

YAST-4472 R23713.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4476)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4476)

Lead-In: YAST-4470 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4474 R25465.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4470 [2:2]

YAST-4476 R23714.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $1,000  5 E. $10,001 - $25,000
2 B. $1,001 - $2,500  6 F. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $2,501 - $5,000  7 G. More than $50,000
4 D. $5,001 - $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-4470 [Def], YAST-4472 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4500 R23715.00

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more money have (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) taken out of these accounts than you put in?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4502)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4504)

Lead-In: YAST-4460 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4506

YAST-4502 R23716.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4506)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4506)

Lead-In: YAST-4500 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4504 R25467.00
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4500 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4530

YAST-4506 R23717.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1     -     $1,000
2     B. $1,001 -     $2,500
3     C. $2,501 -     $5,000
4     D. $5,001 -     $10,000
5     E. $10,001 -     $25,000
6     F. $25,001 -     $50,000
7     G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-4500 [Def], YAST-4502 [-2:-1]

YAST-4530 R23718.00

Excluding retirement plan savings, do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any certificates of deposit (CDs) at financial institutions, government savings bonds, Treasury bills, or other corporate, municipal, government, or other types of bonds or bills, including any CDs, bonds, or bills held in investment trusts?

(IF RESPONDENT ASKS, CDs ARE CERTIFICATES HELD FOR A SET PERIOD OF TIME THAT MUST BE CASHED OR RENEWED AT THE MATURITY DATE, GOVERNMENT SAVINGS BONDS MAY BE CALLED SERIES EE OR HH AND CAN BE PURCHASED BY PAYROLL DEDUCTION. IF NECESSARY, PROBE WITH EXAMPLES -- MORTGAGE BACKED BONDS SUCH AS THOSE FROM "GINNE-MAE" OR "FANNIE-MAE"; U.S. FREE BONDS; FOREIGN BONDS; CORPORATE BONDS.)

1      YES, R HAS OWN CDs/BONDS/BILLS (AND NONE JOINT WITH PARTNER)(Go to YAST-4550)
2      YES, R HAS CDs/BONDS/BILLS JOINT WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (AND PERHAPS OWN CDs, etc.)(Go to YAST-4550)
3      YES, R HAS ONLY CDs/BONDS/BILLS JOINT WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (NONE SOLELY OWNED)(Go to YAST-4550)
4      YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS OWN CDs/BONDS/BILLS NOT JOINT WITH R
0      NO

Lead-In: YAST-4400 [Def], YAST-4450 [Def], YAST-4460 [Def], YAST-4472 [Def], YAST-4474 [Def], YAST-4476 [Def], YAST-4502 [Def], YAST-4504 [Def], YAST-4506 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4550 R23719.00

If you were to cash in all of the CD’s, bonds and bills (you have/you have separately and jointly/you have jointly), how much would you get?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1      SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4552)
2      SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4554)

Lead-In: YAST-4530 [1:3]
Go To: YAST-4556

YAST-4552 R23720.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: ____________

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4556)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4556)

Lead-In: YAST-4550 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4580

YAST-4554  R25469.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4550 [2:2]  
Go To: YAST-4580

YAST-4556  R23721.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1          -     $1,000
2     B. $1,001      -     $2,500
3     C. $2,501      -     $5,000
4     D. $5,001      -     $10,000
5     E. $10,001     -     $25,000
6     F. $25,001     -     $50,000
7     G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-4550 [Def], YAST-4552 [-2:-1]  
Go To: YAST-4580

YAST-4580  R23722.00

([R had CD's, bonds or bills at DLI] = 1); /* R had any CD's, bonds or bills at dli */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-4590)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4552 [Def], YAST-4554 [Def], YAST-4556 [Def]  
Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4590  R23723.00

Considering all of the CDs, bonds and bills (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have bought and sold or cashed in since [last interview date month/year], would you say that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought more than you sold or cashed in, sold or cashed in more than you bought, or bought and cashed in about the same amount?

1     BOUGHT MORE THAN SOLD(Go to YAST-4600)
2     SOLD MORE THAN BOUGHT(Go to YAST-4630)
3     BOUGHT AND SOLD SAME AMOUNT

Lead-In: YAST-4580 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-4660

YAST-4600  R23724.00

Since [last interview date month/year], how much more did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy in CDs, bonds, and bills than you sold or cashed in?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1     SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4602)
2     SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4604)

Lead-In: YAST-4590 [1:1]  
Go To: YAST-4606

YAST-4602  R23725.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: ____________

-2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4606)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-4606)
YAST-4604

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

YAST-4606

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1 - $1,000  
2  B. $1,001 - $2,500  
3  C. $2,501 - $5,000  
4  D. $5,001 - $10,000  
5  E. $10,001 - $25,000  
6  F. $25,001 - $50,000  
7  G. More than $50,000

YAST-4630

Since [last interview date month/year], how much more in CDs, bonds, and bills did (you/you and your spouse/partner) sell or cash in than you bought?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4632)  
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4634)

YAST-4632

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4636)  
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-4636)

YAST-4634

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

YAST-4636

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1 - $1,000  
2  B. $1,001 - $2,500  
3  C. $2,501 - $5,000  
5  E. $10,001 - $25,000  
6  F. $25,001 - $50,000  
7  G. More than $50,000
Excluding retirement plan savings, do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any shares of stock in publicly-held corporations or mutual funds, including any stock or mutual funds held in investment trusts?

1. YES, R HAS OWN STOCKS (AND NONE JOINT WITH PARTNER) (Go to YAST-4680)
2. YES, R HAS STOCKS JOINT WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (AND PERHAPS OWN STOCKS) (Go to YAST-4680)
3. YES, R HAS ONLY STOCKS JOINT WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER (NONE SOLELY OWNED) (Go to YAST-4680)
4. YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS OWN STOCKS NOT JOINT WITH R
0. NO

If you sold all of the shares of stock in publicly-held corporations (you have/you have separately and jointly/you have jointly), including mutual funds, how much would you get?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4682)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4684)

What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1          -     $1,000
2. B. $1,001      -     $2,500
3. C. $2,501      -     $5,000
4. D. $5,001      -     $10,000
5. E. $10,001     -     $25,000
6. F. $25,001     -     $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000
YAST-4710  R23730.00

([R had stocks or mutual funds at DLI] = 1); /* R had any stocks or mutual funds at dli */

1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-4720)
0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4682 [Def], YAST-4684 [Def], YAST-4686 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4720

Considering all of the stocks and shares of mutual funds (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have bought and sold since [last interview date month/year], would you say that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought more than you sold, sold more than you bought, or bought and sold about the same amount?

1  BOUGHT MORE THAN SOLD(Go to YAST-4730)
2  SOLD MORE THAN BOUGHT(Go to YAST-4760)
3  BOUGHT AND SOLD SAME AMOUNT

Lead-In: YAST-4710 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4730

Since [last interview date month/year], how much more did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) buy in stocks and mutual funds than you sold?

1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4732)
2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4734)

Lead-In: YAST-4720 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4736

YAST-4732

(ENTER AMOUNT)  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4736)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-4736)

Lead-In: YAST-4730 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4734

(READ IF NECESSARY)  What is the lower amount of the range?  What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4730 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4736

(SHOW CARD)  Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1  A. $1          -   $5,000
2  B. $5,001      -   $10,000
3  C. $10,001     -   $25,000
4  D. $25,001    -   $50,000
5  E. $50,001     -   $100,000
6  F. $100,001    -   $250,000
7  G. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-4730 [Def], YAST-4732 [-2:-1]
NLSY97 Round 2—Assets

Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4760
Since [last interview date month/year] how much more did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) sell in stocks and mutual funds than you bought?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

    1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4762)
    2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4764)

Lead-In: YAST-4720 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4766

YAST-4762
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __ __

-2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4766)
-1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-4766)

Lead-In: YAST-4760 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4764
(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

    lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4760 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4790

YAST-4766
(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

    1  A. $1         -     $5,000
    2  B. $5,001     -     $10,000
    3  C. $10,001    -     $25,000
    4  D. $25,001    -     $50,000
    5  E. $50,001    -     $100,000
    6  F. $100,001   -     $250,000
    7  G. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-4760 [Def], YAST-4762 [-2:-1]

YAST-4790  R23731.00
Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) own any vehicles such as a car, van, trucks, jeep-like vehicles, a motor home/RV, motorcycle, boat or airplane?

    1  Yes, Respondent owns vehicles(Go to YAST-4810)
    2  Yes, Respondent and Spouse/Partner jointly own all(Go to YAST- 4810)
    3  Yes, R has vehicles owned jointly with spouse/partner and OWN vehicle(Go to YAST-4810)
    4  Yes, spouse/partner owns vehicle alone
    0  No

Lead-In: YAST-4660 [Def], YAST-4710 [Def], YAST-4720 [Def], YAST-4732 [Def], YAST-4734 [Def], YAST-4736 [Def], YAST-4762 [Def], YAST-4764 [Def], YAST-4766 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4870

YAST-4810  R23732.00
Altogether, what is the current market value of all of the vehicles (you own/you own separately and jointly/you own
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4812)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4814)

Lead-In: YAST-4790 [1:3]
Go To: YAST-4816

YAST-4812 R23733.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4816)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4816)

Lead-In: YAST-4810 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4840

YAST-4814 R25473.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________ upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4810 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4840

YAST-4816 R23734.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $5,000  5 E. $50,001 - $100,000
2 B. $5,001 - $10,000  6 F. $100,001 - $250,000
3 C. $10,001 - $25,000  7 G. More than $250,000
4 D. $25,001 - $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-4810 [Def], YAST-4812 [-2:-1]

YAST-4840 R23735.00

How much is still owed on these vehicles?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-4842)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-4844)

Lead-In: YAST-4812 [Def], YAST-4814 [Def], YAST-4816 [Def]
Go To: YAST-4846

YAST-4842 R23736.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4846)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4846)

Lead-In: YAST-4840 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4870

YAST-4844 R25475.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4840 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4870

YAST-4846 R23737.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF)  Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. $1 - $5,000  
2. $5,001 - $10,000  
3. $10,001 - $25,000  
4. $25,001 - $50,000  
5. $50,001 - $100,000  
6. $100,001 - $250,000  
7. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-4840 [Def], YAST-4842 [-2:-1]

YAST-4870 R23738.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF)  Now we would like to get your best estimate of the value of your household furnishings including furniture, major appliances, and home electronic items. Please look at this card and tell me the letter of your best estimate of the amount of money you would get if you were to sell all of your household furnishings?

1. $1 - $5,000  
2. $5,001 - $10,000  
3. $10,001 - $25,000  
4. $25,001 - $50,000  
5. $50,001 - $100,000  
6. $100,001 - $250,000  
7. More than $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-4790 [Def], YAST-4842 [Def], YAST-4844 [Def], YAST-4846 [Def]

YAST-4880 R23739.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other savings or substantial assets that we haven't already discussed -- for example money owed to you by others, the cash value of any whole or straight life insurance policies, future proceeds from a lawsuit or estate that has been settled, assets in a trust, annuity, or managed investment account, art work, precious metals, antiques, oil and gas leases, futures contracts, royalties, or something else?

1. YES, RESPONDENT HAS OTHER ASSETS(Go to YAST-4900)
2. YES, RESPONDENT HAS OTHER ASSETS AND OTHER ASSETS(Go to YAST-4900)
3. HELD JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER(Go to YAST-4900)
4. YES, RESPONDENT HAS OTHER ASSETS JOINTLY WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER(Go to YAST-4900)
5. YES, SPOUSE/PARTNER HAS STOCKS SEPARATELY FROM RESPONDENT
6. NO

Lead-In: YAST-4870 [Def]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4900 R23740.00

If you sold all of the other assets (you own/you own separately and jointly/you own jointly) how much would you get?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4902)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4904)

Lead-In: YAST-4880 [1:3]
Go To: YAST-4906

YAST-4902 R23741.00

(ENTER AMOUNT)  Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-4906)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4906)

Lead-In: YAST-4900 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4930

YAST-4904 R25477.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4900 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4930

YAST-4906 R23742.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A.  $1         -     $5,000
2     B.  $5,001     -     $10,000
3     C.  $10,001    -     $25,000
4     D.  $25,001    -     $50,000
5     E.  $50,001    -     $100,000
6     F.  $100,001   -     $250,000
7     G.  More than        $250,000

Lead-In: YAST-4900 [Def], YAST-4902 [-2:-1]

YAST-4930 R23743.00

([R had other assets at DLI] = 13); /*   R had any other assets at dli */

1     CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-4940)
0     CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-4902 [Def], YAST-4904 [Def], YAST-4906 [Def]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4940

Considering all of the other assets (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) may have bought and sold since [last interview date month/year], would you say that (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) bought more than you sold, sold more than you bought, or bought and sold about the same amount?

1     BOUGHT MORE THAN SOLD(Go to YAST-4950)
2     SOLD MORE THAN BOUGHT(Go to YAST-4980)
3     BOUGHT AND SOLD SAME AMOUNT

Lead-In: YAST-4930 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4950

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more did (you/you and (your spouse/partner)) buy in these other assets than you sold?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1     SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4952)
2     SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4954)

Lead-In: YAST-4940 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-4956

YAST-4952

(ENTER AMOUNT)   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4956)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4956)

Lead-In: YAST-4950 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4954

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4950 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4956

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best
estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1          -     $1,000
2     B. $1,001      -     $2,500
3     C. $2,501      -     $5,000
4     D. $5,001      -     $10,000
5     E. $10,001     -     $25,000
6     F. $25,001     -     $50,000
7     G. More than         $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-4950 [Def], YAST-4952 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4980

Since [last interview date month/year] how much more did (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) sell in these other
assets than you bought?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1     SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-4982)
2     SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-4984)

Lead-In: YAST-4940 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-4986

YAST-4982

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-4986)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-4986)

Lead-In: YAST-4980 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4984

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?
lower amount: ____________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-4980 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-5010

YAST-4986

(HAND R SHOWCARD FF) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best
estimate of that amount?
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$50,001</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$5,001</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$100,001</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$10,001</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$25,001</td>
<td></td>
<td>More than $50,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lead-In: YAST-4980 [Def], YAST-4982 [-2:-1]

YAST-5010

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about any debts you might have other than mortgages and other real estate loans, business debts, auto loans and educational loans.

Lead-In: YAST-4880 [Def], YAST-4930 [Def], YAST-4940 [Def], YAST-4952 [Def], YAST-4954 [Def], YAST-4956 [Def], YAST-4982 [Def], YAST-4984 [Def], YAST-4986 [Def]

YAST-5020 R23744.00

(R was asked loan questions at DLI = 1); /* R was loaned money from family/friends at dli */

1 CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YAST-5130)
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5010 [Def]

YAST-5040 R23745.00

Other than money someone loaned you for education expenses or for the purchase or remodelling of your home, have you ever had a loan from any relatives or friends who have loaned you $200 or more?

1 Yes (Go to YAST-5050)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-5020 [Def]

Go To: YAST-5210

YAST-5050 R23746.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD LL) Please look at this card and tell me who has ever loaned you $200 or more?

(SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1. YOUR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER
2. YOUR MOTHER ONLY
3. YOUR FATHER ONLY
4. YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND YOUR STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
5. YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND YOUR STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
6. YOUR STEP-FATHER ONLY
7. YOUR STEP-MOTHER ONLY
8. YOUR BROTHERS OR SISTERS (OR STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
9. YOUR GRANDPARENTS
10. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER
11. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S MOTHER ONLY
12. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S FATHER ONLY
13. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
14. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
15. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY
16. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP MOTHER ONLY
17. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BROTHERS OR SISTERS (STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
18. YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S GRANDPARENTS
19. OTHER RELATIVES
20. FRIENDS OR OTHER NON-RELATIVES
Lead-In: YAST-5040 [1:1]

YAST-5060  R23747.00
INLIST ([YAST-5050],-2); /* R does not know who loaned them money */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5130)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5050 [Def]

YAST-5062  R23748.00
INLIST ([YAST-5050],-1); /* R refused to answer who loaned money */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5130)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5060 [Def]

YAST-5064-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop (loan)]); /* begin loop of persons who loaned R money */

Lead-In: YAST-5062 [Def]

YAST-5066  R23749.00
INLIST ([YAST-5050],[loop (loan)]); /* this person loaned R money */
   1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5074)
   0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5066 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5110-LOOP-END

YAST-5074  R23781.00
Altogether how much has/have your [other relatives] loaned you? Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
   -2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-5110-LOOP-END)
   -1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-5110-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YAST-5066 [1:1]

YAST-5080  R23793.00
How much is still owed on this/these loan(s)?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.
   1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-5082)
   2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-5084)

Lead-In: YAST-5074 [Def]

Go To: YAST-5086

YAST-5082  R23805.00
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
   -2  DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-5086)
   -1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-5086)

Lead-In: YAST-5080 [1:1]

Go To: YAST-5110-LOOP-END
YAST-5084

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ___________________________   upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-5080 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-5110-LOOP-END

YAST-5086   R23817.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1   A. $1 - $1,000   5   E. $10,001 - $25,000
2   B. $1,001 - $2,500   6   F. $25,001 - $50,000
3   C. $2,501 - $5,000   7   G. More than $50,000
4   D. $5,001 - $10,000

Lead-In: YAST-5080 [Def], YAST-5082 [-2:-1]

YAST-5110-LOOP-END   R23819.00

UNTIL (([loop (loan)],%Y12_HOUSELOAN_LOOP% = 20 OR [number of choices] = 5));
/* end loop of persons who loaned R money */

Lead-In: YAST-5066 [Def], YAST-5082 [Def], YAST-5084 [Def], YAST-5086 [Def], YAST-5074 [-2:-1]

Go To: YAST-5210

YAST-5140   R23840.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD LL) Please look at this card and tell me who has loaned you $200 or more since [last interview date month/year]? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1   YOUR BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER
2   YOUR MOTHER ONLY
3   YOUR FATHER ONLY
4   YOUR BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND YOUR STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
5   YOUR BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND YOUR STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
6   YOUR STEP-FATHER ONLY
7   YOUR STEP-MOTHER ONLY
8   YOUR BROTHERS OR SISTERS (OR STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
9   YOUR GRANDPARENTS
10  YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL PARENTS TOGETHER
11  YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S MOTHER ONLY
12  YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S FATHER ONLY
13  YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND STEP-FATHER TOGETHER
14  YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BIOLOGICAL FATHER AND STEP-MOTHER TOGETHER
15  YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP FATHER ONLY
16  YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S STEP MOTHER ONLY
17  YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S BROTHERS OR SISTERS (STEP BROTHER OR SISTERS)
18  YOUR SPOUSE'S/PARTNER'S GRANDPARENTS
19. OTHER RELATIVES
20. FRIENDS OR OTHER NON-RELATIVES

Lead-In: YAST-5130 [1:1]

YAST-5150 R23841.00
INLIST ([YAST-5140],-2); /* R does not know who loaned them money since dli */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5210)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5140 [Def]

YAST-5152 R23842.00
INLIST ([YAST-5140],-1); /* R refused to answer who loaned money since dli */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5210)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5155 [Def]

YAST-5154-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT ([loop (loan)]); /* begin loop of persons who loaned R money */

Lead-In: YAST-5152 [Def]

YAST-5156 R23843.00
INLIST ([YAST-5140],[loop (loan)]); /* this person loaned R money */
   1 CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5164)
   0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5154-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]
Go To: YAST-5200-LOOP-END

YAST-5164
Since [last interview date month/year] how much has/have your [other relatives] loaned you?

   Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
   -2  DON'T KNOW (Go to YAST-5200-LOOP-END)
   -1  REFUSED (Go to YAST-5200-LOOP-END)

Lead-In: YAST-5156 [1:1]

YAST-5170 R23877.00
Altogether, how much is still owed on this/these loan(s), including any money [other relatives] may have loaned you before [last interview date month/year]?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

   1  SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-5172)
   2  SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-5174)

Lead-In: YAST-5164 [Def]
Go To: YAST-5176

YAST-5172 R23884.00
(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|
-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-5176)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5176)

Lead-In: YAST-5170 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5200-LOOP-END

YAST-5174

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________    upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-5170 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-5200-LOOP-END

YAST-5176 R23891.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1     A. $1          -     $1,000
2     B. $1,001      -     $2,500
3     C. $2,501      -     $5,000
4     D. $5,001      -     $10,000
5     E. $10,001     -     $25,000
6     F. $25,001     -     $50,000
7     G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-5170 [Def], YAST-5172 [-2:-1]
Go To: YAST-5200-LOOP-END

YAST-5200-LOOP-END R23892.00

UNTIL ([loop (loan)],(%Y12_HOUSELOAN_LOOP% = 20 OR [number of choices] = 5));
/* end loop of persons who loaned R money */

Lead-In: YAST-5156 [Def], YAST-5172 [Def], YAST-5174 [Def], YAST-5176 [Def], YAST-5164 [-2:-1]

YAST-5210 R23912.00

Do (you/you or your (spouse/partner)) have any other debts that you CURRENTLY OWE MONEY ON that we have not already talked about? (Examples include store bills, credit cards, loans obtained through a bank or credit union, margin loans through a stock broker, and other installment loans. Include credit cards only if the respondent carries a balance.)

1     Yes (Go to YAST-5220)
0     No

Lead-In: YAST-5040 [Def], YAST-5130 [Def], YAST-5200-LOOP-END [Def], YAST-5150 [1:1], YAST-5152 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5250

YAST-5220 R23913.00

What is the total amount (you/you and your (spouse/partner)) owe altogether on these debts?
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1     SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-5222)
2     SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-5224)

Lead-In: YAST-5210 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5226

YAST-5222 R23914.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-5226)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5226)
Lead-In: YAST-5220 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5250

YAST-5224 R25479.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________  upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-5220 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-5250

YAST-5226 R23915.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD GG) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1. A. $1 - $1,000
2. B. $1,001 - $2,500
3. C. $2,501 - $5,000
4. D. $5,001 - $10,000
5. E. $10,001 - $25,000
6. F. $25,001 - $50,000
7. G. More than $50,000

Lead-In: YAST-5220 [Def], YAST-5222 [-2:-1]

YAST-5250 R23916.00

([currently married] = 1) OR ([R currently has partner]=1); /* R is currently married or has a partner */

1. CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5260)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5210 [Def], YAST-5222 [Def], YAST-5224 [Def], YAST-5226 [Def]
Go To: YPIA-100

YAST-5260 R23917.00

([ever lived with partner] = 1); /* R got married or starting living with spouse/partner since dli */

1. CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YAST-5280)
0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YAST-5250 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5310

YAST-5280 R23918.00

Thinking of all of the things your (spouse/partner) owned and his/her savings and investments when you got married or started living with your partner, if your (spouse/partner) had sold all of this and paid off any debts owed at that time, about how much would your (spouse/partner) have received?

(IF SPOUSE/PARTNER HAD MORE DEBTS THAN ASSETS ENTER NEGATIVE VALUE)
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1. SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT(Go to YAST-5282)
2. SELECT TO ENTER RANGE(Go to YAST-5284)

Lead-In: YAST-5260 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5286

YAST-5282 R23919.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2. DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-5286)
NLSY97 Round 2—Assets

-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5286)

Lead-In: YAST-5280 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5310

YAST-5284 R25481.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________ upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-5280 [2:2]
Go To: YAST-5310

YAST-5286 R23920.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $25,000
2 B. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $50,001 - $100,000
4 D. $100,001 - $250,000
5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7 G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-5280 [Def], YAST-5282 [-2:-1]

YAST-5310 R23921.00

Does your (spouse/partner) have any savings or investments or own any assets that you do not share any interest in?

1 Yes (Go to YAST-5320)
0 No

Lead-In: YAST-5260 [Def], YAST-5282 [Def], YAST-5284 [Def], YAST-5286 [Def]
Go To: YPIA-100

YAST-5320 R23922.00

If your (spouse/partner) sold or cashiered in all of the savings, investments and assets he/she owns that you do not have an interest in, how much would your (spouse/partner) receive?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNABLE TO GIVE AN EXACT AMOUNT, PROBE FOR A RANGE.

1 SELECT TO ENTER AMOUNT (Go to YAST-5322)
2 SELECT TO ENTER RANGE (Go to YAST-5324)

Lead-In: YAST-5310 [1:1]
Go To: YAST-5326

YAST-5322 R23923.00

(ENTER AMOUNT) Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|__|__|

-2 DON’T KNOW (Go to YAST-5326)
-1 REFUSED (Go to YAST-5326)

Lead-In: YAST-5320 [1:1]
Go To: YPIA-100

YAST-5324 R25483.00

(READ IF NECESSARY) What is the lower amount of the range? What is the upper amount of the range?

lower amount: ____________________________ upper amount: ____________________________

Lead-In: YAST-5320 [2:2]
Go To: YPIA-100

YAST-5326 R23924.00

(HAND R SHOWCARD KK) Please look at this card. Can you tell me the letter of the category that is your best estimate of that amount?

1 A. $1 - $25,000
2 B. $25,001 - $50,000
3 C. $50,001 - $100,000
4 D. $100,001 - $250,000
5 E. $250,001 - $500,000
6 F. $500,001 - $1,000,000
7 G. More than $1,000,000

Lead-In: YAST-5320 [Def], YAST-5322 [-2:-1]
PIAT MATHEMATICS ASSESSMENT

YPIA-100

([highest grade attended in round 1] <= 9) AND ([age as of 12/31/96] = 12);
/* R's highest grade attended at dli <=9 and R born in 1984 */

1 CONDITION APPLIES
0 CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY (Go to YLOC-100)

Lead-In: YAST-050 [Def], YAST-5250 [Def], YAST-5310 [Def], YAST-5322 [Def], YAST-5324 [Def], YAST-5326 [Def]

YPIA-300

In this next section, you and I are going to spend a little time together working on some mathematics questions and problems. Most young people find them interesting and enjoy working on them. You will find some of these questions very easy and others quite hard. I don't expect you to get them all right, but I want to find out how many of them you can do. Do as many as you can, as well as you can. Take your time and do your best.

(INTERVIEWER: TAKE OUT THE PIAT MATH EASEL AND EXPLAIN PROCEDURES TO THE RESPONDENT.)

Lead-In: YPIA-100 [Def]
LOCATOR

YLOC-100

That's all the survey questions I have, but now I need to get some information to help us contact you in the future. And again, this information, like your responses to all questions in the interview, is confidential.

Lead-In: YPIA-300 [Def], YPIA-100 [0:0]

YLOC-110   R23926.00

I have your home address as [street][city][state][zip]. Is that correct?
  1  Yes (Go to YLOC-200)
  0  No

Lead-In: YLOC-100 [Def]

YLOC-120

What is your current home address?

Street address:: ________________________  City:: ________________________  State:: ________________________
Zipcode:: ________________________  County:: ________________________  Country:: ________________________

Lead-In: YLOC-110 [Def]

YLOC-200   R23927.00

Is your mailing address the same as your home address?
  1  Yes (Go to YLOC-400)
  0  No

Lead-In: YLOC-120 [Def], YLOC-110 [1:1]

YLOC-300

What is your mailing address?

Street address:: ________________________  City:: ________________________  State:: ________________________
Zipcode:: ________________________  County:: ________________________  Country:: ________________________

Lead-In: YLOC-200 [Def]

YLOC-350   R23928.00

([R’s phone number]%= "     -4"); /* R's phone number is missing from dli */
  1  CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YLOC-450)
  0  CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YLOC-300 [Def]

YLOC-400   R23929.00

We have your home telephone number as [R’s phone number]. Is this correct?
  1  Yes (Go to YLOC-600)
  0  No

Lead-In: YLOC-350 [Def], YLOC-200 [1:1]
Go To: YLOC-500

YLOC-450

Is there a telephone at your house?

   1         Yes (Go to YLOC-500)
   0         No

Lead-In: YLOC-350 [1:1]
Go To: YLOC-780

YLOC-500

What is your correct telephone number, including area code?

Country Code:: ___________ Area Code:: ___________ Phone Exchange:: ___________ Phone Suffix:: ___________

Lead-In: YLOC-400 [Def], YLOC-450 [1:1]

YLOC-600  R23930.00

Is this telephone number listed in your name? (INTERVIEWER: IS TELEPHONE LISTED IN MOTHER’S OR FATHER’S NAME AND R RESIDES IN SAME HOUSEHOLD)

   1         Yes (Go to YLOC-720)
   0         No

Lead-In: YLOC-500 [Def], YLOC-400 [1:1]

YLOC-700

In whose name is the telephone number listed?

First name:: ______________________ Middle name:: ___________________ Last name:: ______________________
Street address:: __________________ City:: __________________ State:: __________________
Zip code:: __________________ County:: __________________ Country:: ___________________

Lead-In: YLOC-600 [Def]

YLOC-720  R23931.00

Is there another telephone number at your home?

   1         Yes (Go to YLOC-740)
   0         No

Lead-In: YLOC-700 [Def], YLOC-600 [1:1]
Go To: YLOC-780

YLOC-740

What is that telephone number?

Country Code:: ___________ Area Code:: ___________ Phone Exchange:: ___________ Phone Suffix:: ___________

Lead-In: YLOC-720 [1:1]

YLOC-760

In whose name is that number listed?

First name:: ______________________ Middle name:: ___________________ Last name:: ______________________
Street address:: __________________ City:: __________________ State:: __________________
Zip code:: __________________ County:: __________________ Country:: ___________________
Do you have an electronic mail address or web site where you can be reached?

1  Yes (Go to YLOC-790)
0  No

May we contact you at work if we are unable to locate you in the future?

1  Yes (Go to YLOC-1300)
0  No

What is your company's name, address, and telephone number at work?

Company Name:: _______________________
Street address:: _______________________
City:: _____________________ State:: ____________________
Zipcode:: ____________________ County:: ____________________ Country:: __________________

What is your telephone number at work?

Country Code:: __________ Area Code:: __________ Phone Exchange:: __________ Phone Suffix:: ___________

Do you expect to move within the next year?

1  Yes (Go to YLOC-1600)
0  No
YLOC-1600

Where?
Street address:: _____________________ City:: _____________________ State:: _____________________
Zipcode:: ___________________ County:: _____________________ Country:: _____________________

Lead-In: YLOC-1500 [1:1]

YLOC-1700   R23937.00

When do you think you might move? Enter Date: |__|__||__|__|__|__|
Mon       Year

Lead-In: YLOC-1600 [Def]

YLOC-1800

In case we have difficulty getting in touch with you in the future, could you give me the name, address and phone number of one person who will always know your whereabouts? Please give me information for someone who doesn't live with you.

Lead-In: YLOC-1500 [Def], YLOC-1700 [Def]

YLOC-1900

What is the name, address and phone number of this person who would be able to contact you?
First name:: _____________________ Middle name:: _________________ Last name:: _____________________
Street address:: ___________________ City:: ______________________ State:: _____________________
Zip code:: ___________________ County:: _____________________ Country:: _____________________
Country Code:: __________ Area Code:: __________ Phone Exchange:: __________ Phone Suffix:: __________

Lead-In: YLOC-1800 [Def]

YLOC-2000   R23938.00

What is [first contact person]'s relationship to you?

1 SPouse or Partner     6 Father     12 Niece/Nephew
2 GIRLfriend or Boyfriend 7 Sibling     13 Cousin
3 FRIEND                8 Child       14 In-law
4 NeighboR             9 Grandparent 15 Another Relationship (Specify)
5 Mother                11 AUNT/uncle

Lead-In: YLOC-1900 [Def]

YLOC-2080

And who else will always know your whereabouts? Please tell me about another person who doesn't live with you but might help us get in touch with you in the future. INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR A LOCATING CONTACT WHO DOES NOT LIVE WITH THE FIRST LOCATING CONTACT OR WITH R.

Lead-In: YLOC-2000 [Def]

YLOC-2090

What is the name, address and phone number of this person who would be able to contact you?
First name:: _____________________ Middle name:: _________________ Last name:: _____________________
Street address:: ___________________ City:: ______________________ State:: _____________________
Zip code:: ___________________ County:: _____________________ Country:: _____________________
Country Code:: __________ Area Code:: __________ Phone Exchange:: __________ Phone Suffix:: __________

Lead-In: YLOC-2080 [Def]
YLOC-2092  R23939.00

What is [second contact person]'s's relationship to you?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Relationship</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SPOUSE OR PARTNER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>GIRLFRIEND OR BOYFRIEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>FRIEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>NEIGHBOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MOTHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>FATHER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>SIBLING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CHILD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>GRANDPARENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>AUNT/UNCLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12. NIECE/NEPHEW
13. COUSIN
14. IN-LAW
15. ANOTHER RELATIONSHIP (SPECIFY)

Lead-In: YLOC-2090 [Def]

YLOC-2110

Now I would like to make sure that we have the correct spelling of your name. Is this how you spell your name?

INTERVIEWER: SPELL NAME TO THE RESPONDENT. IF SPELLING IS INCORRECT, CORRECT THE SPELLING ON THIS SCREEN.

First name:: _______________________ Middle name:: ___________________ Last name:: __________________

Lead-In: YLOC-2092 [Def]

YLOC-2200  R23940.00

Do you have a nickname, streetname, or some name other than your legal one by which most of your friends, neighbors, or relatives know you?

1. Yes (Go to YLOC-2300)

0. No

Lead-In: YLOC-2110 [Def]
Go To: YLOC-2400

YLOC-2300

What is your nickname?     Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YLOC-2200 [1:1]

YLOC-2400  R23942.00

(%loc.relation1%=5) OR (%loc.relation2%=5); /* R has a mother to ask about */

1. CONDITION APPLIES(Go to YLOC-2900)

0. CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YLOC-2200 [Def], YLOC-2300 [Def]

YLOC-2500  R23943.00

Is your mother's last name, address and phone number the same as yours?

1. Yes

0. No (Go to YLOC-2600)

Lead-In: YLOC-2400 [Def]
Go To: YLOC-2900

YLOC-2600

What is your mother's name, address and phone number?

First name:: _______________________ Middle name:: ___________________ Last name:: ___________________
Street address:: __________________ City:: __________________ State:: __________________
Zip code:: __________________ County:: __________________ Country:: __________________
YLOC-2900   R23944.00

(%loc.relation1%=6) OR (%loc.relation2%=6); /* R has a father to ask about */
   1   CONDITION APPLIES (Go to YLOC-3350)
   0   CONDITION DOES NOT APPLY

Lead-In: YLOC-2500 [Def], YLOC-2600 [Def], YLOC-2400 [1:1]

YLOC-3000   R23945.00

Is your father's last name, address and phone number the same as yours or your mother's?
   1   SAME AS R's (Go to YLOC-3350)
   2   SAME AS R's MOTHER's BUT NOT R's
   3   DIFFERENT FROM BOTH

Lead-In: YLOC-2900 [Def]

YLOC-3100

What is your father's name, address and phone number?
First name:: _____________________ Middle name:: _________________ Last name:: _____________________
Street address:: __________________ City:: __________________ State:: __________________
Zip code:: ___________________ County:: ___________________ Country:: ___________________

Lead-In: YLOC-3000 [Def]

YLOC-3350   R23946.00

Do you have a driver's license?
   1   Yes (Go to YLOC-3360)
   0   No

Lead-In: YLOC-3100 [Def], YLOC-2900 [1:1], YLOC-3000 [1:1]
Go To: YLOC-3600

YLOC-3360

What is your driver's license number?
   State:: __________________ License Number:: _________________

Lead-In: YLOC-3350 [1:1]

YLOC-3600

Thank you for providing all of this information. You have been very helpful.
INTERVIEWER REMARKS

YIR-100  R23947.00
On a scale of 1 to 10, where 1 is uncooperative/uninformative, 5 is neutral and 10 is very cooperative and informative, rate the quality of the youth interview.

1 1
UNCOOPERATIVE/UNINFORMATIVE 6 6
2 2
3 3
4 4
5 5  NEUTRAL

Lead-In: YLOC-3600 [Def]

YIR-200  23948.00
In general, what was the youth respondent's understanding of the questions?

1  GOOD
2  FAIR
3  POOR

Lead-In: YIR-100 [Def]

YIR-300  R23949.00
Did the youth respondent have any special circumstances that affected his/her ability to answer any portion of the survey? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)

1  hard of hearing?
2  unable to see well?
3  mentally handicapped or retarded?
4  command of English is poor?
5  unable to read?
6  physically handicapped?
7  under the influence of alcohol or drugs?
8  illness or injury?
9  environmental distractions?
10  lacking in basic social skills
11  other
0  none

Lead-In: YIR-200 [Def]

YIR-400  R23950.00
In general, how candid/honest was the youth respondent?

1  Very candid/honest
2  Moderately candid/honest
3  Somewhat candid/honest
4  Not at all candid/honest

Lead-In: YIR-300 [Def]

YIR-500  R23951.00
Was the youth interview conducted in English or Spanish?

1  English
2  Spanish

Lead-In: YIR-400 [Def]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YIR-520</td>
<td>R23952.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What is respondent's race?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: YIR-500 [Def]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YIR-540</td>
<td>R23953.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>What is respondent's sex?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Male</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Female</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: YIR-520 [Def]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YIR-560</td>
<td>R23954.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Was any part of this interview conducted by telephone?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: YIR-540 [Def]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YIR-600</td>
<td>R23955.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Was anyone else present during any portion of the youth interview, not just walking through the area where the interview was being administered, but listening in or taking part in the interview itself?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes (Go to YIR-700)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: YIR-560 [Def]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YIR-700</td>
<td>R23956.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Who was present? (SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: YIR-600 [1:1]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YIR-800</td>
<td>R23957.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Where was the youth interview conducted?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Immediately outside the respondent's home, standing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Immediately outside the respondent's home, sitting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Inside the respondent's home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>In the interviewer's car</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>At another location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Where R lives (dormitory, prison, hospital)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-In: YIR-600 [Def], YIR-700 [Def]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
YIR-900  R23958.00
How well kept is the exterior of the housing unit where the youth respondent lives?
   1  Very well kept / cared for
   2  Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
   3  Poorly kept
Lead-In: YIR-800 [Def]

YIR-1000  R23959.00
How well kept is the interior of the home in which the youth respondent lives?
   1  Very well kept / cared for
   2  Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
   3  Poorly kept
   4  Cannot determine
Lead-In: YIR-900 [Def]

YIR-1200  R23960.00
How would you describe the immediate area or street (one block, both sides) where the youth respondent lives?
   1  Rural and agricultural
   2  Rural and residential
   3  Suburban, residential
   4  Suburban, mixed residential and commercial
   5  Urban, residential only
   6  Urban, mixed residential and retail commercial properties
   7  Urban, mixed residential and wholesale or manufacturing or industrial
   8  Buildings used for churches, golf course, park, schools, cemetery
   9  Vacant buildings / vacant lots
  10  Other
Lead-In: YIR-1000 [Def]

YIR-1300  R23961.00
What type of residence is most common on the street (one block, both sides) where the youth respondent lives?
   1  detached single-family house
   2  mobile home / trailer
   3  single-family row house or town house, with two or more units side by side
   4  small single-family apartment or condominium, with at least three stories
   5  large apartment complex
   6  apartment attached to or above commercial structure
   7  campus setting
   8  other institutional setting
   9  military barracks
  10  other
Lead-In: YIR-1200 [Def]

YIR-1400  R23962.00
How well kept are most of the buildings on the street where the youth resident lives?
   1  Very well kept / cared for
   2  Fairly well kept but some evidence of needed repairs
   3  Poorly kept
Lead-In: YIR-1300 [Def]

YIR-1500                    R23963.00
When you went to the respondent's neighborhood/home, did you feel concerned for your safety?
   1    Yes
   0    No

Lead-In: YIR-1400 [Def]

YIR-1600                    R23964.00
Did you have any problems conducting this interview? For example, were you unable to record the respondent's answer in CAPI or did a question upset or confuse the respondent?
   1    Yes (Go to YIR-1650-LOOP-BEGIN)
   0    No

Lead-In: YIR-1500 [Def]
Go To: YIR-1760

YIR-1650-LOOP-BEGIN
REPEAT (%yir-loop-1%); /* begin loop of interviewer problems */

Lead-In: YIR-1600 [1:1]

YIR-1700
At what question number did a problem occur? If you do not know the question number, describe the question in the next screen.
   Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YIR-1650-LOOP-BEGIN [Def]

YIR-1720
What problem occurred at this question?    Enter Answer: _____________________

Lead-In: YIR-1700 [Def]

YIR-1740                    R23977.00
Was there another question where a problem occurred?
   1    Yes
   0    No

Lead-In: YIR-1720 [Def]

YIR-1750-LOOP-END            R23983.00
UNTIL (%yir-loop-1%,(%yirloopflag()% =0)); /* end loop of interviewer problems */

Lead-In: YIR-1740 [Def]

YIR-1760
Please enter your Project Staff ID.    Enter Answer: |__|__|__|__|__|__|

Lead-In: YIR-1600 [Def], YIR-1750-LOOP-END [Def]

YIR-1765                    R23990.00
How many telephone calls did you or another NLSY field person make to gain the respondent's cooperation, parental consent, and complete the interview?

- 1 0
- 2 1
- 3 2-3
- 4 4-7
- 5 8 or more

Lead-In: YIR-1760 [Def]

YIR-1770  R23991.00

How many personal visits did you or another NLSY field person make to gain the respondent's cooperation, parental consent, and complete the interview?

- 1 0
- 2 1
- 3 2-3
- 4 4-7
- 5 8 or more

Lead-In: YIR-1765 [Def]

YIR-1780  R23992.00

Did you conduct the Round 1 youth interview with this respondent?

- 1 Yes
- 0 No

Lead-In: YIR-1770 [Def]

YIR-1800

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE COMPLETED THIS YOUTH INTERVIEW.

Lead-In: YIR-1780 [Def]
HOUSEHOLD INCOME UPDATE
This brief questionnaire collected basic income information from one of the respondent’s parents. The parent answered these questions on a self-administered paper instrument, reproduced below. Interviewers then entered the data into a computer-assisted questionnaire on their laptops and attached the information to the records of all NLSY97 youths in the household. For more information, researchers should consult the NLSY97 User’s Guide.

Each question actually produced two variables; the first “yes/no question” reports whether the parent or spouse/partner received a given form of income and the second provides the actual amount. The question names and reference numbers used for each question on the CD-ROM are listed to the right of the instrument.

1997 Household Income Update

In our interview last year, we asked an adult in your household to participate in a lengthy interview. This year, we ask you to give us a brief update on a single topic. To help us process your information accurately, please give us your best estimate for each question. Please do not omit any question. We appreciate your cooperation.

1. During 1997, did you receive any income from wages, salaries, commissions or tips?
   - Yes → About how much did you receive (pre-tax)? $___________.00.
   - No

2. During 1997, did your spouse or partner receive any income from wages, salaries, commissions or tips?
   - Yes → About how much did your spouse/partner receive (pre-tax)? $___________.00.
   - No
   - Not applicable because I have no spouse or partner

3. During 1997, did you and/or your spouse or partner receive any other income? Please include all sources, such as:
   - farm or business income,
   - interest or dividends,
   - gifts or inheritances,
   - pension incomes,
   - alimony/child support payments,
   - rental income,
   - government programs (food stamps, Social Security, unemployment insurance).
   - Yes → About how much other income was received (pre-tax)? $__________.00.
   - No

Please place your completed form in the envelope provided and return the sealed envelope to the NLSY97 interviewer.

Thank you very much!
INTRODUCTION

In a computer-assisted personal interview (CAPI), interviewers have ready access to general and specific instructions that guide them in the administration of the electronic questionnaire. These “help screens” replace the traditional hard copy question-by-question instructions provided to interviewers for a paper-and-pencil interview.

This section contains the help screens available in the CAPI questionnaire for the round 2 NLSY97 survey. These help screens were physically linked to the appropriate questions in the CAPI instrument and were available electronically to the interviewer during the administration of the survey. To assist the reader, the following paragraphs provide an interpretation of the different types of information contained in the screen blocks. This introduction is followed by the help screens associated with the Youth Questionnaire, arranged according to the section of the questionnaire to which they are attached. Users should note that some questionnaire sections have no associated help screens and are therefore omitted from this document.

The first line in each help screen block indicates the name of that help screen. This name is also the question name of the first question in the instrument to which that help screen is attached. The name is then followed by the actual text of the help screen which would be seen by the interviewer. If the help screen is associated with only one question, the block is complete at this point.

However, many help screens are associated with a number of questions, possibly even in different sections of the questionnaire. In these cases, the help screen is listed in this document in the order of the first question with which it is associated in each section. The text of the help screen is then followed by a list of “Related Questions” indicating other survey questions in the same section to which the help screen is attached. In sections following the first incidence of the help screen, a reference in brackets indicates the original question.

HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

YHHI-3600

Count each address once, regardless of the number of times that the R lived there. So, if R lived with grandparents in the Spring and Fall and with parents in the Summer and Winter, count two addresses. Do not count summer homes as separate addresses. If R lived away from home for a month or more, for example at college or boarding school, count each place R lived for a month or more as a separate address.

YHHI-3700

If R moved within one state from county to county, say "yes." If R moved from one house to another without changing cities or counties, say "no."

YHHI-4100

If R moved to that location more than one time, record the month and year that the R first moved to the location. Repeat the loop to record every move between cities, states, and counties. If R spent 1997 in Rockford, then moved to Chicago, then moved back to Rockford for the ’98-’99 school year, enter 12/97 as the date moved to Chicago, then enter 8/97 as the date moved to Rockford.

YHHI-4400

If R is uncertain, probe for where R has slept and eaten or received mail for the past week or where R expects to spend next week.
YHHI-4505
If R moved between places of the same type, for example, from one shelter to another, code the entire time that R has lived in any shelter. Ask, "How long have you been in living in any place of this type?"

YHHI-5800
Code "yes" if information was correct at the time of the R1 interview, whether or not that information has changed since then. If R has since learned additional information about the status at the time of the interview, for example that a biological mother was actually an adoptive mother, code "no" and correct to reflect the newer information.

YHHI-12900
Code the actual situation, even if the legal agreement is different.

YHHI-12910
Code all other custodians at this point. If R splits time between mother and her husband's household and father and his wife's household, code mother and father as custodians. Code their spouses only if R considers them as custodians.

YHHI-12920
If arrangement has changed, code current arrangement. If no current arrangement, code most recent arrangement.

YHHI-48700
Probe: "Who else thinks of your household as the place that they primarily eat, sleep or receive mail?"

YHHI-51015
Regular school is any course work leading to an academic diploma. Job training, aerobics, and certification programs are not regular school.

YHHI-51100
We are asking for the grade currently/last attended. If the R took one college course per year, for the last four years, don't code "4th year of college". Probe for how many years of credits they have completed.

YHHI-51200
GED - General Education Diploma, which is obtained by passing a written exam equivalent to a high school diploma.

YHHI-51800
If individual typically works 35 hours a week or more, code full time - the number of different jobs does not matter. Code part-time if individual typically works fewer than 35 hours a week or works irregularly. Code "not at all" if individual typically works 0 hours per week.

SCHOOLING

YSCH-410
If R was enrolled in a community college to earn an Associate's Degree and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the R was enrolled in a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider R to be "enrolled" if s/he was taking courses that can be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he was not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.
SUMMER VACATION: Rs on summer vacation are considered enrolled. In ambiguous cases, consider R to be enrolled if s/he intended to return to school (has not dropped out or formally left).

COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY - A college or university is an educational institution which gives credit towards an academic degree at the post-secondary and post-graduate levels. A college or university will offer candidates an Associate's, Bachelor's, Master's, or Doctoral degree in a specific academic concentration.

**Related Questions:**
- YSCH-412
- YSCH-420
- YSCH-437b
- YSCH-445
- YSCH-446

YSCH-1600

Reasons R left school: If the R was in school and left, it is important to accurately code why the R left school. It might be necessary to probe for a specific response. For example, if R says s/he left because s/he "didn't like the school" ask, "Why didn't you like the school?" EXAMPLE: Do not code "SCHOOL TOO DANGEROUS" as the reason R left without probing for a specific account of the term, (e.g. gang activity in the surrounding area, drug activity, handguns on the premises, etc.). Record the verbatim response on the comment screen. Do not code "OTHER REASONS, DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL" or "HOME RESPONSIBILITIES" without first probing for a more specific answer. Record the verbatim response in the comment screen.

**EXAMPLES:**
- Code "OTHER REASONS, DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL" if R says:
  - Disliked teachers
  - Classes were boring
  - Just didn't like the school
  - Didn't like to study

- Code "HOME RESPONSIBILITIES" if R says:
  - Had to help with housework
  - Family illness
  - Lost child care, had to take care of children

Note the distinction between: "OFFERED GOOD JOB, CHOSE TO WORK" and "FINANCIAL DIFFICULTIES, COULDN'T AFFORD TO ATTEND." If the R left because s/he was offered a good job, this would be by choice and not through necessity. If the R left because s/he needed to go back to work to earn money or the R could not afford expenses such as books, transportation and tuition, this would indicate the R did not leave school by choice. Remember: Do not code without first probing for a more specific answer.

SUSPENDED - To suspend a student is to temporarily prohibit that person from access to school grounds. The student is in a state of suspension whereupon he/she may not enter school grounds until a certain date. It is used as a way of punishing the student for engaging in misconduct or breaking the school's rules. EXPELLED on the other hand is when a student is PERMANENTLY prohibited from attending a learning institution.

YSCH-2755 [help screen first appears at YHHI-51100]

We are asking for the grade currently/last attended. If the R took one college course per year, for the last four years, don't code "4th year of college". Probe for how many years of credits they have completed.

**Related Questions:**
- YSCH-2806
- YSCH-2857
- YSCH-3010
- YSCH-3061
- YSCH-3112

YSCH-5458

If the school goes from elementary through high school code the level that the R. was attending; however if it is a four-year college and the R is enrolled in a two-year program, code 5. four-year college.

**Related Questions:**
- YSCH-450
- YSCH-465
- YSCH-504
- YSCH-3000

YSCH-5968

Probe for campus, for example: University of California at Berkeley.
JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA): Legislation enacted in the fall of 1983 authorizing federal funds for employment and training. It superseded CETA and placed administrative control with the state rather than local government. The emphasis is on private sector participation in training, without subsidies for the training participants.

EMPLOYMENT

YEMP-300

Definition of a business:
A business exists when one or more of the following conditions is met: (1) Machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business, or (2) an office, store or other place of business is maintained, or (3) the business is advertised by listing in the classified section of the phone book, or displaying a sign, or distributing cards or leaflets or otherwise publicizing that the work or service is offered to the general public.

Related Questions:
YEMP-55504  YEMP-58500  YEMP-107800

Definition of working:
By "working" we mean working for pay at a job, or running one's own business or profession (or farm). Rs working as civilian employees of the Armed Forces or the National Guard are considered working.

Related Questions:
YEMP-1100  YEMP-2100  YEMP-9800  YEMP-23901  YEMP-101000  YEMP-103400
YEMP-105400  YEMP-105700  YEMP-107800  YEMP-108300  YEMP-117702  YEMP-118200

Definition of a job:
A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job. Generally speaking, any job that is usually 35 hours or more per week is considered full-time. In some occupations, usual weekly schedules of less than 35 hours per week are considered to be full-time (for example, air traffic controllers).

Related Questions:
YEMP-1100  YEMP-9800  YEMP-14100  YEMP-22900  YEMP-100300  YEMP-101400
YEMP-103700  YEMP-105400  YEMP-108300  YEMP-117000  YEMP-117702

Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs:
FREE-LANCE - A type of profession where the individual does not have long-term commitments to any one employer. The individual can act independently without regard to or deference to authority. The freelancer may work on one or more tasks for several people and does not have a "boss"(for example, babysitting or mowing lawns) or works for him/herself (for example, running a business).

EMPLOYEE-TYPE JOBS - An employee-type job is one in which an individual is working as an employee: that is he/she has an on-going relationship with a particular employer (for example, working in a supermarket or restaurant, or being in the military).

Related Questions:
YEMP-503  YEMP-600  YEMP-900  YEMP-5800  YEMP-9800  YEMP-107800
YEMP-108400  YEMP-110300  YEMP-110400  YEMP-117000  YEMP-117702

YEMP-305

Correct information only if it was not true at the time of the Round 1 interview. If the information was true at Round 1, but is no longer true, interview questions later in the interview will capture the update.
YEMP-306

If R worked for an agency (say, a temporary employment service) that placed R in different work sites, record the name of the employment service rather than the worksite where R was placed. Probe: "Which firm issued your paycheck?"

YEMP-307

If R has worked multiple spells for the employer, record the start date of the first spell that R worked as an employee for the employer. Do not count time that R did freelance work for the employer.

YEMP-315

**Definition of layoff:**
Persons are on layoff if they are waiting to be recalled to a job from which they were temporarily separated from business-related reasons, such as temporary drops in demand, business downturns, plant remodeling, material shortages, and inventory taking. They must either have been given a date to report back to work or, if not given a date, must expect to be recalled to their job within six months.

**Related Questions:**
- YEMP-2200
- YEMP-101500
- YEMP-103400
- YEMP-103700
- YEMP-105400
- YEMP-117702
- YEMP-118200

YEMP-319

If R worked multiple spells for the employer, record the end date of the last spell that R worked as an employee for the employer.

**Related Questions:**
- YEMP-319A2
- YEMP-319A3
- YEMP-1010
- YEMP-1030

YEMP-900

Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

Write in THE FULL, EXACT NAME of the company, business, government agency, or other employer. Probe for the full name of an employer if an acronym or abbreviation is given. Give the name of the company, not the name of the supervisor, foreman or owner. For employees whose employers do not have company names, such as dentists, lawyers, construction contractors, etc., write in the name of the owner. If the R questions why we must know his/her employer's name, explain that because we will be talking about several jobs which s/he might have had, it becomes less confusing if we can refer to each of the different jobs by the employer name. We will not contact an employer; all the information collected here is confidential.

YEMP-1000E

Code "yes" even if R worked for employer prior to the Round 1 interview. Also code "yes" if R worked at a different site of the same company. If R worked for a different franchise of the same employer, and the two franchises have different owners, code "no." Code "no" if R has worked for the supervisor before, but at a different employer. Code "yes" if employer's name has changed (due to buy out/merger/reorganization).

YEMP-1060

This question begins a sequence that will identify each spell that the R has worked for the employer. Be careful to go in order from the earliest spell to the most recent. Record all spells with the employer even if R had different job titles and/or activities during different spells.

**Related Question:**
- YEMP-1050
YEMP-1100
Definition of working: See YEMP-300.
Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.

YEMP-2400
Write in THE FULL, EXACT NAME of the company, business, government agency, or other employer. Probe for the full name of an employer if an acronym or abbreviation is given. Give the name of the company, not the name of the supervisor, foreman or owner. For employees whose employers do not have company names, such as dentists, lawyers, construction contractors, etc., write in the name of the owner. If the R questions why we must know his/her employer's name, explain that because we will be talking about several jobs which s/he might have had, it becomes less confusing if we can refer to each of the different jobs by the employer name. We will not contact an employer; all the information collected here is confidential.

YEMP-9800
Definition of working: See YEMP-300.
Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.
Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

YEMP-20700
BONUS - A bonus is a sum of money or an equivalent (stocks, company shares) which is given in addition to an individual's usual compensation usually for outstanding performance and service.
TIPS - Tips are money that are given by clients or customers in addition to an individual's usual compensation, usually for outstanding performance and service. Tips can include seasonal cash gifts from clients or customers.
INCENTIVE PAY - In some jobs, employees receive extra money or other forms of compensation for reaching or exceeding certain levels of performance, such as meeting established sales quotas in a given month or year.
COMMISSION - A commission is an amount or percentage of money that is given in addition to one's regular salary. In some jobs, usually sales, the base pay could be quite low and then much or most of a person's earnings could be in the form of commissions.
OTHER COMPENSATION - Usually non-monetary compensation that is not tied to performance. This includes room and board, stock or stock options not tied to service or performance, personal use of company cars, free meals, etc.

Related Questions:
YEMP-21200  YEMP-21600  YEMP-22500  YEMP-22609  YEMP-22612  YEMP-22613
YEMP-22614  YEMP-22615  YEMP-22616  YEMP-22617  YEMP-36100  YEMP-38313
YEMP-38314  YEMP-38333  YEMP-38335  YEMP-84600  YEMP-85100  YEMP-100205

YEMP-22900
Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.

BONUS - A bonus is a sum of money or an equivalent (stocks, company shares) which is given in addition to an individual's usual compensation usually for outstanding performance and service.
INCENTIVE PAY - In some jobs, employees receive extra money or other forms of compensation for reaching or exceeding certain levels of performance, such as meeting established sales quotas in a given month or year.
COMMISSION - A commission is an amount or percentage of money that is given in addition to one's regular salary. In some jobs, usually sales, the base pay could be quite low and then much or most of a person's earnings could be in the form of commissions.
YEMP-23901

**Definition of work:**
Work includes any activity for wages or salary, for profit or fees, or for payment "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. One hour or more of such activity constitutes work. Work also includes unpaid activity of at least 15 hours a week on a family farm or business.

**Related Questions:**
YEMP-55504  YEMP-81300  YEMP-81600  YEMP-100223  YEMP-100700  YEMP-101300  
YEMP-101400  YEMP-101500  YEMP-101600  YEMP-103700  YEMP-105400  YEMP-105700  
YEMP-105800  YEMP-110400  YEMP-114500  YEMP-117000  YEMP-117702  YEMP-118200  
YEMP-118300

Definition of working: See YEMP-300.

**Recording Hours:** Record the actual number of hours worked as accurately as possible. Use whole numbers counting 30 minutes or more as a whole hour.

**Related Questions:**
YEMP-22610  YEMP-34428  YEMP-37904  YEMP-38102  YEMP-59901  YEMP-88000  
YEMP-98402  YEMP-98429

YEMP-24501

Record only those hours that R received overtime pay. If R sometimes worked more hours than usual, but did not receive overtime pay for those hours, do not include them. If R worked extra hours that were compensated in some other way, e.g., with a bonus, do not include them here.

**Related Questions:**
YEMP-22611  YEMP-34403  YEMP-34426  YEMP-38002  YEMP-38105  YEMP-88501  
YEMP-88525  YEMP-98403  YEMP-98427

YEMP-33400

Record actual usual earnings. If actual earnings included an unusual payment for the job, for example, a bonus, included. If R has difficulty specifying amount because s/he worked less than the full period when s/he first started, ask R what time unit would be easier for the R to report, then return to YEMP-19200 to recode the unit. For example, if R said that an annual salary would be easiest to report, but worked only 6 months at this job, first ask R to double earnings received for the half-year to get the full year. If R cannot do this, return to 19200 and code a shorter unit (monthly?) that R can provide earnings information for.

**Related Questions:**
YEMP-97300  YEMP-97400  YEMP-97500

YEMP-34402

**Recording Hours:** Record the actual number of hours worked as accurately as possible. Use whole numbers counting 30 minutes or more as a whole hour.

YEMP-35600

R reported an annual salary - we want to know how many weeks was assumed in calculating that salary. Record the expected number of weeks worked - not the actual number of weeks worked.

**Related Question:**
YEMP-99500

YEMP-36700

Probe: "Were your activities at this employer the same when you started to work there again as they had been the last time you worked there?" If R did this work for the employer before, but not the most recent time, code "no." Do not
try to correct the previous activity description here. If R feels that the description is incorrect, code "yes" and record the new description in the next question.

**Related Questions:**
YEMP-55501  YEMP-79701  YEMP-113300

---

YEMP-37200

Record as much detail as you can. Describe what the employer does, even if the R is not involved in all parts of the business. If possible, include details on who the employer's customers or clients are, what the employer produces, etc.

**Related Questions:**
YEMP-55505  YEMP-80101  YEMP-80200  YEMP-113900  YEMP-37200-COD
YEMP-55505-COD  YEMP-80200-COD  YEMP-113900-COD  INFO-00000  INFO-00010
INFO-00020  INFO-00030  INFO-00040  INFO-00050  INFO-00060

---

YEMP-37300

**Manufacturing - any employer that produces physical objects to be sold by someone else: automobile factories, comb-makers. If R's employer makes packaged cereal, code here.**

**Retail sector - any employer that sells goods directly to the people who consume them. Usually, these goods are made by someone else.**

**Wholesale trade - any employer who neither produces goods, nor sells them to consumers, but acts as a middleman between producers and retailers.**

**Something else- this is a huge category -- communications, services, health care, artists, the list goes on and on -- do not try hard to fit things into one of the first three categories. Many employers will be "something else."**

**Related Questions:**
YEMP-55506  YEMP-80300  YEMP-114000

---

YEMP-37500

Ask for a job title and an occupation name -- Field Interviewer, for example. If the title is vague, try to ask for some additional details: Marketing Representative for a bank to work with customers who are interested in opening new accounts.

**Related Questions:**
YEMP-55502  YEMP-80500  YEMP-114200  YEMP-37500-COD
YEMP-55502-COD  YEMP-80500-COD  YEMP-114200-COD

---

YEMP-37700

What does the respondent actually do while at work? "I use a laptop to ask questions of respondents who are in the samples of my surveys. I try to locate them, I convince them to participate, then I go to their homes and interview them."

**Related Questions:**
YEMP-55503  YEMP-80700  YEMP-114400

---

YEMP-55504

**Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.**

**Definition of a business: See YEMP-300.**

---

YEMP-58400

**Layoff - Persons are on layoff if they are waiting to be recalled to a job from which they were temporarily separated from business-related reasons, such as temporary drops in demand, business downturns, plant remodeling, material shortages, and inventory taking. They must either have been given a date to report back to work or, if not given a date, must expect to be recalled to their job within six months.**
Plant closed - use this any time an employee closes down or goes out of business - for example, if the employee worked at a store that was shut down.
End of temporary or seasonal job - use if R was hired on a temporary basis, or for seasonal work, for example, to work at the summer fair.
Discharged or fired - use if R was fired or if R was forced to quit by employer. does not need to be for bad performance.
Program ended - use if R was hired on a long-term basis, but R's department or program ended. For example, a public school art teacher whose program was just cut due to budget difficulties.
For pregnancy/family - code if this was the primary reason. If R happened to be pregnant but would have continued to work if possible, do not select this code. Other family reasons might be to take care of children. If R quit because parents wanted him/her to, do not code this response.
Quit to devote more time to school work - code this if either R or R's parents cited school work as a reason for R to stop working.
Quit to return to school - code if R had planned to work only while not in school. If R planned to stay in school and work, but then quit, code "quit to devote more time to school work."
Other reasons might include that R didn't like the work any more, R couldn't find work any more, R was unable to continue because of health or equipment problems, etc.

YEMP-58500

Definition of a business: See YEMP-300.

Be sure to read all five categories before allowing R to respond. If R responds before you finish, politely tell him/her that you must read the question exactly the same way to everyone, so you must finish reading all the categories before recording his/her answer.

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYER: a government employee can be one of three types: federal, state or local.
PRIVATE EMPLOYER: work for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates or pay in kind; this applies regardless of the occupation at which the employee worked. Also includes Rs working for pay for settlement houses, churches, unions, and other private nonprofit organizations.
NON-PROFIT: not organized or maintained for the making of profit.
WORKING WITHOUT PAY: for Rs working without pay on a farm or business operated by a related member of the household. Room and board and a cash allowance are not counted as pay for these family workers; however, if the worker receives money which is definitely considered to be wages for work performed, s/he should be marked as working for a private company.
ARMED FORCES: This includes the active forces, the reserves and the guard. Civilian employees of the Armed Forces should be coded as Federal employees.

YEMP-58600

If the R says the s/he is a government employee, you will ask for which level of government the R works. Use the following definitions:
FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include Rs working for any branch of the federal government. Also includes Rs elected to paid federal offices and civilian employees of the armed forces and some members of the National Guard. Employees of international organizations (e.g., United Nations) and employees of foreign governments, such as Rs employed by the French Embassy are included.
STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include paid state officials, state police, and employees of state universities and colleges.
LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES: include Rs employed by cities, towns, counties, and other local areas. Also included here would be employees of city-owned businesses, electric power companies, water and sewer services, etc. Employees of public elementary and secondary schools also work for local government.

YEMP-80900

If R had more than one immediate supervisor, ask R to choose the immediate supervisor for whom R worked most often.
**Related Questions:**

YEMP-81000  YEMP-81100  YEMP-81200

YEMP-81300
Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

REGULAR DAY SHIFT: Shift times would not change from day to day and would begin anywhere from the early morning to the early afternoon.
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT: Shift times would not change from day to day and would begin anywhere from the late afternoon to the early evening.
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT: Shift times would not change from day to day and would begin in the late evening or night-time.
SHIFT ROTATES: Shift times change periodically from days to evenings or nights.
SPLIT SHIFT: Shift consists of two distinct periods each day.
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS: Varies or does not fit into any other shift category. Please select "OTHER" to describe any other work shift.

YEMP-100223
Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Recording Hours: Record the actual number of hours worked as accurately as possible. Use whole numbers counting 30 minutes or more as a whole hour.

**Related Questions:**

YEMP-100224  YEMP-100224b  YEMP-100224d  YEMP-100225  YEMP-100256

YEMP-100300
Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.

The intent of these questions is to gather information about any work benefits or other programs available to the R. If R's employer offers a benefit to the R that is not taken, you would still consider this available to the R. For example, if the R's firm offers a medical insurance plan which the R does not participate in, you would code "Yes" it is offered and available to the R. Remember, the R should be answering about him/herself as an individual. If the employer offers medical insurance to the employees at R's company, but R cannot participate because of an "existing condition" etc., then code "No," it is not available to the respondent. This would also be true of an R who does not get benefits because s/he has not been with the company long enough. The respondent should always answer these benefits questions while thinking of what is available to him/herself.

Co-Pays: "Yes" should be coded even if R has to co-pay.
Maternity/paternity leave: This does not necessarily mean paid leave.
Tuition reimbursement: An educational assistance program provides to the employee (not dependents) full or partial payment for tuition and/or books for training or educational courses. Job-related educational assistance includes courses or training which can be used for increasing output in the same field, promotion preparation, career-development, and management for non-supervisory workers.
Child care: An employer pays, either fully or partially, the cost of caring for an employee's child(ren) at a nursery, day care center, or private sitter, on or off the employer's premises, while the employee is at work.

YEMP-100700
Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

If R asks, include part-time employees. We want the total numbers of employees, not just the number there at a given time.
YEMP-100800

If R asks, include part-time employees. We want the total numbers of employees, not just the number there at a given time.

YEMP-101000

Definition of working: See YEMP-300.

If R asks, include part-time employees. We want the total numbers of employees, not just the number there at a given time.

YEMP-101300

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.

Definition of job search:
To be considered looking for work a person must have conducted an active search for a job within the four weeks prior to the interview week. Our definition of looking for work requires an active search. We consider some job search methods to be passive (for example, simply looking at newspaper ads or attending training classes). ACTIVE JOB SEARCH: An active job search is one that could have resulted in a job offer without further action on the part of the job seeker.

ACTIVE JOB SEARCH METHODS:
- Contacted public employment agency
- Contacted private employment agency
- Contacted employer directly
- Sent out resume or fill out applications
- Contacted friends or relatives
- Contacted school/college or university employment center
- Placed or answered ads
- Checked union/professional registers
- Other Active (example, bid on a contract)

PASSIVE JOB SEARCH METHODS:
- Looked at ads, but did not respond
- Attended job training programs (example, took typing course)
- Other passive (example, studied for Real Estate license or picked up a job application)

Related Questions:
- YEMP-101400
- YEMP-103700
- YEMP-105400
- YEMP-105700
- YEMP-105800
- YEMP-117000
- YEMP-117702
- YEMP-118200
- YEMP-118300

YEMP-101400

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.
Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.
Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.

Types of job search activities:
01 Checked with employer directly. R contacts the employer directly. Direct contact with the employer may be by a personal visit, telephone, or mail.
02 Checked with public employment agency. R checked with any branch of a public Employment Service. It would either be a state office or a small outpost of State Employment Agency personnel in another type of social service agency.

Checked with private employment agency. A "private employment agency" is maintained on a profit basis. It gives potential employees leads to potential employers. For this service, the employees and/or employer are charged a fee. Classify private employment agencies which do not charge a fee as "Other." Do not confuse a "private employment agency" with the employment offices or personnel offices maintained by large businesses.

The latter are maintained purely to fill the employment requirements of a particular company or organization. A private employment agency provides employment service for more than one business.

03 Checked with friends or relatives. Sometimes friends or relatives provide leads for jobs. If the R has asked friends or relatives about potential job leads, code this category.
04 School placement center. Refers to any job placement service provided by any kind of school (high school, college, university, technical institute, business school, beautician school, etc).

05 Sent out resumes/filled out applications. Refers to sending resumes to or filling out applications with potential employers.

06 Placed an ad. R has placed an ad in the newspaper or elsewhere.

07 Checked with union or professional registers.

08 Looked at Ads. For example in a newspaper or on a public bulletin board.

10 Other (SPECIFY). If the R specifies some method of looking other than those listed, code the "Other" category and specify the method (e.g., Manpower Development and Training Act, union, professional register, nonprofit private employment agencies, etc.) in the space provided.

Related Questions:
YEMP-105800  YEMP-118300

---

YEMP-101500

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.
Definition of layoff: See YEMP-315.

Definition of a full week:
A "Full week" is seven consecutive calendar days. But, if R only works two days a week and misses those two days code "Yes," that R has missed a full week of work. SEASONAL/ON-OFF WORK: Do not code Yes if the R has a regular work schedule where s/he works several weeks in a row and then is off for a week (e.g. an off-shore oil rig worker, a commercial fisherman, etc.) do not code this as missing a full week of work, because it would be considered part of his/her regular schedule.

Related Questions:
YEMP-101600  YEMP-105300

---

YEMP-101600

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.
Definition of a full week: See YEMP-101500.

---

YEMP-103400

Definition of working: See YEMP-300.
Definition of layoff: See YEMP-315.

Strike: Code 1 for Rs who, were on strike, were locked out, or who were absent from a plant on strike because they were unwilling to pass through a picket line even though they were not members of the union on strike. Remember that this category only applies when the labor dispute is at the Rs own place of employment. Do not code here if the R was laid off because of a shortage of work or material due to a labor dispute at another plant and is not himself/herself on strike.

---

YEMP-103700

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.
Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.
Definition of layoff: See YEMP-315.
Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.

---

YEMP-105400

Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.
Definition of working: See YEMP-300.
Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.
Definition of layoff: See YEMP-315.
Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.
YEMP-105700
Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.
Definition of working: See YEMP-300.
Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.

YEMP-105800
Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.
Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.
Types of job search activities: See YEMP-101400.

YEMP-107800
Definition of a business: See YEMP-300.
Definition of working: See YEMP-300.
Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

YEMP-108300
Definition of working: See YEMP-300.
Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.

YEMP-108323
If R is currently willing to do this kind of work, but does not have any clients or customers right now, or if the work is currently out of season, code "no."

YEMP-108400
Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

YEMP-110300
Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.
Write in THE FULL, EXACT NAME of the company, business, government agency, or other employer. Probe for the full name of an employer if an acronym or abbreviation is given. Give the name of the company, not the name of the supervisor, foreman or owner. For employees whose employers do not have company names, such as dentists, lawyers, construction contractors, etc., write in the name of the owner. If the R questions why we must know his/her employer's name, explain that because we will be talking about several jobs which s/he might have had, it becomes less confusing if we can refer to each of the different jobs by the employer name. We will not contact an employer; all the information collected here is confidential.

YEMP-110400
Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.
Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

Write in THE FULL, EXACT NAME of the company, business, government agency, or other employer. Probe for the full name of an employer if an acronym or abbreviation is given. Give the name of the company, not the name of the supervisor, foreman or owner. For employees whose employers do not have company names, such as dentists, lawyers, construction contractors, etc., write in the name of the owner. If the R questions why we must know his/her employer's name, explain that because we will be talking about several jobs which s/he might have had, it becomes less confusing if we can refer to each of the different jobs by the employer name. We will not contact an employer; all the information collected here is confidential.

YEMP-111600
Include commuting time for free-lance jobs, if substantial, even if R is not paid for that time.
Related Questions:
   YEMP-112200   YEMP-112600

YEMP-114500
Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.
Only count persons whom R immediately supervised.

YEMP-114600
Count the number of people who worked for R at any one time. If he had 3 workers in June and 3 workers in July, record 3 instead of 6.

YEMP-114900
End of seasonal work -- for example, R stopped shoveling driveways because Spring arrived. For pregnancy/family - code if this was the primary reason. If R happened to be pregnant but would have continued to work if possible, do not select this code. Other family reasons might be to take care of children. If R quit because parents wanted him/her to, do not code this response. Quit to devote more time to school work - code this if either R or R's parents cited school work as a reason for R to stop working. Quit to return to school - code if R had planned to work only while not in school. If R planned to stay in school and work, but then quit, code "quit to devote more time to school work." Other reasons might include that R didn't like the work any more, R couldn't find work any more, R was unable to continue because of health or equipment problems, etc.

YEMP-117000
Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.
Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.
Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.
Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

YEMP-117702
Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.
Definition of working: See YEMP-300.
Definition of a job: See YEMP-300.
Definition of layoff: See YEMP-315.
Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.
Definitions of freelance and employee-type jobs: See YEMP-300.

YEMP-118200
Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.
Definition of working: See YEMP-300.
Definition of layoff: See YEMP-315.
Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.

YEMP-118300
Definition of work: See YEMP-23901.
Definition of job search: See YEMP-101300.
Types of job search activities: See YEMP-101400.
**TRAINING**

YTRN-600

Training is not the same as regular school. If R is attending a community college to earn an Associate's Degree and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the R is attending a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and is taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider R to be "attending" if s/he is taking courses that can be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he is not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED. SUMMER VACATION: Rs on summer vacation are considered enrolled. In ambiguous cases, consider R to be enrolled if s/he intends to return to school (has not dropped out or formally left).

YTRN-620

Some employers have ongoing training programs that consist of brief seminars or trainings spread over a long time period. The rule of thumb is that if these trainings are all on the same subject or activity, they count only as one training. If, however, separate or unrelated topics are discussed at each training, then they count as different trainings, and should be listed as separately.

**Related Questions:**

YTRN-675  YTRN-800

YTRN-640

If R took breaks from a single training program, record the date R last attended any activity in the program. If R completed one program then enrolled in another at the same institution, count the two separately -- record the date that R last attended any activity for the first program.

**Related Questions:**

YTRN-650  YTRN-660

YTRN-700

A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job.

Note that we do not want the respondent to pick non job related courses here such as how to swim or how to play winning bridge.

YTRN-3600

GED - General Education Diploma, which is obtained by passing a written exam equivalent to a high school diploma.

01 BUSINESS SCHOOL: This should not be confused with business classes in college or graduate school. It does not contribute to an undergraduate or professional degree.

02 VOCATIONAL OR TECHNICAL INSTITUTE: For example, beauty school, auto mechanics training, etc.

03 APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM: A formal program in which a person agrees to work in return for wages and training in a skilled trade or art for a prescribed period of time.

04 NURSING SCHOOL: Do not include work towards a 2 or 4 year degree here.

05 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION CENTER: A facility offering specialized training to prepare disabled persons to enter or re-enter the work force.

06 ADULT BASIC EDUCATION: This is remedial, such as basic literacy or math skills, do not include work directed toward passing the GED test.

07 GED: General Education Diploma, courses to prepare a person to pass the GED test.
CORRESPONDENCE COURSE: Training courses offered through the mail.

FORMAL COMPANY TRAINING RUN BY EMPLOYER: This must be run by the employer through work.

SEMINAR OR TRAINING AT WORK RUN BY SOMEONE OTHER THAN EMPLOYER: This must be run by someone other than employer through work.

SEMINARS OR TRAINING PROGRAMS OUTSIDE OF WORK: This would be any training not run through the employer.

COMMUNITY OR JUNIOR COLLEGE: If someone takes a course at a Community or Junior college, to improve their job skills and the course does not count toward an academic degree, code here.

GOVERNMENT TRAINING: This is training sponsored by the government, for example JTPA or Job Corps. Training given or sponsored by government for its employees, for example Police Academy or computer courses should be coded to company training 9, 10 or 11 as appropriate.

OTHER (SPECIFY): Use this category if no other appropriate category is available.

COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY - A college or university is an educational institution which gives credit towards an academic degree at the post-secondary and post-graduate levels. A college or university will offer candidates an Associate's, Bachelor's, Master's, or Doctoral degree in a specific academic concentration.

YTRN-3800 [help screen first appears at YSCH-25100]

JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA): Legislation enacted in the fall of 1983 authorizing federal funds for employment and training. It superseded CETA and placed administrative control with the state rather than local government. The emphasis is on private sector participation in training, without subsidies for the training participants.

YTRN-4600

Do not code loans other than student loans here, for example, on Visa card.

HEALTH

YHEA-100

If R reports specific health conditions, repeat question, "In general, how is your health?" Do not code yourself based on R's specific reports.

MARRIAGE

YMAR-620

If more than one marital status applies, for example, R has been both divorced and widowed, probe for the most recent change in marital status. If R was divorced first, then the ex-spouse died, code as "divorced."

YMAR-710

If R reports a marriage-like relationship with a person of the same sex as R, say, "In this study, we define a marriage-like relationship as a sexual relationship in which partners of the opposite sex live together for one month or more."

If R insists on reporting a homosexual relationship, say, "The data from this study need to be comparable to those from previous cohorts of the NLSY. Because those studies only addressed opposite sex relationships, information we collected in this round about same-sex relationships would not be strictly comparable."

If R was living with someone at the time of the last interview, but did not live with that person for one month or longer, code the R as not in a marriage-like relationship at the time of the last interview.
If R was dating someone at the time of the last interview, but has since lived with that person for one month or longer, code the R as not in a marriage-like relationship at the time of the last interview.

YMAR-712

If R was separated from a partner at the time of the last interview, but has since gotten back together with the partner, code the R as not in a marriage-like relationship at the time of the last interview.

YMAR-3500  [help screen first appears at YHJI-51100]

We are asking for the grade currently/last attended. If the R took one college course per year, for the last four years, don't code "4th year of college". Probe for how many years of credits they have completed.

YMAR-3800

We are interested in "regular" school enrollment. A regular school is one which gives credit towards an academic diploma or degree. If partner was enrolled in a community college to earn an Associate's Degree or was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the partner was enrolled in a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider the partner to have been enrolled if s/he was taking courses that could be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he was not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.

YMAR-3900

"Work" includes any activity for wages or salary, for profit or fees, or for payment in kind such as meals, living quarters or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. One hour or more of such activity constitutes work. Work also includes unpaid activity of at least 15 hours a week on a family farm or business.

YMAR-4000

Code "yes" if parent was receiving SSI payments, General Assistance, job training as part of a welfare program, public housing vouchers, etc. Code "no" if parent received only Food Stamps or Medicaid benefits. Code "no" if parent was receiving Unemployment Insurance or retirement benefits such as Social Security or veteran's pension.

FERTILITY

YFER-6050

If child has left respondent's home more than once, probe, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has switched status, for example, being institutionalized, then being adopted, ask, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has never lived with respondent, code month and year of child's birth.

YFER-6900

Only code other biological children R has had - adopted children will be rostered separately. Do not count children who were stillborn.

YFER-9600

If R does not know exact date of birth, ask for official date of birth given on child's records (e.g., birth certificate).
YFER-10150
If child has left respondent's home more than once, probe, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has switched status, for example, being institutionalized, then being adopted, ask, "In what month and year did this child last live primarily with you?"

If child has never lived with respondent, code month and year that R adopted child.

YFER-10300
This question asks for anyone else who has legal parental rights toward the child. If R is the child's only current parent, do not enter a name. Enter biological parents of the child only if they retain legal parental rights toward the child.

YFER-11700
We are interested in "regular" school enrollment. A regular school is one which gives credit towards an academic diploma or degree. If other parent was enrolled in a community college to earn an Associate's Degree or was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would be considered regular school. If the parent was enrolled in a vocational/technical institute to earn a computer programmer's certificate and was taking classes in computer programming, the classes would not be considered regular school. Consider the parent to have been enrolled if s/he was taking courses that could be applied toward an academic degree, even if s/he was not formally enrolled or taking the course for credit. Do not include courses taken to prepare for the GED.

YFER-11800
"Work" includes any activity for wages or salary, for profit or fees, or for payment in kind such as meals, living quarters or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. One hour or more of such activity constitutes work. Work also includes unpaid activity of at least 15 hours a week on a family farm or business.

YFER-11900  [help screen first appears at YMAR-4000]
Code "yes" if parent was receiving SSI payments, General Assistance, job training as part of a welfare program, public housing vouchers, etc. Code "no" if parent received only Food Stamps or Medicaid benefits. Code "no" if parent was receiving Unemployment Insurance or retirement benefits such as Social Security or veteran's pension.

YFER-12100  [help screen first appears at YHHI-51100]
We are asking for the grade currently/last attended. If the R took one college course per year, for the last four years, don't code "4th year of college". Probe for how many years of credits they have completed.

Related Question:
YFER-12100a

YFER-12300
If R and parent were involved in a romantic relationship but were temporarily not having sex because of the pregnancy, code "3."
PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

YPRG-1900
Unemployment Compensation:  Money paid by states to unemployed persons.  Benefits are usually only paid to people who have been laid off or fired.  Benefits continue only for a set period of time and are taxable by the federal government.

Related Questions:
YPRG-1850_R2  YPRG-1860_R2  YPRG-1895_R2  YPRG-1920_R2  YPRG-1930_R2

YPRG-2000
WORKERS COMPENSATION: Money paid to workers who have been hurt or injured on-the-job.  Benefits are not taxable.

Related Questions:
YPRG-9820_R2  YPRG-9830_R2  YPRG-9850_R2  YPRG-9865_R2  YPRG-9870_R2

YPRG-2400
AFDC - Aid to Families with Dependent Children; ADC - Aid to Dependent Children.  Aid to Families with Dependent Children is a federal assistance program that helps families with dependent children by providing financial assistance each month.  Eligible children are from low income households and lack support of one or both parents.

Related Questions:
YPRG-35650_R2  YPRG-35660_R2  YPRG-35690_R2  YPRG-35705_R2

YPRG-2600
WIC - Women, Infants and Children Supplemental Nutrition Program.  WIC is a federal assistance program designed to provide such supplemental dietary products as milk, butter, peanut butter, and orange juice to pregnant women, nursing mothers, infants and children.

Related Questions:
YPRG-21350_R2  YPRG-21360_R2  YPRG-21380_R2  YPRG-21395_R2

YPRG-3300
Other Welfare payments refers to government provided welfare, not to private assistance.

Related Questions:
YPRG-35980_R2

INCOME

YINC-2400
A business exists when one or more of the following conditions is met:  (1)  Machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business, or (2) an office, store or other place of business is maintained, or (3) the business is advertised by listing in the classified section of the phone book, or displaying a sign, or distributing cards or leaflets or otherwise publicizing that the work or service is offered to the general public.

A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member.  A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to
work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job.

BONUS - A bonus is a sum of money or an equivalent (stocks, company shares) which is given in addition to an individual's usual compensation usually for outstanding performance and service.

INCENTIVE PAY - In some jobs, employees receive extra money or other forms of compensation for reaching or exceeding certain levels of performance, such as meeting established sales quotas in a given month or year.

COMMISSION - A commission is an amount or percentage of money that is given in addition to one's regular salary. In some jobs, usually sales, the base pay could be quite low and then much or most of a person's earnings could be in the form of commissions.

YINC-4600

DIVIDENDS - Dividend payments are paid to shareholders of a corporation or some other cooperative society or membership club; usually paid in the form of money or stock. The dividend amount is decided by the board of directors and is usually paid on a quarterly basis. Dividends must be declared as income in the year they are received.

YINC-5200

ESTATES - The assets, debts and property left by someone at the time of their death. Life insurance proceeds are generally added to the estate.

TRUSTS - A trust is an arrangement whereby the right to property is held by one party, the "trustee"(or manager), for the benefit of another, the "beneficiary".

ANNUITY - A type of asset that pays a fixed payment each month or year until a person dies. Most pensions are annuities.

INHERITANCE - That which is legally transmissible to an heir.

YINC-8700

A business exists when one or more of the following conditions is met: (1) Machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business, or (2) an office, store or other place of business is maintained, or (3) the business is advertised by listing in the classified section of the phone book, or displaying a sign, or distributing cards or leaflets or otherwise publicizing that the work or service is offered to the general public.

A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work every week, or every month, for pay or other compensations (e.g., profits, anticipated profits, or pay "in kind" such as meals, living quarters, or supplies received in lieu of cash from someone other than a family member. A formal, definite arrangement with one or more employers to work on a continuing basis for a specified number of hours per week or days per month, but on an irregular schedule during the week or month, is also a job. Generally speaking, any job that is usually 35 hours or more per week is considered full-time. In some occupations, usual weekly schedules of less than 35 hours per week are considered to be fulltime (for example, air traffic controllers).

Generally speaking, any job that is usually 35 hours or more per week is considered fulltime. In some occupations, usual weekly schedules of less than 35 hours per week are considered to be fulltime (for example, air traffic controllers).

Related Questions:
YINC-9200    YINC-9700    YINC-10200

ASSETS

YAST- 3740

MORTGAGE - Any loan which is collateralized by a home or other real estate. The lender files a lien with the court system which gives them the right to foreclose (take over) the property should the borrower default on the loan.
LAND CONTRACT - Also known as a conditional sale agreement. A contract between a property owner and a potential purchaser, where they agree on the price of the home and the purchaser moves into the property. However, the seller retains legal rights to the property. The buyer makes regular monthly payments, which in some cases completes the sale of the property. In other cases, there is a large balloon payment due which completes the sale. These are often used when the buyer does not have enough money for a down payment.

COLLATERAL - Property, goods or other assets which must be pledged as part of a loan. If the borrower defaults on the loan, the lender has the right to "foreclose on" (take) the collateral. For a real estate mortgage, the home or property is the collateral for the loan.

HOME EQUITY LOAN - Any loan which is collateralized by a person's home. The usage of this term is restricted to loans which are collateralized by the home, but have a fixed number of payments and a fixed amount borrowed.

YAST-4470

MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS - An account that invests in commercial paper, banker's acceptances, repurchase agreements, government securities, certificates of deposits, and other liquid assets that pay money market rates of interest. The net asset value of a money market fund remains at $1 per share, with only the interest rate going up and down.

Related Question:
YAST-4460

YAST-4530

TREASURY NOTES (BILLS OR BONDS)- are long term debt agents with maturities of less than a year or longer, the minimum denomination issued varies depending on type issued. The bills mature in less than a year, notes mature between 1 - 5 years, and bonds usually mature even longer. These are issued by the U.S. government and can be owned directly or as part of a mutual fund.

CD - A Certificate of Deposit or a savings certificate for a specific deposited amount at a fixed rate of interest for a given time period. These certificates can be issued by a bank, savings & loan association, or credit union. There is usually a required minimum deposit; the maturity period can vary from a few weeks to several years; there is a penalty for early withdrawal; deposits are usually insured.

TRUST - A trust is an arrangement whereby the right to financial assets or property is held by one party, the "trustee" (or manager), for the benefit of another, the "beneficiary". Trusts are often used as a way in which a parent or grandparent can distribute his/her assets to a child or grandchild at a particular point in that person's life. Trusts require the drafting of the legal documents by an attorney.

MANAGED INVESTMENT ACCOUNT - A portfolio of stocks and bonds which is managed by a professional manager, usually for a fee based on the value of the assets in the account.

YAST-5210

MARGIN LOANS THROUGH A STOCK BROKER - Stock purchases where the purchaser borrows part of the purchase price from a bank or brokerage firm. "Margin loans" refer to the amount borrowed for the purchase. Technically, any time stock is used as collateral for a loan, even if it is already owned, it is called a margin loan.